Appendix 3-1

Ecological Soil Screening Level Guidance - Draft

Plant and Soil Invertebrate Standard Operating Procedure # 3: Literature Evaluation and Data Extraction

June 27, 2000

This page intentionally left blank

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1

2.0 EVALUATION AND SCORING OF STUDY ATTRIBUTES 1

3.0 DATA EXTRACTION 2

ATTACHMENT A LITERATURE EVALUATION CRITERIA

ATTACHMENT B SCORE SHEET

ATTACHMENT C CRITICAL NOTES

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This standard operating procedure (SOP) describes how nine criteria are used for assessing the applicability of published studies for deriving Eco-SSLs and provides a set of rules for extracting and reporting the most appropriate study data. Only those studies that meet the Literature Acceptance Criteria in SOP 1 (Exhibit 3.1) should be evaluated and scored using this SOP. This SOP is intended to ensure that the data most appropriate for deriving an Eco-SSL are selected and used.

2.0 EVALUATION AND SCORING OF STUDY ATTRIBUTES

Nine evaluation criteria are used to score each reported study (Attachment A). Scoring is based on a three-point scale: 0, 1, or 2, with 2 being the highest score indicating complete agreement with the criterion. The scores for each criteria are recorded in a Score Sheet spreadsheet (Attachment B) and summed to generate a total score for each study.

The user should recognize that toxicity studies reported in published literature were not conducted or intended for the purpose of deriving Eco-SSLs. Therefore, the specific information addressed by each criterion may not be reported for each study. Scoring should be objective however, in some instances, professional judgement may be needed to ascertain the appropriate score for a criterion.

Some publications will contain the results of several different studies; report toxicity data for more than one species or soil type (e.g., different soil pH, or percent organic matter). Each study should be scored separately. Studies that vary other parameters, such as temperature, photoperiod, or species life stage (e.g., immature versus mature), should not be considered different studies for the purpose of deriving an Eco-SSL.

When multiple studies are presented in a paper, the reviewer should assign a unique identification code to each study, and document information for each study separately on the Score Sheet. For example, a publication by Jones et al. (Identification No.1022) contains results for three separate experimental designs. In this example, results of each experimental design (i.e., study) should be evaluated and scored separately, and identified on the Score Sheets with unique identification code such as 1022a, 1022b, and 1022c.

A publication may include some studies that do not pass the Literature Acceptance Criteria. The reviewer should only score those individual studies that meet the requirements of the Literature Acceptance Criteria (see Exhibit 3.1). For example, if a study reports the results of both a topical application and artificial soil study, the topical application study (which does not meet the Literature Acceptance Criteria) would not be scored. Reviewers should provide comments on which studies were scored and which were excluded. These comments should be entered in the “comment” field of the Critical Notes form.

3.0 DATA EXTRACTION

For each study reviewed, a set of Critical Notes (Figure 1) are recorded on the Critical Notes spreadsheet (Attachment C). As with the Score Sheet, individual studies are assigned separate identification codes.

Details on the soil parameters including soil pH and percent organic matter (OM) are recorded. If a study reports the pH at both test initiation and completion, only the initial pH should be recorded. If a pH range is reported, the arithmetic mean of the minimum and maximum should be calculated and reported. However, if a range is reported and it includes a pH value that is outside of the acceptable soil parameters (i.e., pH < 4 or > 8.5), this study should be rejected and this information should be noted in the comment field of the Critical Notes.

If percent organic matter (%OM) is reported as a range for a single soil type and the range extends outside of the acceptable range (i.e., >10%), the study should be rejected and not used for deriving an Eco-SSL. This information should be noted in the comment field of the Critical Notes.

Figure 1. Critical Notes

- Identification code
- First author and year of publication
- Common name
- Species name
- Soil pH
- Percent organic matter (OM)
- Bioavailability score
- Total evaluation score
- Ecologically relevant endpoint (ERE)
- Preferred toxicity parameter
- Preferred toxicity value
- Secondary toxicity parameter
- Secondary toxicity value
- Other available toxicity parameters and concentrations
- Preference level
- Comments

The evaluation criteria (Section 2.0) are used to develop a total score for each paper, which is recorded on the Critical Notes. The bioavailability score (Criterion #1), based on soil pH and % OM, is recorded separately.

Toxicity values are reported on the Critical Notes. Toxicity values are chemical concentrations related to measurements of an ecologically relevant endpoint (ERE). The EREs are defined in Table 1. Toxicity values should be reported on the basis of milligram per kilogram (mg/kg) dry weight of the chemical. If the concentrations are reported in units other than mg/kg, or are reported as the concentration of a salt, the reviewer should convert these values to mg/kg of the chemical and record the converted values on the Critical Notes. Any calculations or assumptions by the reviewer must be noted in the comment field of the Critical Notes. If the toxicity value is reported as a range of concentrations rather than a point estimate, no value should be recorded on the Critical Notes and the reason for not recording the toxicity values should be provided in the comment field.

Toxicity values are recorded on the Critical Notes according to toxicity parameter. Toxicity parameters are standard measurements of dose-response relationships. Acceptable toxicity parameters include

NOAEC, LOAEC, $EC_{10\text{ -}19,}$ EC_{20}, and $EC_{21\text{-}50}$. For deriving Eco-SSL, LC_x and $EC_{<10}$ are not acceptable toxicity parameters, however, if these are the only parameters reported for a study this information should be recorded in the comment field.

Table 1. Ecologically Relevant Endpoints (ERE) and Definitions for Eco-SSL	
Ecologically Relevant Effects	**Definition**
REP	**Rep**roduction: measures of the effect of toxicants on the number of offsprings. Examples of EREs associated with reproduction include changes fecundity, number of progeny produced (births, eggs, cocoons, seeds, ramets), rate of reproduction (birth rates, hatching rates, etc.), rate of maturation, sexual development, clitella development, change in sex expression, and sterility number or proportion of abnormal progeny.
POP	**Pop**ulation: measurements and endpoints regarding a group of animals or plants of the same species occupying the same area at a given time. Measurement includes population dynamics. Examples of EREs associated with population include changes in size and age class structures, changes in sex ratio, intrinsic population growth rate, survivability of subsequent generations, diversity, evenness, index to population size (count, number, abundance), life table data, and population density (number/area), primary productivity, standing crop biomass.
GRO	**Gro**wth: a broad category which encompasses measures of weight and length. Examples of EREs associated with growth and development responses include change in body weight/length, seedling emergence, shoot length/growth, root elongation/growth, wet or dry mass, and yield.
PHY (plants only)	**Phy**siological: for the purposes of developing Eco-SSLs, only plant studies will have EREs associated with physiological responses. Physiological endpoints for plants include net photosynthesis (CO_2 uptake, oxygen release), changes in chlorophyll content, chlorophyll fluorescence, deformation, membrane damage, desiccation/change in water content, dormancy measures, change in flowering, changes in senescence.

If the publication does not identify acceptable toxicity parameters, but sufficient data are provided, the reviewer should record the toxicity values under the appropriate toxicity parameters. For example, if a study does not identify LOAECs and NOAECs but they report treatments with and without a significant adverse effects, the reviewer should record these toxicity values as LOAECs and NOAECs and note in the comment field that these toxicity parameters were assigned.

If a study reports more than one toxicity value for the same type of toxicity parameter, a preferred toxicity value is selected according to the following hierarchy of EREs:

Reproduction (REP) > Population (POP) > Growth (GRO) > Physiology (PHY)(*plants only*)

If a publication reports multiple "preferred" toxicity values for the same study (e.g., two reproductive EC_{20} values), the lowest value is recorded on the Critical Notes.

For each study that provides NOAEC and LOAEC values, these data are used to calculate a Maximum Acceptable Threshold Concentration (MATC). The MATC is the geometric mean of the NOAEC and LOAEC values:

$$\mathbf{GM = exp(average(LnY_1, Y_2, Y_3 \ldots Y_n))}$$

A preference level (A - D) is calculated for each study using the Preference Level Table (Table 2) and recorded on the critical notes form. Preference level is determined by a study's toxicity parameter and bioavailability score. Preference is given to studies that have higher bioavailability scores and more sensitive toxicity parameters.

Table 2. Preference Levels for Toxicity Data

Level	Toxicity Parameter*	Bioavailability Score
A	EC_{20}, $EC_{10 - 19}$, MATC	2
B	EC_{20}, $EC_{10 - 19}$, MATC	1 or 2
C	EC_{20}, $EC_{10 - 19}$, MATC	0, 1, or 2
D	EC_{20}, $EC_{10 - 19}$, MATC, $EC_{21 - 50}$	0, 1, or 2

EC_{XX} = Effect Concentration for defined percentages of the population (i.e., 20%, 10-19%, 21-50%), MATC = Maximum Acceptable Threshold Concentration or the geometric mean of the No Observed Effect Concentration (NOEC) and Lowest Observed Effect Concentration (LOEC).

ATTACHMENT A
LITERATURE EVALUATION CRITERIA

No. 1 Testing was Done Under Conditions of High Bioavailability.

Bioavailability of metals and polar organic compounds is influenced by pH and soil organic matter. The scoring is intended to favor relatively high bioavailability. If the authors do not present the organic matter content, but presented another measure of organic content; total organic carbon, particulate organic carbon, or organic carbon, these measurements are converted to organic matter content by multiplying them by a factor of 1.72.

Scoring: Natural soils are scored using one of the three Bioavailability Tables provided below. These tables are the same as those reported in Chapter 2 where very high or high = 2, medium = 1, and low or very low = 0.

Score =1 for standard artificial soils (i.e., ASTM, ISO, OECD, i.e., 10% OM, 20% Kaolinite, 69% sand, 1% $CaCO_3$) with pH of 4.0 to 8.5. All other artificial soils are scored according to the Bioavailability Tables for natural soils.

QUANTITATIVE BIOAVAILABILITY FOR CATIONIC METALS IN NATURAL SOILS

	Low OM (< 2%)	Medium OM (2 - 6%)	High OM (> 6 - 10%)
4 < Soil pH ≤ 5.5	2	2	1
5.5 < Soil pH < 7	2	1	0
7 ≤ Soil pH ≤ 8.5	1	0	0

QUANTITATIVE BIOAVAILABILITY FOR ANIONIC METALS IN NATURAL SOILS

	Low OM (< 2%)	Medium OM (2 - 6%)	High OM (> 6 - 10%)
4 < Soil pH ≤ 5.5	1	0	0
5.5 < Soil pH < 7	2	1	0
7 ≤ Soil pH ≤ 8.5	2	2	1

QUANTITATIVE BIOAVAILABILITY FOR ORGANIC CHEMICALS IN NATURAL SOILS

Soil Type	Chemical Type	Organic Matter (%)		
		< 2	2 - 6	> 6 - 10
4 < Soil pH ≤ 5.5	Pesticides/PCBS (Log Koc > 3.5)	2	1	0
	Other Organics (Log Koc < 3.5)	2	2	1
5.5 < Soil pH < 7	Pesticides/PCBS (Log Koc > 3.5)	1	0	0
	Other Organics (Log Koc < 3.5)	2	1	0
7 ≤ Soil pH ≤ 8.5	Pesticides/PCBS (Log Koc > 3.5)	0	0	0
	Other Organics (Log Koc < 3.5)	1	1	0

No. 2A Experimental Designs for Laboratory Studies are Documented and Appropriate.

There are two sections (2A-Laboratory or 2B-Field) for this criterion. Apply the criteria in 2A when the paper describes laboratory studies. Use criteria 2B when the paper describes field studies. Experimental design can significantly influence the quality of a study. Higher quality studies will use an experimental design sufficiently robust to allow analysis of the test variables and discriminate non-treatment effects.

Scoring:

Score = 2 If a standard method or protocol is cited (e.g., US EPA, OECD, ASTM, ISO), or if a standard method is not cited but the study includes a description of the experimental design[A], the test conditions[B], and the nature of the test units[C], as indicated in the superscripts below;

Score = 1 If an analysis of variance (ANOVA) or factorial design was used and the number of exposure concentrations is 4 or 5 including a control, or if number of replicate test units are 2 (duplicates). If the study has a regression design and the number of exposure concentrations is 4 or 5 including a control, or $\geq$6 without replication (i.e., only one test unit per exposure concentration). The reported toxicity estimate (e.g., effect concentration or ECx) encompasses the range of responses needed to describe the dose-response, or extrapolation does not exceed 10% of the highest test concentration. Or, if conditions described in superscript A are met but those in either superscript B or C are not met;

Score = 0 in all other cases.

[A] The number of exposure concentrations must be $\geq$6 including a control, the exposure concentrations (nominal or measured), the number of test organisms per test unit (i.e., loading rate), and the time of observations must be reported in the publication. In addition, if an ANOVA or factorial design was used, there must be at least 3 replicate test units per exposure concentration; or if the study used a regression design, there must be at least two replicates and the toxicity estimate must encompass the range of responses needed to describe the dose-response (e.g., interpolation).

[B] Test conditions reported in the publication should include, at a minimum: exposure temperature. If it is a plant study, it must also report photoperiod (or conditions, e.g., natural light June-August), and type (e.g. sunlight) or intensity of light.

[C] Volume or dimensions, and material comprising the test unit, amount/type of soil in each test unit.

No. 2B Experimental Designs for Field Studies are Documented and Appropriate.

Scoring:

Score = 2 if the study includes a description of the experimental design[A], the test conditions[B], and the nature of the test plots[C], as directed by the superscripts below;

Score = 1 if the experimental design is an ANOVA design and has #5 exposure concentrations including controls or <3 replicate test units per exposure concentration, or a regression design with <6 treatments, including a control and no replication, or the test conditions and test units, or test plots, are partially described or not reported, or not cited elsewhere;

Score = 0 in all other cases.

[A] If experimental plots are used, the study should report the number of exposure concentrations, the number of replicate plots per exposure concentration, the location or method of selecting the sampling locations, and the time of sampling or number of sampling times. If transects were used, the method for selecting the location of the transects, the number of transects, the location or method of selecting the sampling locations along the transects, and the time of sampling, or number of sampling times, should be reported in the publication.

[B] Information on the physico-chemical characteristics of the soil should be reported and, at a minimum, include: soil texture or particle size description (sand, silt, or clay, or some combination thereof), pH, organic matter content.

[C] Size of test plots, or length of transects should be reported or cited elsewhere.

No. 3 Concentration of Test Substance in Soil is Reported.

The concentration of the chemical tested must be reported unambiguously. It is unacceptable, for instance to report application rates (e.g., lbs./acre, to 500 ppm in sludge applied at 10 tons per acre). Studies that only report application rates are not acceptable and should not be used to derive an Eco-SSL. In some cases, greenhouse studies may report soil mass of pots that would make it possible to convert an application rate to a concentration, however, this is rare. Pot volume alone is not be an adequate parameter to calculate concentrations as one would have to approximate the mass. If the concentrations are reported on a wet weight or fresh weight basis it should be recorded in the Comments field, along with any information that would allow conversion to dry weight.

Scoring:
Score = 2 if measured concentrations were reported;
Score = 1 if toxicity values were based on nominal concentrations and were used in calculating toxicity values;
Score = 0 in all other cases.

No. 4 Control Responses are Acceptable.

Negative controls are a crucial part of toxicity tests in order to distinguish treatment effects from non-treatments effects.

Scoring:
Score = 2 if a standardized procedure was followed and negative control values were within procedural guidelines of the standard procedure cited; or if non-standardized procedure was used and control values were within an acceptable range (e.g., earthworms mortality <10%, plants germination < 20%);
Score = 1 if results of control were not reported or are ambiguous;
Score = 0 if control results were not within an acceptable range.

No. 5 Chronic or Life Cycle Test was Used.

Chronic toxicity tests, or those assessing long-term adverse sub-lethal impacts on the life-cycle phases of an organism, are considered superior to acute toxicity tests.

Scoring:
Score = 2 if chronic exposures, or life-cycle phase studies were used;
Score = 1 if acute tests were used;
Score = 0 if very short term exposures were used (i.e., for physiological measurements).

No. 6 Chemical Dosing Procedure is Reported and Appropriate for Chemical and Test.

Chemical dosing procedure may affect the outcome of a test. Chemical dosing procedure will depend on the chemical and the test being done. Typically dosing procedure should include:

(A) The form or species of the chemical used in the test,
(B) The carrier or vehicle used to deliver the chemical (e.g., solvent, water, etc.)
(C) How the carrier was dealt with following dosing (i.e., allowed to volatilize, controls, etc.),
(D) How soil with chemical was mixed with soil to ensure homogeneity.

Scoring:
Score[A] = 2 if a study references a dosing procedure that includes information for items A-D (above);
Score[A] = 1 if a study includes information for items A and B, but does not information for items C or D;
Score = 0 if the study does not specify details of the procedure or they cannot be inferred, or does not meet other scoring criteria.

[A]The evaluator should exercise judgement regarding technical details of all four components (A-D above), and if questionable or unacceptable methods were used, the scores should be lowered by 1 (i.e., the score becomes either 1 or 0) and the rationale for scoring should be stated in the comment section**.**

No. 7 Dose-Response Relationship is Reported or can be Established from Reported Data.

A benchmark concentration is intended to represent the location on the dose-response curve that is the threshold between absence and presence of the effects of concern for a relevant ecological endpoint. Two methodologies can be used to identify this benckmark concentration. The first is a method that generates a no observed effect concentration (NOEC) and a lowest observed effect concentration (LOEC). The NOEC is the concentration that did not cause statistically significant effects when compared to controls. The LOEC is the lowest concentration that resulted in statistically significant effects when compared to controls. The threshold lies somewhere between these two values. The second method involves a statistical model to calculate a dose response curve and estimate an effect concentration for some percentage of the population (ECxx), usually between an EC5 and an EC50. Lethal concentration (LCxx) values will not be used for calculating an Eco-SSL and should not be scored but the information should be recorded on the Critical Notes form. Tests with relatively small upper and lower confidence limits around the NOEC or LOEC and ECx values are preferred. Studies where at least two test concentrations produced adverse effects < 100% are also preferred.

Scoring:
Score = 2 if study reported an EC10, EC15, EC20, EC25, or EC30; or reported a NOEC and LOEC that were within 3x of each other;

Score = 1 if study reported only an EC50; or the difference between the NOEC or LOEC was > 3x but < 10x;
Score = 0 if study reported did not report an ECx; or the difference between the NOEC and LOEC > 10, or only a NOEC *or* LOEC was reported.

<u>No. 8</u> The Statistical Tests used to Calculate the Benchmark and the Level of Significance were Described.

When no observed effect concentrations (NOECs) and lowest observed effect concentrations (LOECs) are reported, an ANOVA or other statistical test should have been conducted to determine that the NOEC is the highest test concentration that did not produce a statistically significant effect and the LOEC is the lowest concentration tested that did produce a significant effect when compared to the control. When EC or LC values are reported, the confidence levels around these values should be reported and should be based on a 95% probability level.

Scoring:
Score = 2 if the results of the ANOVA or statistical method are presented based on a P = 0.05; or the 95% CI of the ECx are presented;
Score = 1 if the report says that an ANOVA was done but does not state the P level, or the P level was > 0.05; or if EC or LC data are presented but not the 95% CIs or used a 90% CI;
Score = 0 if no NOEC, LOEC, or EC/LCx data are reported, or if they are reported, but there is no description of the methods used to calculate these values.

<u>No. 9</u> The Origin of the Test Organisms is Described.

The results of a toxicity test can be influenced by the condition of the test organisms. Test organisms should be healthy and have had no exposure above background to contamination prior to testing.

Scoring:
Score = 2 if the source and condition of the test organisms are known and described (for seeds unambiguous information should be provided on species identity), and organisms come from a non-contaminated or commercial source;
Score = 1 if the organisms are obtained from a non-commercial source that is not adequately described, or sufficient information is not provided about either the seed stock <u>or</u> the commercial source;
Score = 0 if organisms are from a known contaminated site, or adequate information was not provided about neither the seed stock <u>nor</u> the commercial source.

Attachment B
Invertabrate and Plant SOP#3
Score Sheet
(For each criterion, score either 0,1, or 2, with 2 being highest)

Criterion	Title	Study ID					
1	Testing is done under conditions of high bioavailability (See Soil Evaluation Matrix).						
2	Experimental designs are documented and appropriate.						
3	Concentraton in soil of substance of interest is reported						
4	Control Responses are acceptable						
5	Chronic or life cycle test is used.						
6	Chemical dosing procedure was reported and appropriate for chemical and test.						
7	A dose-response relationship is reported or can be estimated from reported data.						
8	The statistical tests used to calculate the benchmark and the levels of significance were described.						
9	The origin of the test organisms were described.						
Total Score (total score equals sum of nine criteria scores)							

Attachment B
Invertabrate and Plant SOP#3
Score Sheet
(For each criterion, score either 0,1, or 2, with 2 being highest)

Criterion	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
Total Score												

Attachment C
Invertebrate and Plant SOP#3
CRITICAL NOTES

Chemical: **Plant or Invertebrate (circle one)**

Identification Code*	First Author, Year	Species	Common Name	Total Evaluation Score	Bio-availability Score	Soil pH	%OM	Ecologically Relevant Endpoint	NOEAC	LOEAC	MATC (Calculated)	EC20	EC10-19	EC21-50	Preference Level

*If a single reference includes multiple experimental designs, use a letter after the Identification Number to denote different designs (e.g., 345a, 345b).

Attachment C
Invertebrate and Plant SOP#3
CRITICAL NOTES

Chemical: | **Plant or Invertebrate (circle one)**

Identification Code*	COMMENTS

Appendix 3-2

Ecological Soil Screening Level Guidance - Draft

Plant and Soil Invertebrate Standard Operating Procedure #4: Eco-SSL Derivation, Quality Assurance Review, and Technical Write-up

June 27, 2000

This page intentionally left blank

Exhibit 3-4

Plant and Soil Invertebrate Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) #4:

Eco-SSL Derivation, Quality Assurance Review, And Technical Write-up

for

Ecological Soil Screening Levels (Eco-SSLs)

June 27, 2000

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1

2.0 ECO-SSL DERIVATION 1

3.0 ECO-SSL CALCULATION 1

4.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE REVIEW 2

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Eco-SSL values are calculated using existing information extracted from available literature. This involves searching literature for published papers and determining the acceptability of retrieved papers for inclusion in the Eco-SSL derivation process (SOP# 1). The papers are reviewed and individual studies are coded for the Ecotox Database (SOP# 2). The acceptable studies are then evaluated and scored for the Eco-SSL process (SOP# 3).

This SOP outlines the process for deriving an Eco-SSLs from the set of information and data captured during the evaluation and scoring process (SOP# 3). All studies that are evaluated using the process in SOP# 3 are assigned an evaluation score, a bioavailability score, and a preference level (A-D). As part of SOP# 3, a preferred toxicity value is also identified for each study.

2.0 ECO-SSL DERIVATION

The first step in deriving an Eco-SSL is to sort the studies by their literature evaluation score. Studies with a total evaluation score $\leq$10 (out of 18 possible points) are removed from further consideration for deriving an Eco-SSL. Studies that receive an evaluation score >10 are then ranked by preference level. The Eco-SSL is calculated as the geometric mean of the preferred toxicity values at the highest Preference Level for which sufficient data exists ($\geq$3 data points). If there are less than three data points, an Eco-SSL will not be calculated.

Once a draft Eco-SSL has been derived the data set is reviewed for quality assurance by a panel of experts. The reviewers verify that all of the acceptable studies were correctly evaluated and scored. Once the panel has validated the data a technical write-up for the Eco-SSL was prepared.

3.0 ECO-SSL CALCULATION

An Eco-SSL is calculated from the highest preference level for which there are three or more values. including all values at higher preference levels. For example, if there are two toxicity values assigned an "A" preference level, but there are four level "B" data point then an Eco-SSL is calculated at the B preference level from both the A and the B toxicity values (N = 6). The preferred toxicity values (where N $ 3) are used to calculate the geometric mean (GM) at the highest preference level:

$$\mathbf{GM = exp(average(LnY_1, Y_2, Y_3 \ldots Y_n))}$$

The GM of the qualifying toxicity values is the Eco-SSL. By this process the Eco-SSL is derived from the highest quality data available.

In cases where, D Level data are used to derive the Eco-SSL the GM was adjusted by the following appropriate application factor:

- If the EC_{50} > MATC then the values was divided by 5.
- If the EC_{50} < MATC then the value was divided by 2.
- If there were only EC_{50} values then the value was divided by 5.

4.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE REVIEW

All study data that received an evaluation score >9 (SOP# 3) were reviewed by a panel. During the review process all publications that contained qualifying data were checked by at least two individuals, and reported to the panel for final evaluation. The Quality Assurance reviewers completed the following multi-step process:

- The Literature Acceptance Criteria Checklist (SOP# 1) was used to review and insure that all of the Acceptance Criteria were met.

- The evaluation scores were checked to ensure that all studies that scored $\leq$10 were removed from the data set, and all data that scored >10 were retained for further evaluation.

- Each study was reviewed to insure that all of the available data were reported on the Critical Notes (SOP# 3).

- Selection of the appropriate toxicity parameter and ecological endpoints were verified (SOP# 3).

- The bioavailability score from the soil matrix was verified (SOP# 3).

- The preferred toxicity value was verified (SOP# 3).

- The Preference Levels (e.g., A, B, C, etc.) of individual toxicity data was checked and verified.

- The summary statistics are checked to insure that all of the preferred toxicity values are included in the calculations, and that the calculations were correct.

Appendix 3-3

Ecological Soil Screening Level Guidance - Draft

Completed Literature Evaluation Scoring Sheets for Studies Used to Derive Plant and Soil Invertebrate Eco-SSLs

June 27, 2000

This page intentionally left blank

Plant Toxicity Data - Arsenic

Ref	IP#	Exp	Test Organism	Soil pH	%OM	Bio-availability Score	ERE	Tox Parameter	Tox Value	Total Evaluation Score	Level	Used for Eco-SSL
Jacobs, 1970	5577	b	*Zea mays*	5.5	0.7	2	GRO	MATC	40	13	A	Y
Jacobs, 1970	5577	c	*Phaseolus vulgaris*	5.5	0.7	2	GRO	MATC	40	13	A	Y
Jacobs, 1970	5577	e	*Pisium sativum*	5.5	0.7	2	GRO	MATC	97	13	A	Y
Jacobs, 1970	5577	a	*Solanum tuberosum*	5.5	0.7	2	GRO	MATC	135	12	A	Y
Jiang, 1994	4441	a	*Lolium perenne*	5.6	0.4	2	GRO	MATC	22	13	A	Y
Jiang, 1994	4441	b	*Lolium perenne*	4.9	3.1	2	GRO	MATC	22	13	A	Y
Jiang, 1994	4441	f	*Hordeum vulgare*	4.9	3.1	2	GRO	MATC	22	13	A	Y
Jiang, 1994	4441	g	*Hordeum vulgare*	5.6	0.4	2	GRO	MATC	112	13	A	Y
Jiang, 1994	4441	e	*Hordeum vulgare*	5.6	0.4	2	GRO	MATC	4	13	A	Y
Jiang, 1994	4441	c	*Lolium perenne*	5.6	0.4	2	GRO	MATC	22	13	A	N
Jiang, 1994	4441	d	*Lolium perenne*	4.9	3.1	2	GRO	MATC	22	13	A	N
Jiang, 1994	4441	h	*Hordeum vulgare*	4.9	3.1	2	GRO	MATC	22	13	A	N

Invertebrate Toxicity Data - Cadmium

Ref	IP#	Exp	Test Organism	Bio-availability Score	Soil pH	%OM	ERE	Tox Parameter	Tox Value	Total Evaluation Score	Level	Used for Eco-SSL
Crommentuijin, 93	1913		*F. Candida*	1	6	10	REP	MATC	220	16	B	Y
Sandifer, 97	758		*F. Candida*	1	6.0	10.0	REP	MATC	447	16	B	Y
Van Gestel, 97	19	a	*F. Candida*	1	5.6	10.0	POP	EC10	6	16	B	Y
Van Gestel, 97	19	d	*F. Candida*	1	5.6	10.0	POP	EC10	19	16	B	Y
Kammenga, 94	5515		*P. acuminatus*	1	5.5	10.0	POP	MATC	57	14	B	Y
Sandifer, 96	4056	c	*F. Candida*	1	4.5	10.0	REP	MATC	600	14	B	Y
Sandifer, 96	4056	a	*F. Candida*	1	6.0	10.0	REP	MATC	600	14	B	Y
Sandifer, 96	4056	b	*F. Candida*	0	5.0	10.0	REP	MATC	600	13	C	N
Van Gestel, 91	6826		*F. andrei*	1	6.7	10.0	REP	EC50	108	16	D	N
Van Gestel, 97	19	b	*F. Candida*	1	5.6	10.0	POP	EC50	58	16	D	N
Van Gestel, 97	19	c	*F. Candida*	1	5.6	10.0	POP	EC50	92	16	D	N
Crommentuijin, 95	5305		*F. Candida*	1	6.2	10.0	GRO	EC50	123	15	D	N
Spurgeon, 94	4364		*E. fetida*	1	6.3	10.0	REP	EC50	46	15	D	N
Spurgeon, 95	6822		*E. fetida*	1	6.1	10.0	GRO	EC50	215	15	D	N
Van Gestel, 93	6828		*E. andrei*	1	6.0	10.0	REP			15		N
Neuhaures, 86	1707		*E. fetida*	1	6.0	10.0	MOR			14		N
Van Gestel, 88	7889		*E. fetida*	2			MOR			14		N
Donkin, 94	7877		*C. Elegan*	2			MOR			13		N
Fitzpatric, 96	2550		*E. fetida*	1	6.5	10.0	MOR			13		N
Korthals, 96	4402		*Nematode*	2	4.1	3.2	REP			13		N
Wohlgemuth, 90	8485	e	*F. Candida*	2	5.0	3.0	REP			12		N
Honeycutt, 95	2427		*E. fetida*	1		10.0	MOR			11		N
Neuhaures, 85	6812		*E. fetida*	1	6.0	10.0	MOR			11		N
Wohlgemuth, 90	8485	a	*F. Candida*	1	7.5	0.0	REP			11		N
Wohlgemuth, 90	8485	b	*F. Candida*	1	7.3	0.5	REP			11		N
Wohlgemuth, 90	8485	c	*F. Candida*	1	7.2	1.0	REP			11		N
Wohlgemuth, 90	8485	d	*F. Candida*	0	7.0	5.0	REP			11		N
Wohlgemuth, 90	8485	f	*F. Candida*	0	7.5	3.5	REP			11		N

Plant Toxicity Data - Cadmium

Ref	IP#	Exp	Test Organism	Soil pH	%OM	Bio-availability Score	ERE	Tox Parameter	Tox Value	Total Evaluation Score	Level	Used for Eco-SSL
Adema (1989)	2125	a	*Lactuca sativa*	5.1	3.7	2	GRO	MATC	10	16	A	Y
Adema (1989)	2125	b	*Lycopersicum esculentum*	5.1	3.7	2	GRO	MATC	57	16	A	Y
Adema (1989)	2125	c	*Avena sativa*	5.1	3.7	2	GRO	MATC	18	16	A	Y
Dixon 1988	7450	b	*Querus rubras*	6.0	1.5	2	GRO	MATC	14	16	A	Y
Kelly (1979)	4813	a	*Pinus strobus*	4.8	1.9	2	GRO	MATC	39	12	A	Y
Kelly (1979)	4813	b	*Pinus taeda*	4.8	1.9	2	GRO	MATC	39	12	A	Y
Kelly (1979)	4813	c	*Betula allenghaniensis*	4.8	1.9	2	GRO	MATC	39	12	A	Y
Kelly (1979)	4813	d	*Prunus virginiana*	4.8	1.9	2	GRO	MATC	39	12	A	Y
Kelly (1979)	4813	e	*Pinus strobus*	4.8	1.9	2	GRO	MATC	39	12	A	Y
Dixon 1988	7450	a	*Querus rubras*	6.0	1.5	2	GRO	MATC	32	16	A	N
Adema (1989)	2125	d	*Lactuca sativa*	7.5	1.4	1	GRO	MATC	57	15	B	N
Adema (1989)	2125	e	*Lycopersicum esculentum*	7.5	1.4	1	GRO	MATC	3	15	B	N
Adema (1989)	2125	f	*Avena sativa*	7.5	1.4	1	GRO	MATC	18	15	B	N
Gunther (1998)	7099	a		6.1	1.3	2	GRO	EC50	22	12	D	N
Gunther (1998)	7099	a		6.1	1.3	2	GRO	EC50	390	12	D	N
Gunther (1998)	7099	b		6.1	1.3	2	GRO	EC50	2	12	D	N
Gunther (1998)	7099	b		6.1	1.3	2	GRO	EC50	160	12	D	N
Gunther (1998)	7099	b		6.1	1.3	2	GRO	EC50	112	12	D	N
Gunther (1998)	7099	c		6.1	1.3	2	GRO	EC50	79	12	D	N
Zamen 1998	6719	a		6.9	1.0	2	GRO			11		N
Zamen 1998	6719	a		6.9	1.0	2	GRO			11		N
Zamen 1998	6719	a		6.9	1.0	2	GRO			11		N
Zamen 1998	6719	b		6.9	1.0	2	GRO			11		N
Zamen 1998	6719	b		6.9	1.0	2	GRO			11		N
Zamen 1998	6719	b		6.9	1.0	2	GRO			11		N
Zamen 1998	6719	b		6.9	1.0	2	GRO			11		N

Plant Toxicity Data - Chromium

Ref	IP#	Exp	Test Organism	Bio-availability Score	Soil pH	%OM	Tox Parameter	Tox Value	Total Evaluation Score	ERE	Level	Used for Eco-SSL
Adema, 1989	2125	a	*Avena sativa*	2	5.1	3.7	EC50	41	13	GRO	D	Y
Adema, 1989	2125	b	*Lycopersicon esculentum*	2	5.1	3.7	EC50	31	13	GRO	D	Y
Adema, 1989	2125	d	*Avena sativa*	1	7.5	1.4	EC50	27	13	GRO	D	Y
Adema, 1989	2125	e	*Lycopersicon esculentum*	1	7.5	1.4	EC50	27	13	GRO	D	Y
Adema, 1989	2125	f	*Latuca sativa*	1	7.5	1.4	EC50	22	13	GRO	D	Y
Gunther, 1990	7099	a	*Avena sativa*	2	6.1	1.3	EC50	25	15	GRO	D	Y
Gunther, 1990	7099	b	*Brassica rapa*	2	6.1	1.3	EC50	8	15	GRO	D	Y
Adema, 1989	2125	c	*Latuca sativa*	2	5.1	3.7			13	GRO		N
Kadar, 1998	12988	a	unspecified	1	7.0	0.6			11	GRO		N
Kadar, 1998	12988	b	unspecified	1	7.0	0.6			11	GRO		N
Kadar, 1998	12988	c	unspecified	1	7.0	0.6			11	GRO		N
Kadar, 1998	12988	d	unspecified	1	7.0	0.6			11	GRO		N

Invertebrate Toxicity Data - Copper

Ref	IP#	Exp	Test Organism	Soil pH	%OM	Bio-availability Score	ERE	Tox Parameter	Tox Value	Total Evaluation Score	Level	Used for Eco-SSL
Korthals, 96	7848	a1	nematodes	4.0	3.7	2	POP	MATC	612	14	A	Y
Svendsen, '97	4449		*L. rubellus*	6	<1	2	GRO	MATC	226	13	A	Y
Korthals, 96	4402		nematodes	4.1	3.2	2	REP	MATC	141	13	A	Y
Svendsen, '97	11490		*E. andrei*	5.6	<1	2	REP	MATC	113	15	A	Y
Ma, '84	11146	a	*L. rubellus*	4.8	5.7	2	REP	MATC	84	14	A	Y
Ma, 88	7854	c	*L. rubellus*	5	5	2	REP	EC10	80	13	A	Y
Scott-Fordsmand, 97	2288		*F. fimertaria*	5.5	4.0	2	REP	EC10	38	16	A	Y
Ma, 88	7854	b	*A. chlorotica*	5	5	2	REP	EC10	28	13	A	Y
Ma, 88	7854	a	*A. caliginosa*	5	5	2	REP	EC10	27	13	A	Y
Kula, '97	11046	d	*E. fetida*	5.8	4.0	2	REP	MATC	18	11	A	Y
Kula, '97	11046	b	*E. andrei*	5.8	4.0	2	REP	MATC	6	11	A	Y
Korthals, 96	7848	a2	*Acrobeloides sp.*	4.0	3.7	2	POP	MATC	612	14	A	N
Korthals, 96	7848	a3	*Cervidellus sp.*	4.0	3.7	2	POP	MATC	354	14	A	N
Korthals, 96	7848	b1	nematodes	4.7	3.7	2	POP	MATC	612	14	A	N
Korthals, 96	7848	b2	*Trichodorus sp.*	4.7	3.7	2	POP	MATC	354	14	A	N
Korthals, 96	7848	b3	*Basiria sp.*	4.7	3.7	2	POP	MATC	612	14	A	N
Korthals, 96	7848	b4	*Diptherophora sp.*	4.7	3.7	2	POP	MATC	612	14	A	N
Korthals, 96	7848	c1	*Trichodorus sp.*	5.4	3.7	2	POP	MATC	612	14	A	N
Korthals, 96	7848	c2	*Acrobeloides sp.*	5.4	3.7	2	POP	MATC	612	14	A	N
Korthals, 96	7848	c3	*Acrobeles sp.*	5.4	3.7	2	POP	MATC	354	14	A	N
Korthals, 96	7848	c4	*Cervidellus sp.*	5.4	3.7	2	POP	MATC	354	14	A	N
Bogomolov, 96	4940		*A. tuberclata*	6.3	5.0	1	GRO	MATC	141	16	B	N
Kammenga, 96	5515		*P. acuminatus*	6	10	1	POP	MATC	57	13	B	N
Korthals, 96	7848		*Acrobeles sp.*	6.1	3.7	1	POP	MATC	612	14	B	N
Korthals, 96	7848		*Cervidellus sp.*	6.1	3.7	1	POP	MATC	612	14	B	N
Kula, '97	11046	a	*E. fetida*	6.0	10.0	1	REP	MATC	18	11	B	N
Kula, '97	11046	c	*E. andrei*	6.0	10.0	1	REP	MATC	179	11	B	N
Ma, '84	11146	b	*L. rubellus*	6.0	5.7	1	REP	MATC	203	14	B	N
Sandifer, 96	4056	a	*F. candida*	6	10	1	REP	MATC	447	16	B	N
Sandifer, 96	4056	b	*F. candida*	5	10	1	REP	MATC	447	16	B	N
Sandifer, 96	4056	c	*F. candida*	4.5	10	1	REP	MATC	1732	16	B	N
Sandifer, 97	758		*F. Candida*	6.0	10.0	1	REP	MATC	600	13	B	N
Postuma, 97	2380	a	*Enchytraeus crypticus*	5.5	10	1	REP	EC50		16	D	N

Invertebrate Toxicity Data - Copper

Ref	IP#	Exp	Test Organism	Soil pH	%OM	Bio-availability Score	ERE	Tox Parameter	Tox Value	Total Evaluation Score	Level	Used for Eco-SSL
Postuma, 97	2380	b	*Enchytraeus crypticus*	5.5	10	1	REP	EC50		16	D	N
Spurgeon, 94	4364		*E. fetida*	6.3	10	1	REP	EC50		15	D	N
Spurgeon, 95	6822	a	*E. fetida*	6.1	10.0	1	GRO	EC50		15	D	N
van Gestal, 89	4111		*E. andrei*	6	10	1	REP	EC50		13	D	N
Donkin, '93	7838	a	*C. elegans*	6.0	10.0	2	MOR			14		N
Donkin, '93	7838	b	*C. elegans*	5.1	3.0	2	MOR			13		N
Donkin, '93	7838	c	*C. elegans*	6.1	3.4	1	MOR			12		N
Donkin, '93	7838	d	*C. elegans*	6.2	2.2	1	MOR			12		N
Haque, '83	10944		*L. terrist*	7.0	10.0	1	MOR			13		N
Neuhaures, 85	6812		*E. fetida*	6.0	10.0	1	MOR			11		N
Neuhaures, 86	17707		*E. fetida*	6.0	10.0	1	MOR			14		N
van Gestal, '91	6826				10.0					11		N

Invertebrate Toxicity Data - Zinc

Ref	IP No.	Exp	Test Organism	Soil pH	%OM	Bio-availability Score	ERE	Tox Parameter	Tox Value	Total Evaluation Score	Level	Used for Eco-SSL
Korthals, 1998	13828		Nematode	4.1	4.0	2	REP	MATC	35	13	A	Y
Korthals, 96	4402		Nematode	4.1	3.2	2	POP	MATC	141	13	A	Y
Smit, 97	4434		*F. candida*	4.5	1.9	2	REP	EC10	116	17	A	Y
Smit, 98	11279		*F. candida*	4.8	2.4	2	REP	EC10	99	15	A	Y
Smit, 98	6159	b	*F. candida*	4.7	2.4	2	REP	EC10	159	17	A	Y
Smit, 98	6159	d	*F. candida*	4.7	2.4	2	REP	EC10	305	17	A	Y
Sandifer, 96	4056	a	*F. candida*	6.0	10.0	1	REP	MATC	863	14	B	N
Sandifer, 96	4056	b	*F. candida*	5.0	10.0	1	REP	MATC	548	14	B	N
Sandifer, 96	4056	c	*F. candida*	4.5	10.0	1	REP	MATC	548	14	B	N
Sandifer, 97	758		*F. candida*	6.0	10.0	1	REP	MATC	548	15	B	N
Smit, 98	6159	a	*F. candida*	6.0	10.0	1	REP	EC10	738	17	B	N
Smit, 98	6159	c	*F. candida*	7.0	2.0	1	REP	EC10	800	17	B	N
Spurgeon, 96	7870		*E. fetida*	6.0	10.0	1	REP	MATC	466	12	B	N
Spurgeon, 97	4442	a	*E. fetida*	6.0	10.0	1	REP	MATC	466	13	B	N
Spurgeon, 97	4442	b	*E. fetida*	6.0	1.0	1	REP	MATC	466	13	B	N
Van Gestel, 93	6828		*E. andrie*	6.0	10.0	1	REP	MATC	423	12	B	N
Posthuma, 97	2380	a	*E. fetida*	6.4	10.0	1	REP			13	D	N
Posthuma, 97	2380	b	*E. fetida*	6.4	10.0	1	REP			13	D	N
Smit, 96	7869	a	*F. candida*	6.0	3.0	1	REP			15	D	N
Smit, 96	7869	b	*F. candida*	6.0	3.5	1	REP			15	D	N
Spurgeon, 94	4364		*E. fetida*	6.3	10.0	1	REP			11	D	N
Spurgeon, 95	6822		*E. fetida*	6.1	10.0	1	GRO			11	D	N
Spurgeon, 96	4067	a	*E. fetida*	4.0	5.0	2	REP			16	D	N
Spurgeon, 96	4067	b	*E. fetida*	5.0	5.0	2	REP			16	D	N
Spurgeon, 96	4067	c	*E. fetida*	6.0	5.0	1	REP			16	D	N
Spurgeon, 96	4067	d	*E. fetida*	4.0	10.0	1	REP			16	D	N
Spurgeon, 96	4067	e	*E. fetida*	5.0	10.0	1	REP			16	D	N
Spurgeon, 96	4067	f	*E. fetida*	6.0	10.0	0	REP			16	D	N
Spurgeon, 97	4442	c	*E. fetida*	6.0	1.0	1	REP			13	D	N
Van Gestel, 97	10987		*F. candida*	6.0	10.0	1	REP			13	D	N
Donkin, 94	7877	a	*C. elegans*	6.2	1.7	1	MOR			15		N
Donkin, 94	7877	b	*C. elegans*	5.1	3.0	2	MOR			15		N
Donkin, 94	7877	c	*C. elegans*	6.1	3.4	1	MOR			15		N

Invertebrate Toxicity Data - Zinc

Ref	IP No.	Exp	Test Organism	Soil pH	%OM	Bio-availability Score	ERE	Tox Parameter	Tox Value	Total Evaluation Score	Level	Used for Eco-SSL
Donkin, 94	7877	d	*C. elegans*	6.2	2.2	1	MOR			15		N
Neuhaures, 85	6812		*E. fetida*	6.0	10.0	1	MOR			11		N
Neuhauser, 86'	17707		*E. fetida*	6.0	10.0	1	MOR			14		N

Plant Toxicity Data - Zinc

Ref	IP No.	Exp	Test Organism	Soil pH	%OM	Bio-availability Score	Tox Parameter	Tox Value	ERE	Total Evaluation Score	Level	Used for Eco-SSL
Chlopecka, 1996	11789	b	*Zea mays*	5.4	2.5	2	MATC	87	GRO	14	A	Y
Chlopecka, 1996	11789	c	*Hordeum vulgare*	5.4	2.5	2	MATC	87	GRO	14	A	Y
Chlopecka, 1996	11789	a	*Zea mays*	5.4	2.5	2	MATC	299	GRO	15	A	Y
Roszyk, 1988	13624	c	*Avena sativa*	5.3	1.5	2	MATC	155	GRO	18	A	Y
Roszyk, 1988	13624	d	*Avena sativa*	5.6	1.3	2	MATC	361	GRO	18	A	Y
Roszyk, 1988	13624	g	*Brassica*	5.6	1.3	2	MATC	177	GRO	18	A	Y
Roszyk, 1988	13624	l	*Brassica*	5.3	1.5	2	MATC	155	GRO	18	A	Y
Roszyk, 1988	13624	m	*Avena sativa*	5.3	1.5	2	MATC	155	GRO	18	A	Y
Roszyk, 1988	13624	p	*Avena sativa*	4.3	0.5	2	MATC	143	GRO	18	A	Y
Roszyk, 1988	13624	s	*Avena sativa*	7.0	1.9	2	MATC	335	GRO	18	A	Y
Roszyk, 1988	13624	u	*Avena sativa*	5.7	0.8	2	MATC	159	GRO	18	A	Y
Roszyk, 1988	13624	y	*Avena sativa*	5.9	1.3	2	MATC	328	GRO	18	A	Y
Roszyk, 1988	13624	a	*Avena sativa*	5.9	1.3	2	MATC	169	GRO	18	A	Y
Roszyk, 1988	13624	b	*Avena sativa*	5.3	1.5	2	MATC	155	GRO	18	A	Y
Roszyk, 1988	13624	e	*Avena sativa*	5.6	1.3	2	MATC	361	GRO	18	A	Y
Roszyk, 1988	13624	t	*Avena sativa*	7.0	1.9	2	MATC	162	GRO	18	A	Y
Roszyk, 1988	13624	v	*Avena sativa*	5.7	0.8	2	MATC	306	GRO	18	A	Y
Roszyk, 1988	13624	w	*Avena sativa*	5.7	0.8	2	MATC	159	GRO	18	A	Y
Roszyk, 1988	13624	z	*Avena sativa*	5.9	1.3	2	MATC	169	GRO	18	A	Y
Biro, 1989	12986	c	*Medicago sativum*	7.0	3.0	1			PHY	11		N
Biro, 1989	12986	e	*Medicago sativum*	7.0	3.0	1			PHY	11		N
Biro, 1989	12986	g	*Medicago sativum*	7.0	3.0	1			GRO	11		N
Foder, 1998	12989	a	*Triticum*	6.3	3.0	1			GRO	14		N
Foder, 1998	12989	b	*Triticum*	6.3	3.0	1			GRO	14		N
Foder, 1998	12989	c	*Triticum*	6.3	3.0	1			GRO	14		N
Foder, 1998	12989	d	*Triticum*	6.3	3.0	1			GRO	14		N
Foder, 1998	12989	e	*Triticum*	6.3	3.0	1			GRO	14		N
Foder, 1998	12989	f	*Triticum*	6.3	3.0	1			GRO	14		N
Foder, 1998	12989	g	*Zea mays*	6.3	3.0	1			GRO	14		N
Foder, 1998	12989	h	*Zea mays*	6.3	3.0	1			GRO	14		N

Plant Toxicity Data - Zinc

Ref	IP No.	Exp	Test Organism	Soil pH	%OM	Bio-availability Score	Tox Parameter	Tox Value	ERE	Total Evaluation Score	Level	Used for Eco-SSL
Kadar, 1998	12988	a	*Daucus carota*	7.0	0.6	1			GRO	15		N
Kadar, 1998	12988	b	*Pisum sativum*	7.0	0.6	1			GRO	15		N
Kadar, 1998	12988	c	*Pisum sativum*	7.0	0.6	1			GRO	15		N
Kadar, 1998	12988	d	*Pisum sativum*	7.0	0.6	1			GRO	15		N
Kadar, 1998	12988	e	*Pisum sativum*	7.0	0.6	1			GRO	15		N
Kucharski, 1992	13292		*Phaseolus vulgaris*	7.1	0.3	1			GRO	12		N
Metha, 1988	13724		*Brassica*	8.5	0.3	1			GRO	11		N
Roszyk, 1988	13624	a	*Avena sativa*	4.2	0.4	2			GRO	17		N
Roszyk, 1988	13624	f	*Avena sativa*	5.6	1.3	2			GRO	16		N
Roszyk, 1988	13624	h	*Avena sativa*	7.0	1.9	2			GRO	16		N
Roszyk, 1988	13624	i	*Avena sativa*	7.0	1.9	2			GRO	16		N
Roszyk, 1988	13624	j	*Avena sativa*	4.2	0.4	2			GRO	17		N
Roszyk, 1988	13624	l	*Brassica*	5.9	1.3	2			GRO	16		N
Roszyk, 1988	13624	n	*Brassica*	4.2	0.4	2			GRO	17		N
Roszyk, 1988	13624	o	*Avena sativa*	4.3	0.5	2			GRO	17		N
Roszyk, 1988	13624	q	*Avena sativa*	4.3	0.5	2			GRO	17		N
Roszyk, 1988	13624	r	*Avena sativa*	4.3	0.5	2			GRO	17		N
Roszyk, 1988	13624	x	*Avena sativa*	5.7	0.8	2			GRO	17		N
Roszyk, 1988	13624	zb		5.6	3.0	1			GRO	17		N
Roszyk, 1988	13624	ze		5.7	3.3	1			GRO	17		N
Roszyk, 1988	13624	zf	*Avena sativa*	7.1	2.1	1			GRO	18		N
Roszyk, 1988	13624	zg	*Avena sativa*	7.1	2.1	1			GRO	18		N
Roszyk, 1988	13624	zh	*Avena sativa*	7.1	2.1	1			GRO	18		N
Roszyk, 1988	13624	zi	*Avena sativa*	5.6	3.0	1			GRO	16		N
Roszyk, 1988	13624	zj	*Avena sativa*	5.6	3.0	1			GRO	16		N
Roszyk, 1988	13624	zk	*Avena sativa*	5.6	3.0	1			GRO	16		N
Roszyk, 1988	13624	zl	*Avena sativa*	5.7	3.3	1			GRO	16		N
Roszyk, 1988	13624	zm	*Brassica*	7.1	2.1	1	MATC	157	GRO	17		N
Roszyk, 1988	13624	zc	*Avena sativa*	5.7	3.3	1	MATC	319	GRO	18		
Roszyk, 1988	13624	zd	*Avena sativa*	5.7	3.3	1	MATC	319	GRO	18		

Plant Toxicity Data - Zinc

Ref	IP No.	Exp	Test Organism	Soil pH	%OM	Bio-availability Score	Tox Parameter	Tox Value	ERE	Total Evaluation Score	Level	Used for Eco-SSL
Sheppard, 1993	4146	b	*Brassica*	6.3	<1	2			GRO	11		N
Sheppard, 1993	4146	c	*Brassica*	6.3	<1	2			GRO	11		N
Sheppard, 1993	4146	d	*Brassica*	6.3	<1	2			GRO	11		N
Sheppard, 1993	4146	f	*Brassica*	6.3	<1	2			GRO	11		N
Sheppard, 1993	4146	a	*Brassica*	6.3	<1	2	MATC	71	GRO	12		N
Sheppard, 1993	4146	g	*Lactuca sativa*	6.3	<1	2	MATC	173	GRO	12		N
Sheppard, 1993	4146	e	*Brassica*	6.3	<1	2			GRO	11		N
Sheppard, 1993	4146	h	*Brassica*	7.9	2.7	0	MATC	775	GRO	11		N
Sheppard, 1993	4146	i	*Brassica*	7.9	2.7	0	MATC	424	GRO	12		N
Sheppard, 1993	4146	j	*Brassica*	7.9	2.7	0	MATC	775	GRO	12		N
Sheppard, 1993	4146	k	*Brassica*	7.9	2.7	0	MATC	424	GRO	12		N
Sheppard, 1993	4146	l	*Brassica*	7.9	2.7	0	MATC	775	GRO	12		N
Sheppard, 1993	4146	m	*Brassica*	7.9	2.7	0	MATC	424	GRO	12		N
Singh, 1991	12701		*Triticum*	8.2	0.1	1			GRO	13		N
Voros, 1998	12985	a		7.5	6.5	0			GRO	12		N
Voros, 1998	12985	b		7.5	6.5	0			GRO	12		N

Reference List for Studies Used to Derive Plant and Invertebrate Eco-SSLs

Adema, D. M., and L. Henzen. 1989. A comparison of plant toxicities of some industrial chemicals in soil culture and soilless culture. *Ecotoxicol. Environ. Saf*. 18: 219-229.

Bogomolov, D. M., Chen, S.-K., Parmelee, R. W., Subler, S., and C. A. Edwards. An ecosystem approach to soil toxicity testing: A study of copper contamination in laboratory soil microcosms. *App. Soil Ecol.* 4: 95-105.

Chlopecka, A., and D. Andriano. 1996. Mimicked in-situ stabilization of metals in a cropped soil: Bioavailability and chemical form of zinc. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 30: 3294-3303.

Crommentuijin, T., Brils, J., and N. M. Van Straalen. 1993. Influence of cadmium on life-history characteristics of folsomia candida (Willem) in an artificial soil substrate. *Ecotoxicol. Environ. Saf*. 26: 216-227.

Crommentuijin, T., Stab, J. A., Doornekamp, A., Estoppey, O., and C. A . M. van Gestel. 1995. Comparative ecotoxicity of cadmium, chlopyrifos, and triphenyltin hydroxide for four clones of the parthenogenetic collembolan folsomia candida in an artificial soil. *Func. Ecol.* 9: 734-742.

Dixon, R. K. 1988. Response of ectomycorrhizal quercus rubra to soil cadmium, nickel and lead. *Soil Biol. Biochem*. 20: 22-559.

Donkin, S. G., and D. B. Dusenbery. 1993. A soil toxicity test using the nematode caenorhabditis elegans and an effective method of recovery. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 25: 145-151.

Donkin, S. G., and D. B. Dusenbery. 1994. Using the caenorhabditis elegans soil toxicity test to identify factors affecting toxicity of four metal ions in intact soil. *Water, Air, Soil Pollut. 78*: 359-373.

Fitzpatrick L. C., Muratti-Ortiz, J. F., Venables, B. J., and A. J. Goven. 1996. Comparative toxicity in earthworms eisenia fetida and lumbricus terrestris exposed to cadmium nitrate using artificial soil and filter paper protocols. *Bull. Envrion, Contam. Toxicol.* 57: 63-68.

Fodor, L. 1998. Effect of heavy metals on wheat and maize crop on brown forest soil. *Agrokemia Talajtan.* 47: 197-206.

Gunther, P., and W. Pestemer. 1990. Risk assessment for selected xenobiotics by bioassay methods with higher plants. *Environ. Manage.* 14: 381-388.

Haque, A., and W. Ebing. 1983. Toxicity determination of pesticides to earthworms in the soil substrate. *PflKrankh.* 90: 395-409.

Honeycutt, M. E., Roberts, B. L., and D. S. Roane. 1995. Cadmium disposition in the earthworm eisenia fetida. Ecotoxicol. Environ. Safe. 30: 143-150.

Jacobs, L.W., Keeney, D.R., and L. M. Walsh. 1970. Arsenic residue toxicity to vegetable crops grown on plainfield sand. *Agron. J.* 62: 588-591.

Jiang, Q. Q., and B. R. Singh. 1994. Effect of different forms and sources of arsenic on crop yield and arsenic concentration. *Water, Air and Soil Pollution* 74: 321-343.

Kadar, I., and B. Morvai. 1998. Effect of mircopollutants on soil and crop on calcareous sandy soil. *Agrokemia es Talajtan* 47: 207- 214.

Kammenga, J. E. , van Koert, P. H. G., Riksen, A. G., Korthals, G. W., and J. Bakker. 1996. A toxicity test in artificial soil based on the life-history strategy of the nematode plectus acuminatus. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 15: 722-727.

Kelly, L. M., Parker, G. R., and W.W. McFee. 1979. Heavy metal accumulation and growth of seedlings of five forest species as influenced by soil cadmium level. *J. Environ. Qual.* 8: 1361-1364.

Korthals, G. W., Alexet, D., Lexmond, T. M., Kammenga, J. E., and T. Bongers. 1996a. Long-term effects of copper and pH on the nematode community in an agroecosystem. *Environ. Toxico. Chem.* 15: 979-985.

Korthals, G. W., van de Ende, A., I., van Megen, H., Lexmond, T. H., Kammenga, J. E., and T. Bonger. 1996b. Short-term effects of cadmium, copper, nickel and zinc on soil nematodes from different feeding and life-history strategy groups. *Applied Soil Ecology* 4: 107-117.

Korthals, G. W., Popvici, I., Iliev, I., and T. M. Lexmond. 1998. Influence of perennail ryegrass on a copper and zinc affected terrestrial nematode community. *Applied Soil Ecology* 10: 73-85.

Kucharski, J., and T. Niklewska. 1992. The influence of zinc on the yields of broadbean and microbiological activity of soil. *Pol. Soil Sci.* 25: 71-77.

Kula, H., and O. Larnik. 1997. Development and standardization of test methods for prediction of sublethal effects of chemical on earthworms. *Soil Biol. Biochem.* 29: 635-639.

Ma, W. 1988. Toxicity of copper to lumbricid earthworms in sandy agricultural soils amended with Cu-enriched organic waste materials. *Ecolog. Bull.* 39: 53-56.

Mehra, R. W., Baser, B. L., Gaffar, A., and N. Singh. 1991. Effects of soil application of manganese on dry matter yield and uptake of manganese and iron by wheat (Triticum aestivum L.). *Crop Res.* 9: 76-83.

Mehta, V. S., and V. Singh. 1988. Effect of sulphur and zinc yield on uptake of nutrients by mustard. *J. Indian Soc. Soil Sci.* 36: 190-191.

Neuhauser, E. F., Loehr, R. C., and M. R. Malecki. 1986. Contact and artificial soil tests using earthworms to evaluate the impact of wastes in soils. *Hazardous and Industrial Solid Waste Testing: Fourth Symposium, ASTM Philadelphia.* 192-203.

Neuhauser, E. F., Loehr, R. C., Milligan, D. L., and Malecki, M. R. 1985a. Toxicity of metals to the earthworm eisenia fetida. *Biol Fert Soils.* 1 (3): 149-152.

Neuhauser, Edward F., Loehr, Raymond C., and Malecki, Michael R. 1985b. Contact and artificial soil tests using earthworms to evaluate the impact of wastes in soil. *ASTM Spec. Tech. Publ., V886, Hazard. Ind. Solid Waste Test.* 886: 192-203

Posthuma, L., Baerselman, R., van Veen, R. P. M., E. M. Dirven-Van Breemen. Single and joint effects of copper and zinc on reproduction of enchytraeus cryticus in relation to sorption of metals in soils. *Ecotoxicol. Environ. Safe.* 38: 108-121.

Roszyk, E., Roszyk, S., and Z. Spiak. 1988. Toksyczna dla roslin zawartosc cynku w glebach. *Roczniki Gieboznawcze.* 39: 57-69.

Sandifer, R. D., and S. P. Hopkin. 1996. Effects of pH on the toxicity of cadmium, copper, lead, and zinc to folsomia candida willem, 1902 (collembola) in a standard laboratory test system. *Chemosphere* 33: 2475-2486.

Sandifer R.D., and S. P. Hopkins. 1997. Effects of temperature on the relative toxicities of Cd, Cu, Pb, and Zn to folsomia candida (collembola). *Ecotoxicol. Environ. Safe.* 37: 125-130.

Scott-Fordsmand, J. J., Krogh, P. H., and J. M. Weeks. 1997. Sublethal toxicity of copper to a soil-dwelling springtail (folsomia fimetaria) (colembola: isotomidae). *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 16: 2538-2542.

Sheppard, S. C., Evenden, W. G., Abboud, S. A., and M. Stephenson. 1993. A plant life-cycle bioassay for contaminated soil, with comparison to other bioassays: Mercury and zinc. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 25: 27-35.

Singh, B., Singh, A., Dahiya, I. S., and Y. P. Dang. 1991. Stress caused by zinc deficiency and toxicity at different growth stages of wheat. *Crop Res.* 4: 96-101.

Smit, C. E., and C. A. M. Van Gestel. 1998. Comparison of the toxicity of zinc for the springtail folsomia candida in artificially contaminated and polluted field soils. *App. Eco*. 3: 127-136.

Smit, C. E., and C. A. M. Van Gestel. 1998. Effects of soil type, prepercolation, and ageing on bioaccumulation and toxicity of zinc for springtail folsomia candida. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 17: 1132-1141.

Spurgeon, D. J., Hopkin, S. P., and D. T. Jones. 1994. Effects of cadmium, copper, lead, and zinc on growth, reproduction and survival of the earthworm eisenia fetida (savigny): Assessing the environmental impact of point-source metal contamination in terrestrial ecosystems. *Environ. Pollut.* 84: 123-130.

Spurgeon, D. J., and S. P. Hopkin. 1995. Extrapolation of the laboratory-based OECD earthworm toxicity test to metal-contaminated field sites. *Ecotoxicology* 4: 190-205.

Spurgeon, D. J., and S. P. Hopkin. 1996. The effects of metal contamination on earthworm populations around smelting works: Quantifying species effects. *Appl. Soil Ecol.* 4: 147-160.

Spurgeon, D. J., Tomlin, M. A., and S. P. Hopkin. 1997. Influence of temperature on the toxicity of zinc to the earthworm Eisenia fetida. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 58: 283-290.

Spurgeon, D. J., and S. P. Hopkin. 1997. Effects of variation of the organic content and pH of soils on the availability and toxicity of zinc to the earthworm eisenia fetida. *Pedobiologia* 40: 80-96.

Svendsen, C., and J. M. Weeks. 1997a. Relevance and applicability of a simple earthworm biomarker of copper exposure: I. Links to ecological effects in a laboratory study with eisenia andrei. *Ecotoxicol. Environ. Safe.* 36: 72-79.

Svendsen, C., and J. M. Weeks. 1997b. Relevance and applicability of a simple earthworm biomarker of copper exposure: II. Validation and application under field conditions in a mesocosm experiment with lumbricus rubellus. *Ecotoxicol. Environ. Safe.* 36: 80-88.

Van Gestel, C. A. M., and W. A. Dis. 1988. The influence of soil characteristics on the toxicity of four chemicals to the earthworm eisenia fetida andrei (oligochaeta). *Biol. Fert.* 6: 262-265.

Van Gestel, C. A. M., van Dis, W. A., Dirven - van Breemen, E. M., and P. M. Sparenburg. 1989. Development of standardized reproduction toxicity test with the earthworm species Eisenia fetida andrei using copper, pentachlorophenol, and 2,4-dichloroaniline. *Ecotoxicol. Environ. Safe.* 18: 305-312.

Van Gestel, C. A. M., van Dis, W. A., Dirven - van Breemen, E. M., Sparenburg, P. M., and R. Baerselman. 1991. Influence of cadmium, copper, and pentachlorophenol on growth and sexual development of eisenia andrei (oligochaeta; annalide). *Bio. Fertil. Soils* 12: 117-121.

Van Gestel, C. A. M., Dirven - van Breemen, E. M, and R. Baerselman. 1991. Accumulation and elimination of cadmium, chromium and zinc and effects on growth and reproduction in eisenia andrei (oligochaeta, annelida). *Sci. Tot. Environ.* 586-597.

Van Gestel, C. A. M., Dirven - van Breemen, E. M, and R. Baerselman. 1993. Accumulation and elimination of cadmium and zinc and effects on growth and reproduction in eisenia andrei (Oligochaeta, annelida). Sci. Tot. Environ. Supp. 585-597.

Van Gestel, C. A. M., and A. M. F. van Diepen. 1997. The influence of soil moisture content on the bioavailability and toxicity of cadmium for folsomia candida willem (Collembola: Isotomidae). *Ecotoxicol. Environ. Safe.* 36: 123-132.

Van Gestel, C. A. M., P. J. Hensbergen. 1997. Interaction of Cd and Zn toxicity for folsomia candida willem (collembola: isotomidae) in relation to bioavailability in soil. *Envion. Toxicol. Chem.* 16: 1177-1186

Voros, I., Biro, B., Takacs, T., Koves-Pechy, K., and K. Bujtas. 1998. Effect of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi on heavy metal toxicity to Trifolium pretense in soils contaminated with Cd, Zn, and Ni salts. Agrokem Talajtan 47: 277-288.

Wohlgemuth, D. Kratz, W., and G. Weigmann. 1990. The influence of soil characteristics on the toxicity of an environmental chemical (cadmium) on the newly developed mono-species test with the springtail folsomia candida (Willem). *Environmental Contamination Conf. , Barcelona* 1990: 260-262.

Zaman, M. S., and F. Zereen. 1998. Growth response of radish plants to soil cadmium and lead contamination. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 61: 44-50.

Appendix 4-1

Ecological Soil Screening Level Guidance - Draft

Exposure Factors and Bioaccumulation Models for Derivation of Wildlife Eco-SSL

June 27, 2000

This page intentionally left blank

EXPOSURE FACTORS AND BIOACCUMULATION MODELS FOR DERIVATION OF WILDLIFE ECO-SSL

1.0 DERIVATION OF PARAMETER DISTRIBUTIONS FOR WILDLIFE ECO-SSLs

Body Weight

Body weight data for receptor species from various locations in North America were identified in published literature (Table 1). Distributions were assigned to data from each location based upon the nature of the data; for example normal distributions were assumed for data presented as means and standard deviations, triangular distributions were assumed for data presented as means (or medians), minimum and maximum values, and uniform distributions were assumed for data presented only as minimum and maximum values. Standard errors were converted to standard deviations by multiplying by the square-root of the sample size (if reported). Monte Carlo analyses were performed on the average of the body weight data over all data sources. The resulting distribution (Table 2) was used to represent the distribution of body weights for each receptor species.

Food Ingestion Rates

Food ingestion rates (FIR) for all receptors were estimated using allometric relationships between body weight and field metabolic rates as reported by Nagy et al. (1999). The relationship is described by a power model of the form:

$$\log(FMR) = a + b*\log(BW)$$

where:

FMR = field metabolic rate (kJ/d)
BW = receptor body weight (g)
a = point estimate of regression intercept
b = point estimate of regression slope

In an earlier work, Nagy (1987), applied average metabolizable energy efficiency values (kJ/g dry weight) to the FMR values to estimate daily food ingestion rates (FIR g/d dry weight) for birds and mammals. Regression analyses were then performed to determine how food ingestion varied with body weight. Although conversion of FMR to FIR was not performed as part of the Nagy et al. (1999) paper, data are presented to perform the conversion. FIR-based allometric regression models were developed using the FMR, body weight, and average metabolizable energy efficiency values reported in Nagy et al. (1999). These models are presented in Table 3.

In order to reconstruct the variation in the data on which the linear regression model is based (as is needed in Monte Carlo simulation), one needs to apply Nagy's model (or any linear regression model, in general) as follows (Sokal and Rohlf 1981, p. 459):

$$\log(FIR) = a + b*\log(BW) + \varepsilon$$

where:

FIR	= food intake rate (g/d dry weight)
BW	= body weight: normal(mean, std.dev.)
a	= point estimate of regression intercept
b	= point estimate of regression slope
ε	= error term: normal(0, σ)
σ	= the variance of log(FIR) around the point log(BW)

The value σ is derived from the regression analyses and is the square-root mean square error (root MSE; Table 3).

Using the models in Table 3 and the information outlined above, Monte Carlo analyses were used to generate FIR distributions for each receptor species (Table 4). The full form of the model used to derive FIR (g/g/d dry weight) was:

$$FIR = \left[10^{\left[a + b*\log(BW) + e\right]}\right] \Big/ BW$$

Soil Ingestion Rates

Distributions for soil ingestion rates for all receptor species were derived based on the model presented in Beyer et al. (1994):

$$x = (b-y+ay)/(ay-c+b)$$

where:

x	= fraction of soil in diet (dry mass)
a	= digestibility of food (dry mass)
b	= concentration of acid-insoluble ash in food (dry mass)
c	= concentration of acid-insoluble ash in soil (dry mass)
y	= concentration of acid-insoluble ash in scat (dry mass)

Values for each parameter for each receptor species are summarized in Table 5. Correlations among parameters in the soil ingestion model are possible. For example, the concentration of acid-insoluble ash in scat is likely to be positively correlated with both ash in soil and ash in food. Similarly, digestibility of food is likely to be inversely related to both ash in food and ash in scat. Potential biases that may result

from correlations of model parameters were investigated by performing Monte Carlo analyses with and without correlations among variable. Specific data for the correlations were lacking. Therefore, correlations were assumed as follows:

assumed correlations	
Pair	r
a and b	-0.8
a and c	0
a and y	-0.6
b and c	0
b and y	0.6
c and y	0.8

Correlations between digestibility of food and ash content of food were presumed to be greater than digestibility and ash in scat. Similarly, ash in soil was presumed to be more highly correlated with ash in scat than ash in food. Digestibility of food and ash in scat, and ash in food and soil were assumed to be unrelated.

Comparison of distributions resulting from Monte Carlo analyses with correlated and uncorrelated variables indicated no significant differences. Consequently, soil ingestion distributions resulting from the uncorrelated Monte Carlo analyses were used (Table 6).

2.0 BIOACCUMULATION MODELS

A summary of all bioaccumulation models selected or derived for application in the EcoSSLs are presented in Table 7. Discussion of derivation and selection of these models is presented below.

Inorganics and Earthworms, Plants, and Small Mammals

Soil-to-biota bioaccumulation models, both as simple BAFs or as regression models, have recently been developed from published data for earthworms, terrestrial plants, and small mammals (e.g., Sample et al. 1999, Sample et al. 1998a, Sample et al. 1998b, and Bechtel-Jacobs 1998). Bioaccumulation models presented in these reports were selected as the primary means for estimation of concentrations of inorganic contaminants in wildlife foods. If a both BAFs and regression models were available for a given contaminant, the regression model was selected for application provided the model was significant (i.e., the slope differed significantly [p#0.05] from 0) and the coefficient of determination (r^2) was greater than or equal to 0.2. If neither of these criteria were met, the median BAF was used to estimate bioaccumulation (Table 7).

Soil-to-biota bioaccumulation models were available for all inorganics placed on the initial EcoSSL list except for antimony for plants, earthworms, and small mammals, and barium and beryllium for small mammals. Based on limited data presented in Bechtel-Jacobs (1998) and a recently published study (Baroni et al.2000), BAFs and a log-linear regression model were developed for antimony in plants (Table 7, Figure 1).

Diet-to-tissue BAFs from Baes et al. (1984) were used to estimate concentrations of antimony, barium, and beryllium in tissue of prey consumed by vertebrate predators. Because no earthworm bioaccumulation data were located for antimony, a default BAF of 1 was assumed.

Organics and Earthworms

Concentrations of organic contaminants in earthworms are assumed to be a function of partitioning between of soil water and the earthworm tissues (Connell and Markwell 1990, Sample et al. 1997, Jager 1998):

$$C_{worm} = K_{BW}C_w$$

where:

C_{worm} = concentration in worm (mg/kg dry weight)
K_{BW} = biota/soil water partitioning coefficient
C_w = concentration in soil water (mg/L)

K_{BW} was estimated by Connell and Markwell (1990) based on data for 32 lipophilic chemicals in earthworms:

$$\log K_{bw} = \log K_{ow} - 0.6$$

To reconstruct the variation in the data on which the linear regression model for K_{BW} is based, regression analyses were redone using the data presented in Connell and Markwell (1990), resulting in the following:

$$\log K_{bw} = 1.001*[\log K_{ow}] - 0.553 + \varepsilon \quad (n=100, r^2=0.83)$$

where:

ε = regression error (normal distribution, mean=0, STD=σ)
σ = square root mean square error from the regression = 0.63566

The conventional formula for estimation of the concentration of a chemical in water (C_w) based on concentrations in soil is:

$$C_w = C_s/K_d$$

where:

C_s = concentration in soil (mg/kg dry weight)

K_d = soil(or sediment)/water partitioning coefficient

For non-ionic organic compounds, K_d may be estimated as:

$$K_d = f_{oc}K_{oc}$$

where

f_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil
K_{oc} = water/ soil organic carbon partitioning coefficient

Specific values of K_{OC} may not be available for all possible chemicals. Therefore, a family of models for estimation of K_{OC} from K_{OW} for different classes of chemicals was developed based on data presented in Gerstl (1990):

PCBs:

$\log K_{OC} = 0.890*(\log K_{OW}) - 0.732 + \varepsilon$ (root MSE=0.56569, n=15, r^2=0.70)

Nonpolar PAHs:

$\log K_{OC} = 0.890*(\log K_{OW}) + 0.279 + \varepsilon$ (root MSE=0.32984, n=14, r^2=0.90)

Aromatic Halogenated Hydrocarbons:

$\log K_{OC} = 0.974*(\log Kow) - 0.224 + \varepsilon$ (root MSE=0.34944, n=26, r^2=0.88)

Aromatic Non-halogenated Hydrocarbons:

$\log K_{OC} = 0.529*(\log K_{OW}) + 0.918 + \varepsilon$ (root MSE=0.37489, n=37, r^2=0.66)

Chlorophenols:

$\log K_{OC} = 1.076*(\log K_{OW}) - 0.801 + \varepsilon$ (root MSE=0.23701, n=8, r^2=0.91)

Triazines:

$\log K_{OC} = 0.586*(\log K_{OW}) + 0.826 + \varepsilon$ (root MSE=0.18291, n=12, r^2=0.89)

The set of models outlined above for estimating K_{BW}, K_d, K_{OC}, and C_w were combined as follows to produce an overall model for estimation of BAFs for earthworms:

Original model:

$$C_{worm} = K_{BW} \times C_w$$

substitute C_s/K_d for C_w:

$$C_{worm} = K_{BW} \times C_s/K_d$$

multiple both sides of equation by $1/C_s$:

$$C_{worm}/C_s = K_{BW} / K_d$$

Because the BAF is the ratio between concentrations in biota and that in the media they reside in, C_{worm}/C_s = BAF, and the previous equation is equivalent to:

$$BAF = K_{BW} / K_d$$

Substitute for K_{BW} and K_d:

$$BAF = 10^{(\log Kow - 0.6)} / [f_{oc} \times 10^{(0.983 \log Kow + 0.00028)}]$$

To be conservative, f_{oc} for Tier 1 calculations is set to 1% (0.01).

Distributions of earthworm BAFs for organic contaminants were generated based using the model outlined above and parameters summarized in Table 8. Regression errors were all assumed to be normally distributed. Distributions for measured K_{OC} values were assigned triangular distributions. Resulting distributions for earthworm BAFs for organic contaminants are presented in Table 9.

Organics and Plants

Models to estimate chemical-specific soil-to-plant foliage BAFs based on K_{OW} have previously been developed and reported in Travis and Arms (1988). As part of the model verification process of undertaken for the EcoSSLs, selected data used by Travis and Arms were chosen for verification. Because the data values could not be verified or were found to be erroneous, all literature cited in Travis and Arms (1988) was acquired, and with additional more recent data, a new model to estimate chemical-specific soil-to-plant foliage BAFs based on K_{OW} was developed. This new model is: $\log_{10}BAF=1.31-0.385(\log_{10}K_{OW})$(n=463, $p<0.0001$, $r^2=0.38$) and is presented in Figure 2.

In the process of developing data to derive the K_{OW}-based model for plant foliage BAFs, bioaccumulation data for chemicals on the initial EcoSSL list was obtained. These data were used to develop chemical specific BAFs or regression models as appropriate. Newly developed chemical-specific BAFs or regression models are presented in Table 7. Use of the K_{OW}-based model for

estimation of plant foliage BAFs was necessary for only for three chemicals, pentachorophenol, RDX and TNT. Resulting distributions for plant BAFs for these three chemicals are presented in Table 10, with summary values presented in Table 7.

Organics and Small Mammals

Similar to plants, models to estimate chemical-specific diet-to-mammal BAFs based on K_{OW} have previously been developed and reported in Travis and Arms (1988). Because most of these data values also could not be verified or were found to be erroneous, all literature cited in Travis and Arms (1988) was acquired, and with additional more recent data, a new model to estimate chemical-specific diet-to-mammal BAFs based on K_{OW} was developed. This new model is: $\log_{10}BAF=0.338-0.145(\log_{10}K_{OW})$($n=55$, $p=0.38$, $r^2=0.015$) and is presented in Figure 3. Results of these analyses indicates that diet-to-mammal BAFs cannot be accurately estimated based on K_{OW}.

In the process of developing data to derive the K_{OW}-based model for mammal BAFs, bioaccumulation data for chemicals on the initial EcoSSL list was obtained. These data were used to develop chemical specific BAFs or regression models as appropriate. Newly developed chemical-specific BAFs or regression models are presented in Table 7. In addition, a literature-based model for dietary accumulation of pentachorophenol by chickens was obtained (Stedman et al. 1980; Table 7). No suitable vertebrate bioaccumulation data has been located thus far for PAHs, RDX or TNT. However, due to the rapid metabolism these compounds experience upon ingestion by birds and mammals, bioaccumulation is expected to be minimal.

References

Baroni F., A. Boscagli, G. Protano, and F. Riccobono. 2000. Antimony accumulation in *Achillea ageratum, Plantago lanceolata,* and *Silene vulgaris* growing in an old Sb-mining area. Environ. Poll. 109: 347-352.

Barrett, G.W., and K.L. Stueck. 1976. Caloric ingestion rate and assimilation efficiency of the short-tailed shrew, Blarina brevicauda. Ohio J. Sci. 76: 25-26.

Bechtel Jacobs Company LLC. 1998a. Empirical models for the uptake of inorganic chemicals from soil by plants. Bechtel Jacobs Company LLC, Oak Ridge, Tennessee. BJC/OR-133.

Beyer, W. N., E. Conner, and S. Gerould. 1994. Estimates of soil ingestion by wildlife. J. Wildl. Manage. 58:375-382.

Brown, J.H., and R.C. Lasiewski. 1972. Metabolism of weasels: the cost of being long and thin. Ecology. 53: 939-943.

Connell, D. W. and R. D. Markwell. 1990. Bioaccumulation in the soil to earthworm system. Chemosphere 20(1-2):91-100.

Dunning, J.B. 1993. CRC Handbook of Avian Body Masses. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Fla.

EPA. 1993. Wildlife Exposure Factors Handbook. EPA/600/R-93/1987a Volumes I & II

Gerstl, Z. 1990. Estimation of organic chemical sorption by soils. J. Contam. Hydrology. 6: 357- 375.

Innes D.G.L., and J.S. Millar. 1981. Body weight, litter size, and energetics of reproduction in *Clethrionomys gapperi* and *Microtus pennsylvanicus*. Can. J. Zool. 59: 785-789.

Jager, T. 1998. Mechanistic approach for estimating bioconcentration of organic chemicals in earthworms. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 17: 2080-2090.

Johnson, D. R. 1991. Measurement of weasel body size. Can. J. Zool. 69:2277-2279

Keppie, D. M. and G. W. Redmond. 1985. Body Weight and the possession of territory for male American woodcock. Condor 87:287-290.

Keppie, D. M. and R. M. Whiting, Jr. 1994. American Woodcock. The Birds of North America No. 100.

Merritt, J.F. 1986. Winter survival adaptations of the short-tailed shrew (*Blarina brevicauda*) in an Appalachian montane forest. J. Mammal. 67: 450-464.

Mirarchi, R. E. and T. S. Baskett. 1994. Mourning Dove. The Birds of North America, No. 117.

Mumford, R. E., and J. O. Whitaker, Jr. 1982. *Mammals of Indiana.* Indiana University Press, Bloomington, Indiana.

Nagy, K.A., 1987. Field metabolic rate and food requirement scaling in mammals and birds. Ecol. Monogr. 57: 111-128.

Nagy, K.A., I.A. Girard, and T.K. Brown. 1999. Energetics of free-ranging mammals, reptiles, and birds. Ann. Rev. Nutr. 19: 247-277.

Preston, C. R. and R. D. Beane. 1993. Red-tailed Hawk. The Birds of North America No. 52.

Randolph, J.C. 1973. Ecological energetics of a homeothermic predator, the short-tailed shrew. Ecology. 54: 1166-1187.

Reich, L.M. 1981. Microtus pennsylvanicus. Mamm. Species. 159: 1-8.

Sample, B., J.J. Beauchamp, R. Efroymson, and G.W. Suter, II. 1999. Literature-derived bioaccumulation models for earthworms: development and validation. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry. 18: 2110-2120.

Sample, B., J.J. Beauchamp, R. Efroymson, G.W. Suter, II, and T. Ashwood. 1998a. Developmentand validation of bioaccumulation models for small mammals. Oak Ridge National Laboratory.ES/ER/TM-219.

Sample, B., J.J. Beauchamp, R. Efroymson, G.W. Suter, II, and T. Ashwood. 1998b. Development and validation of bioaccumulation models for earthworms. Oak Ridge National Laboratory. ES/ER/TM-220.

Sheffield, S. R. and H. H. Thomas. 1997. Mustela frenata. Mamm. Spp. No. 570.

Silva, M., and J.A. Downing. 1995. CRC Handbook of Mammalian Body masses. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Fla.

Sokal, R.R., and F.J. Rohlf. 1981. Biometry. Second Edition. W.H. Freeman and Company. New York, New York. 859 pp.

Stedman, T.M., Jr., N. H. Booth, P.B. Bush, R.K. Page, D.D. Goetsch. 1980. Toxicity and bioaccumulation of pentachlorophenol in broiler chickens. Poult. Sci. 59: 1018-1026.

Texas Parks & Wildlife. 1999. Long-tailed weasel. http://www.nsrl.ttu.edu/tmot/mustfren.htm

Travis, C.C., and A.D. Arms. 1988. "Bioconcentration of organics in beef, milk and vegetation." *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 22: 271-274.

van Zyll de Jong, C.G. 1983. Handbook of Canadian Mammals. National Museums of Canada. pp. 210.

Virginia Dept. of Game and Inland Fisheries. 1999. The Virginia Fish and Wildlife Information Service. http://www.dgif.state.va.us/ Wildlife Information Online link.

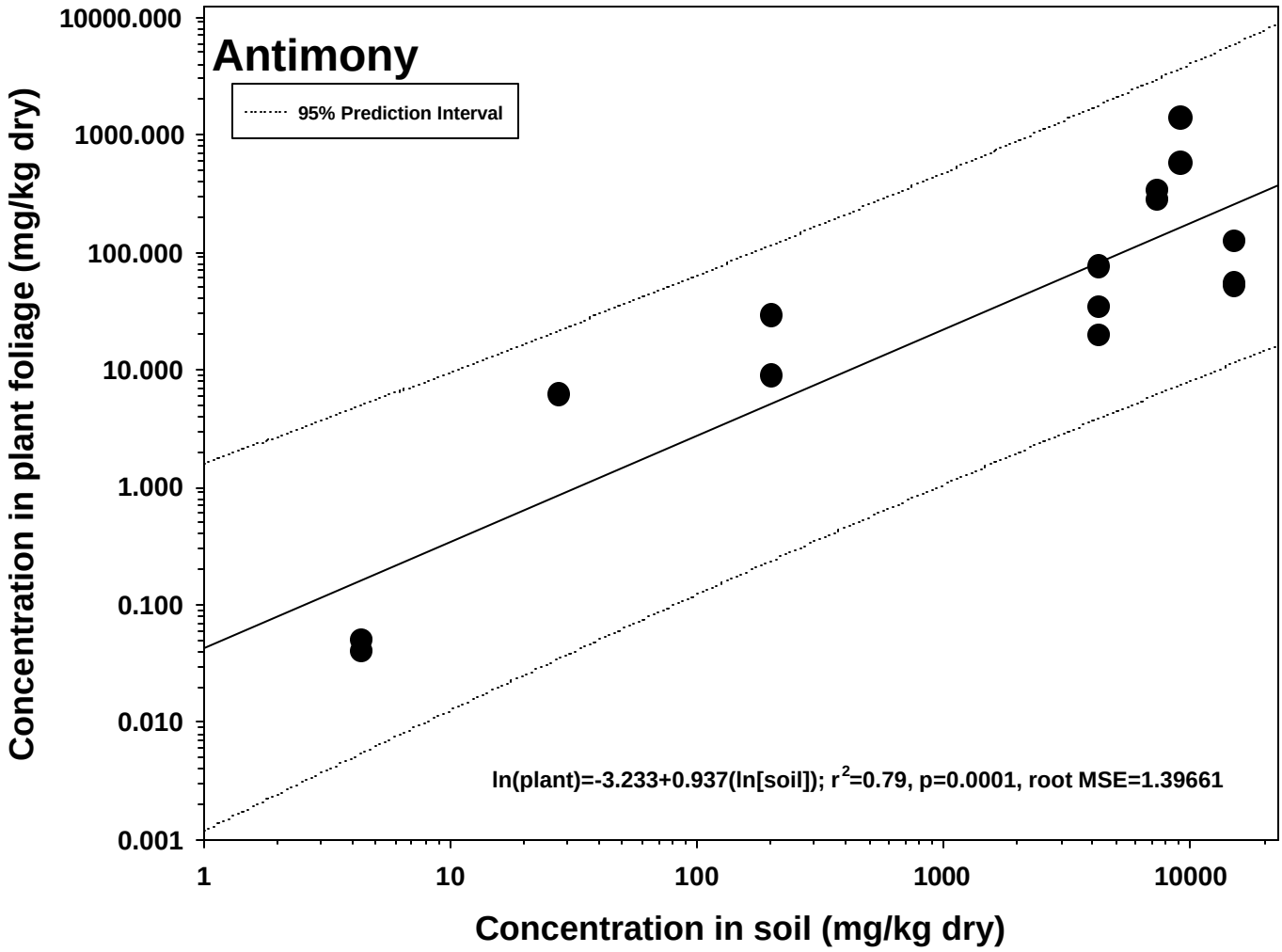


Figure 1. Analysis of bioaccumulation of antimony from soil by plants.

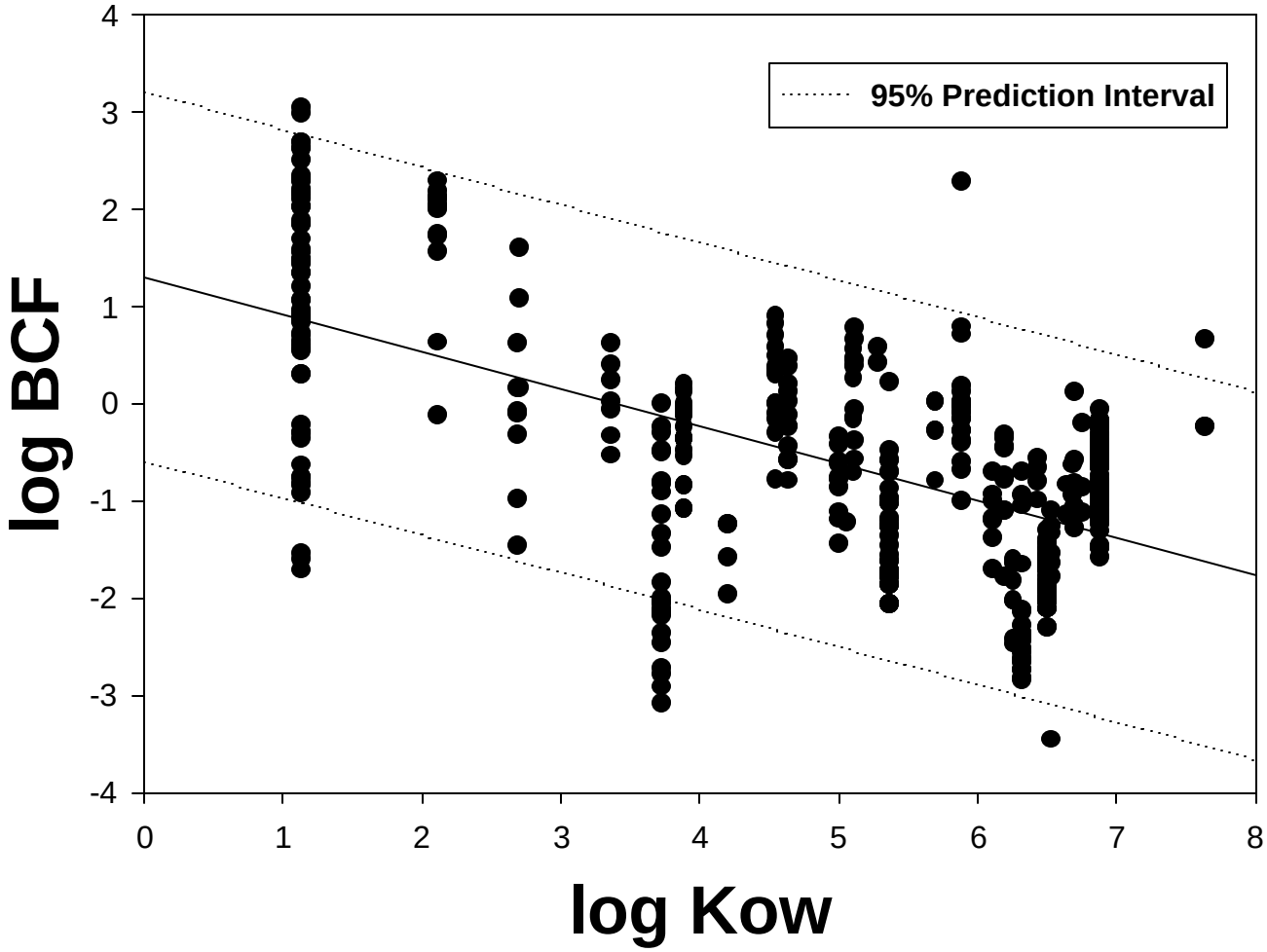


Figure 2. Relationship between Kow and BCF for organics in plant foliage.

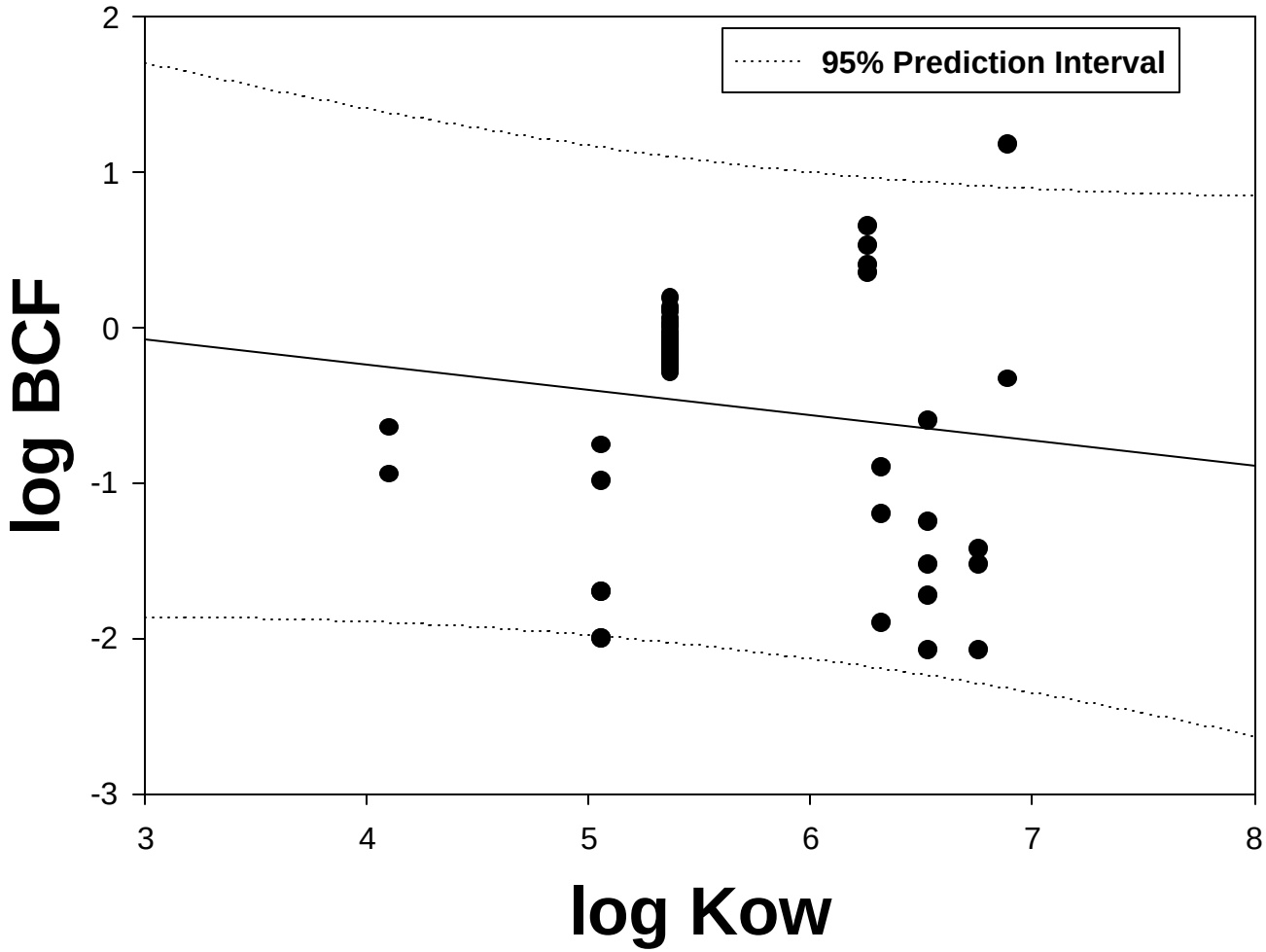


Figure 3. Relationship between Kow and BCF for organics in beef tissue.

Table 1. Summary of Literature-Derived Body Weight (g) Data for Representative Wildlife Receptor Species.

Species	n	mean	SD	SE	Min	Max	Sex	Location	Season	Reference	Assumed Distribution
Meadow vole	39	29.4	4.4	0.7			f	Manitoba	.	Innes and Millar 1981	normal
		44.2	6.3				m	.	.	Reich 1981	normal
		44.0	10.3				f	.	.	Reich 1981	normal
		32.5			20.4	48.5	b	Alberta	.	Silva and Downing 1995	triangular
		35.6			29.2	47.2	b	Indiana	.	Silva and Downing 1995	triangular
		38.2			25.1	62.7	m	Indiana	.	Silva and Downing 1995	triangular
		38.8			24.4	63.2	f	Indiana	.	Silva and Downing 1995	triangular
					34.2	46.5	b	New Jersey	.	Silva and Downing 1995	uniform
		36.8			28.0	56.0	f	Virginia	.	Silva and Downing 1995	triangular
		48.8			32.0	71.0	m	Virginia	.	Silva and Downing 1995	triangular
					25.0	45.0	b	Wyoming	.	Silva and Downing 1995	uniform
Short-tailed Shrew	4	16.4	2.5				b	Ohio	.	Barrett and Steuck 1976	normal
	50	19.8	3.1		16.0	28.6	b	Canada	.	vanZyll de Jong 1983	normal
	6	15.9	1.0	0.4			b	Pennsylvania	sept	Merritt 1986	normal
	14	22.2	2.4	0.7			b	Pennsylvania	April	Merritt 1986	normal
		22.0			15.0	29.0	b	Manitoba	.	Silva and Downing 1995	triangular
		17.5			11.0	26.3	m	Indiana	.	Silva and Downing 1995	triangular
		14.1			9.9	19.9	b	Indiana	.	Silva and Downing 1995	triangular
		16.3			11.4	24.8	f	Indiana	.	Silva and Downing 1995	triangular
					9.0	18.5	b	New Jersey		Silva and Downing 1995	uniform
Long-tailed Weasel		297.0	36.0				m	Nevada	.	Brown and Lasiewski 1972	normal
		153.0	3.0				f	Nevada	.	Brown and Lasiewski 1972	normal
		200.0	54.0				m	Indiana	.	Mumford and Whitaker 1982	normal
		94.0	10.0				f	Indiana	.	Mumford and Whitaker 1982	normal
					160.0	450.0	m	.	.	Sheffield and Thomas 1997	uniform
					80.0	250.0	f	.	.	Sheffield and Thomas 1997	uniform
					196.0	267.0	m	Virginia	.	Virginia Dept. of Game & Inland Fisheries (1999)	uniform
					101.0	126.0	f	Virginia	.	Virginia Dept. of Game & Inland Fisheries (1999)	uniform
					300.0	500.0	.	Texas	.	Texas Parks & Wildlife (1999)	uniform
		199.2	35.0				m	Idaho		Johnson 1991	normal
		98.9	14.4				f	Idaho		Johnson 1991	normal
					85.0	250.0	b	Arkansas		Silva and Downing 1995	uniform
Mourning Dove		130.0			110.0	170.0	m	.	.	Mirarchi and Baskett 1994	triangular
		116.0			96.0	143.0	m	.	.	Mirarchi and Baskett 1994	triangular
		123.0			100.0	156.0	f	.	.	Mirarchi and Baskett 1994	triangular
		108.0			86.0	142.0	f	.	.	Mirarchi and Baskett 1994	triangular
	140	123.0	1.9				m	Illinois	.	Dunning 1993	normal
	95	115.0	1.8				f	Illinois	.	Dunning 1993	normal
Red-tailed Hawk					690.0	1300.0	m	.	.	Preston and Beane 1993	uniform
					900.0	1460.0	f	.	.	Preston and Beane 1993	uniform
		945.3			698.0	1296.0	m	Wisconsin	.	Preston and Beane 1993	triangular
		1222.0			904.0	1455.0	f	Wisconsin	.	Preston and Beane 1993	triangular
American Woodcock		145.9			127.0	165.0	m	Massachussets	summer	EPA 1993	triangular
		182.9			162.0	216.0	f	Massachussets	summer	EPA 1993	triangular
					116.0	219.0	m	.	.	Keppie and Whiting 1994	uniform
					151.0	279.0	f	.	.	Keppie and Whiting 1994	uniform
		186.6			161.0	214.0	f	Maine	breeding	Keppie and Whiting 1994	triangular
		211.5			163.0	276.0	f	.	nonbreeding	Keppie and Whiting 1994	triangular
		134.9	11.1		116.0	160.0	m	Maine	breeding	Keppie and Whiting 1994	normal
		136.2	4.4				m	New Brunswick	spring	Keppie and Redmond 1985	normal
		135.4	8.1				m	New Brunswick	spring	Keppie and Redmond 1985	normal
		134.1	7.3				m	New Brunswick	spring	Keppie and Redmond 1985	normal
		134.4	8.4				m	New Brunswick	spring	Keppie and Redmond 1985	normal
		133.7	6.7				m	New Brunswick	spring	Keppie and Redmond 1985	normal
		136.1	9.5				m	New Brunswick	spring	Keppie and Redmond 1985	normal

Table 2. Body Weight (g) Distributions for Representative Wildlife Receptors as Generated from Monte Carlo Analyses of Literature-Derived Data

	Vole	Shrew	Weasel	Dove	Hawk	Woodcock
Mean	39.86	17.94	202.31	122.04	1076.09	159.01
Std Deviation	1.97	0.80	12.31	3.87	70.34	4.61
Iterations	400.00	200.00	800.00	600.00	400.00	800.00
Minimum	35.38	15.88	168.30	111.56	910.58	144.93
5th Percentile	36.66	16.59	181.78	115.86	965.97	151.14
10th Percentile	37.32	16.90	186.71	116.90	980.76	153.11
15th Percentile	37.80	17.12	189.42	117.87	997.24	154.05
20th Percentile	38.14	17.24	192.06	118.70	1009.46	155.10
25th Percentile	38.39	17.39	193.79	119.42	1027.08	155.91
30th Percentile	38.70	17.49	195.14	120.00	1034.96	156.69
35th Percentile	38.95	17.61	197.24	120.47	1047.50	157.32
40th Percentile	39.31	17.72	198.88	120.97	1057.63	157.74
45th Percentile	39.57	17.82	200.79	121.56	1067.66	158.34
50th Percentile	39.78	17.95	202.18	122.06	1077.80	159.00
55th Percentile	40.06	18.06	204.02	122.62	1086.50	159.77
60th Percentile	40.38	18.19	205.88	123.16	1095.40	160.34
65th Percentile	40.61	18.26	207.40	123.57	1104.02	160.84
70th Percentile	40.87	18.36	209.17	124.08	1112.77	161.50
75th Percentile	41.21	18.44	211.02	124.59	1125.04	162.19
80th Percentile	41.58	18.54	212.95	125.10	1140.95	162.97
85th Percentile	41.91	18.71	215.10	125.92	1151.51	163.73
90th Percentile	42.36	18.88	217.50	126.90	1164.34	164.89
95th Percentile	43.17	19.29	222.44	128.50	1192.10	166.43
Maximum	47.55	20.27	242.50	135.70	1289.53	172.88

Table 3. Summary of Regression Results Based on Conversion of Nagy et al. (1999) FMR Data to FIR

Class	Subclass	Order	Trophic Group	n	slope	intercept	root MSE	P	r-square
Birds	.	.	.	95	0.688	-0.2057	0.15909	0.0001	0.94
Mammals	Eutheria	.	.	58	0.744	-0.4889	0.25861	0.0001	0.94
Birds	.	Passeriformes	.	40	0.717	-0.2525	0.11325	0.0001	0.74
Mammals	Eutheria	Rodentia	.	30	0.774	-0.4793	0.2165	0.0001	0.79
Mammals	Eutheria	.	carnivore	12	0.873	-0.9871	0.20937	0.0001	0.93
Mammals	Eutheria	.	herbivore	15	0.579	0.0752	0.28089	0.0001	0.87
Mammals	Eutheria	.	insectivore	10	0.640	-0.5102	0.21193	0.0001	0.89
Mammals	Eutheria	.	omnivore	14	0.696	-0.4007	0.16075	0.0001	0.79
Birds	.	.	carnivore	38	0.664	-0.0758	0.14499	0.0001	0.92
Birds	.	.	granivore	3	0.679	-0.4153	0.31517	0.0001	0.91
Birds	.	.	insectivore	26	0.705	-0.2681	0.1112	0.0001	0.75
Birds	.	.	omnivore	18	0.627	-0.1743	0.17576	0.0001	0.91

model: log10(FIR)=intercept + slope*(log10[BW]) + root MSE

Table 4. Food Ingestion Rate Distributions Generated by Monte Carlo Simulation of Allometric Model Derived from Nagy et al. (1999).

	Vole[1]	Shrew[2]	Weasel[3]	Dove[4]	Hawk[5]	Woodcock[6]
Mean	0.31	0.12	0.06	0.15	0.08	0.13
Std Deviation	0.24	0.06	0.03	0.06	0.03	0.03
Iterations	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600
Minimum	0.04	0.02	0.01	0.05	0.03	0.05
5th Percentile	0.09	0.05	0.02	0.07	0.05	0.08
10th Percentile	0.11	0.06	0.03	0.09	0.05	0.09
15th Percentile	0.12	0.07	0.03	0.09	0.06	0.09
20th Percentile	0.14	0.07	0.03	0.10	0.06	0.10
25th Percentile	0.16	0.08	0.04	0.11	0.06	0.10
30th Percentile	0.18	0.08	0.04	0.12	0.07	0.11
35th Percentile	0.19	0.09	0.04	0.12	0.07	0.11
40th Percentile	0.21	0.09	0.05	0.13	0.07	0.11
45th Percentile	0.23	0.10	0.05	0.13	0.08	0.12
50th Percentile	0.25	0.11	0.05	0.14	0.08	0.12
55th Percentile	0.27	0.11	0.06	0.15	0.08	0.13
60th Percentile	0.29	0.12	0.06	0.15	0.09	0.13
65th Percentile	0.32	0.13	0.06	0.16	0.09	0.13
70th Percentile	0.36	0.14	0.07	0.17	0.10	0.14
75th Percentile	0.40	0.15	0.07	0.18	0.10	0.14
80th Percentile	0.44	0.16	0.08	0.19	0.11	0.15
85th Percentile	0.50	0.18	0.09	0.21	0.11	0.16
90th Percentile	0.58	0.20	0.10	0.23	0.12	0.17
95th Percentile	0.77	0.24	0.11	0.26	0.14	0.18
Maximum	2.93	0.65	0.24	0.52	0.24	0.26

[1] FIR distribution calculated using eutherian herbivore model.

[2] FIR distribution calculated using eutherian insectivore model.

[3] FIR distribution calculated using eutherian carnivore model.

[4] FIR distribution calculated using general avian model.

[5] FIR distribution calculated using avian insectivore model.

[6] FIR distribution calculated using avian carnivore model.

Table 5. Summary of Parameter Values for Estimation of Soil Ingestion Rates

Parameter	vole	shrew1	weasel2	dove3	hawk4	woodcock	Assumed Distribution	Notes
b	0 to 0.02	0 to 0.02	0 to 0.02	0 to 0.02	0 to 0.02	0 to 0.02	Uniform	Assumed based on Beyer et al. 1994
a	0.76(0.076)	0.82(0.048)	0.84(0.065)	0.59(0.13)	0.78(0.052)	0.72(0.051)	Normal	Mean (STD) digestibility values presented in Table 4-3 in EPA 1993, except shrew which is from Randolph (1973)
c	0.9 to 1	0.9 to 1	0.9 to 1	0.9 to 1	0.9 to 1	0.9 to 1	Uniform	Assumed based on Beyer et al. 1994
y	0.089 (0.012-0.14)	0.104 (0.067-0.173)	0.14 (0.048-0.25)	0.16 (0.084-0.39)	0.14 (0.048-0.25)	0.22 (0.063-0.40)	Triangular	Mean (range) reported in Beyer et al. 1994 except for shrew.

1 acid insoluble ash in GI tracts from unpubl. data from C. Garten, Oak Ridge National Laboratory.
2 Soil ingestion data for weasel assumed to be comparable to that for red fox reported in Beyer et al. 1994.
3 Soil ingestion data for dove assumed to be comparable to that for wild turkey reported in Beyer et al. 1994.
4 Soil ingestion data for red-tailed hawk assumed to be comparable to that for red fox reported in Beyer et al. 1994.

Table 6. Soil Ingestion Rate Distributions Generated by Monte Carlo Simulation of Model Derived from Beyer et al. (1994). No Correlations Among Variables Assumed. Total Iterations=3200.

	Vole	Shrew	Woodcock	Weasel	Dove	Hawk
Mean	0.0138	0.0156	0.0707	0.0165	0.0956	0.0270
Std Deviation	0.0122	0.0112	0.0345	0.0166	0.0505	0.0170
Minimum	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
5th Percentile	0.0000	0.0000	0.0208	0.0000	0.0279	0.0022
10th Percentile	0.0000	0.0013	0.0289	0.0000	0.0386	0.0063
15th Percentile	0.0009	0.0039	0.0350	0.0000	0.0459	0.0094
20th Percentile	0.0032	0.0058	0.0400	0.0024	0.0523	0.0121
25th Percentile	0.0051	0.0077	0.0452	0.0046	0.0578	0.0147
30th Percentile	0.0069	0.0094	0.0497	0.0068	0.0638	0.0169
35th Percentile	0.0087	0.0108	0.0536	0.0090	0.0695	0.0192
40th Percentile	0.0102	0.0124	0.0581	0.0111	0.0746	0.0212
45th Percentile	0.0116	0.0138	0.0624	0.0131	0.0807	0.0232
50th Percentile	0.0134	0.0153	0.0668	0.0151	0.0877	0.0255
55th Percentile	0.0149	0.0168	0.0715	0.0172	0.0944	0.0279
60th Percentile	0.0165	0.0182	0.0765	0.0194	0.1008	0.0300
65th Percentile	0.0180	0.0198	0.0814	0.0215	0.1089	0.0324
70th Percentile	0.0196	0.0213	0.0871	0.0238	0.1162	0.0348
75th Percentile	0.0217	0.0230	0.0922	0.0266	0.1255	0.0375
80th Percentile	0.0237	0.0253	0.0987	0.0299	0.1354	0.0407
85th Percentile	0.0262	0.0275	0.1079	0.0333	0.1474	0.0445
90th Percentile	0.0298	0.0301	0.1174	0.0390	0.1644	0.0493
95th Percentile	0.0347	0.0344	0.1326	0.0466	0.1918	0.0573
Maximum	0.0595	0.0629	0.2041	0.0761	0.3306	0.0968

Table 7. Summary of Bioaccumulation Models for Food Types Included in the Eco-SSL Wildlife Model. Highlighted Values Represent Recommended Bioaccumulation Data.

				Summary Statistics for BAFs					Parameters for log-linear uptake model[1]					
Taxa	Analyte	Trophic Group	Transfer type	N	Minimum	Median	Maximum	Trophic Group	N	Slope	Intercept	r-square	p (model)	Reference
Plants	Antimony	NA	soil-to-biota	17	0.003	0.037	0.22	NA	17	0.937	-3.233	0.79	0.0001	newly developed for EcoSSLs
Plants	Arsenic	NA	soil-to-biota	122	0.00006	0.03752	9.0741	NA	122	0.564	-1.991	0.15	0.0001	Bechtel-Jacobs 1998
Plants	Barium	NA	soil-to-biota	28	0.036	0.156	0.92	NA	.	.	.	.	.	Bechtel-Jacobs 1998
Plants	Beryllium	NA	soil-to-biota			0.01								Baes et al. 1984
Plants	Cadmium	NA	soil-to-biota	207	0.0087	0.58571	22.8788	NA	207	0.546	-0.475	0.45	0.0001	Bechtel-Jacobs 1998
Plants	Chromium	NA	soil-to-biota	28	0.021	0.041	0.48	NA	.	.	.	.	.	Bechtel-Jacobs 1998
Plants	Cobalt	NA	soil-to-biota	28	0.0019	0.0075	0.045	NA	.	.	.	.	.	Bechtel-Jacobs 1998
Plants	Copper	NA	soil-to-biota	180	0.0011	0.12432	7.4	NA	180	0.394	0.668	0.31	0.0001	Bechtel-Jacobs 1998
Plants	Lead	NA	soil-to-biota	189	0.00011	0.0388	10.6011	NA	189	0.561	-1.328	0.24	0.0001	Bechtel-Jacobs 1998
Plants	Manganese	NA	soil-to-biota	28	0.0199	0.079	0.433	NA	.	.	.	.	.	Bechtel-Jacobs 1998
Plants	Nickel	NA	soil-to-biota	111	0.00217	0.01786	22.2143	NA	111	0.748	-2.223	0.37	0.0001	Bechtel-Jacobs 1998
Plants	Selenium	NA	soil-to-biota	158	0.02	0.67189	77	NA	158	1.104	-0.677	0.63	0.0001	Bechtel-Jacobs 1998
Plants	Silver	NA	soil-to-biota	10	0.0029	0.014	0.04	NA	.	.	.	.	.	Bechtel-Jacobs 1998
Plants	Zinc	NA	soil-to-biota	220	0.00855	0.36616	34.2857	NA	220	0.554	1.575	0.4	0.0001	Bechtel-Jacobs 1998
Plants	Dieldrin	NA	soil-to-biota	41	0.00855	0.024	1.64	NA	41	0.841	-3.271	0.24	0.001	newly developed for EcoSSLs
Plants	DDT	NA	soil-to-biota	7	0.00035	0.028	0.08	NA						newly developed for EcoSSLs
Plants	DDD	NA	*soil-to-biota*	*7*	*0.00035*	*0.028*	*0.08*	NA						see footnote 3
Plants	DDE	NA	soil-to-biota	3	0.075	0.136	0.62	NA						newly developed for EcoSSLs
Plants	Pentachlorophenol	NA	soil-to-biota	3600	4.70E-03	9.615071	25277.54	NA						Modeled from Kow, see Table 10
Plants	PAHs													
	Anthracene	NA	soil-to-biota	8	0.16292	1	3.1	NA	8	0.867	0.079	0.62	0.02	newly developed for EcoSSLs
	Benzo(a)anthracene	NA	soil-to-biota	1	0.53704	0.537	0.54							newly developed for EcoSSLs
	Benzo(a)pyrene	NA	soil-to-biota	7	0.01964	0.066	0.2	NA	7	0.635	-2.053	0.61	0.04	newly developed for EcoSSLs
	Benzo(b)fluoranthene	NA	soil-to-biota	6	0.01627	0.173	0.48							newly developed for EcoSSLs
	Benzo(e)pyrene	NA	soil-to-biota	4	0.10169	0.19	0.27							newly developed for EcoSSLs
	Benzo(ghi)perylene	NA	soil-to-biota	7	0.05278	0.131	1.31	NA	7	1.299	-2.565	0.81	0.006	newly developed for EcoSSLs
	Benzo(k)fluoranthene	NA	soil-to-biota	4	0.08	0.255	0.36							newly developed for EcoSSLs
	Chrysene	NA	soil-to-biota	4	0.16216	0.784	1.05							newly developed for EcoSSLs
	Coronene	NA	soil-to-biota	3	0.5787	0.588	4.61							newly developed for EcoSSLs
	Dibenz(ah)anthracene	NA	soil-to-biota	4	0.06977	0.128	0.23							newly developed for EcoSSLs
	Fluoranthene	NA	soil-to-biota	7	0.26838	2.466	6.03							newly developed for EcoSSLs
	Fluorene	NA	soil-to-biota	4	0.01089	0.041	0.06							newly developed for EcoSSLs
	Indeno(123 cd)pyrene	NA	soil-to-biota	2	0.07143	0.11	0.15							newly developed for EcoSSLs
	Naphthlene	NA	soil-to-biota	7	0.29412	1.059	4.19							newly developed for EcoSSLs
	Phenanthrene	NA	soil-to-biota	7	0.69243	3.837	7.92							newly developed for EcoSSLs
	Pyrene	NA	soil-to-biota	7	0.19324	1.852	3.7							newly developed for EcoSSLs
Plants	TNT	NA	soil-to-biota	3600	2.09E-03	5.066329	8714.967	NA						Modeled from Kow, see Table 10
Plants	RDX	NA	soil-to-biota	3600	1.39E-04	0.2418139	553.3746	NA						Modeled from Kow, see Table 10

Table 7. Summary of Bioaccumulation Models for Food Types Included in the Eco-SSL Wildlife Model. Highlighted Values Represent Recommended Bioaccumulation Data.

				Summary Statistics for BAFs					Parameters for log-linear uptake model[1]					
Taxa	Analyte	Trophic Group	Transfer type	N	Minimum	Median	Maximum	Trophic Group	N	Slope	Intercept	r-square	p (model)	Reference
Earthworms	Antimony	NA		.	.	.	.	NA	.	.	.	.	.	
Earthworms	Arsenic	NA	soil-to-biota	53	0.006	0.224	0.925	NA	53	0.706	-1.421	0.26	0.0001	Sample et al. 1999
Earthworms	Barium	NA	soil-to-biota	20	0.005	0.091	0.31	NA	.	.	.	.	.	Sample et al. 1998a
Earthworms	Beryllium	NA	soil-to-biota	12	0	0.045	1.429	NA	.	.	.	.	.	Sample et al. 1998a
Earthworms	Cadmium	NA	soil-to-biota	226	0.253	7.708	190	NA	226	0.795	2.114	0.67	0.0001	Sample et al. 1999
Earthworms	Chromium	NA	soil-to-biota	67	0.021	0.306	11.416	NA	67	-0.067	2.481	0.0026	0.68	Sample et al. 1999
Earthworms	Cobalt	NA	soil-to-biota	17	0.031	0.122	0.321	NA	.	.	.	.	.	Sample et al. 1998a
Earthworms	Copper	NA	soil-to-biota	197	0.002	0.515	5.492	NA	197	0.264	1.675	0.18	0.0001	Sample et al. 1999
Earthworms	Lead	NA	soil-to-biota	245	0	0.266	228.261	NA	245	0.807	-0.218	0.58	0.0001	Sample et al. 1999
Earthworms	Manganese	NA	soil-to-biota	36	0.012	0.054	0.228	NA	36	0.682	-0.809	0.34	0.0002	Sample et al. 1999
Earthworms	Nickel	NA	soil-to-biota	31	0.033	1.059	7.802	NA	31	-0.26	3.677	0.06	0.19	Sample et al. 1999
Earthworms	Selenium	NA	soil-to-biota	14	0.3	0.985	13.733	NA	13	0.733	-0.075	0.43	0.016	Sample et al. 1999
Earthworms	Silver	NA	soil-to-biota	10	0.001	2.045	19.5	NA	.	.	.	.	.	Sample et al. 1998a
Earthworms	Zinc	NA	soil-to-biota	244	0.025	3.201	49.51	NA	244	0.328	4.449	0.45	0.0001	Sample et al. 1999
Earthworms	Dieldrin	NA	soil-to-biota	6300	1.73	267.08	7.70E+05	NA	.	.	.	.	.	Modeled from Kow, see Table 9
Earthworms	DDT	NA	soil-to-biota	6300	0.59	116.61	3.70E+04	NA	.	.	.	.	.	Modeled from Kow, see Table 9
Earthworms	DDD	NA	soil-to-biota	6300	0.27	67.55	4.00E+04	NA	.	.	.	.	.	Modeled from Kow, see Table 9
Earthworms	DDE	NA	soil-to-biota	6300	0.12	73.04	3.80E+04	NA	.	.	.	.	.	Modeled from Kow, see Table 9
Earthworms	Pentachlorophenol	NA	soil-to-biota	6300	0.23	74.68	4.90E+04	NA	.	.	.	.	.	Modeled from Kow, see Table 9
Earthworms	PAHs	NA	soil-to-biota	6300	0.08	50.61	5.30E+04	NA	.	.	.	.	.	Modeled from Kow, see Table 9
	Acenaphthene	NA	soil-to-biota	6300	0.08	38.75	10997.33	NA	.	.	.	.	.	Modeled from Kow, see Table 9
	Anthracene	NA	soil-to-biota	6300	0.14	44.00	6535.99	NA	.	.	.	.	.	Modeled from Kow, see Table 9
	Benzo(a)anthracene	NA	soil-to-biota	6300	0.03	34.45	28284.23	NA	.	.	.	.	.	Modeled from Kow, see Table 9
	Benzo(b)fluoranthene	NA	soil-to-biota	6300	0.10	72.78	52905.02	NA	.	.	.	.	.	Modeled from Kow, see Table 9
	Benzo(k)fluoranthene	NA	soil-to-biota	6300	0.08	71.30	27972.71	NA	.	.	.	.	.	Modeled from Kow, see Table 9
	Benzo(ghi)perylene	NA	soil-to-biota	6300	0.35	81.08	24226.89	NA	.	.	.	.	.	Modeled from Kow, see Table 9
	Benzo(a)pyrene	NA	soil-to-biota	6300	0.14	31.47	11628.95	NA	.	.	.	.	.	Modeled from Kow, see Table 9
	Chrysene	NA	soil-to-biota	6300	0.10	61.78	15876.65	NA	.	.	.	.	.	Modeled from Kow, see Table 9
	Dibenzo(ah)anthracene	NA	soil-to-biota	6300	0.21	78.71	11605.75	NA	.	.	.	.	.	Modeled from Kow, see Table 9
	Naphthalene	NA	soil-to-biota	6300	0.14	50.61	15394.11	NA	.	.	.	.	.	Modeled from Kow, see Table 9
	Phenanthrene	NA	soil-to-biota	6300	0.08	45.49	11607.82	NA	.	.	.	.	.	Modeled from Kow, see Table 9
Earthworms	TNT	NA	soil-to-biota	6300	0.02	19.57	5424	NA	.	.	.	.	.	Modeled from Kow, see Table 9
Earthworms	RDX	NA	soil-to-biota	6300	0.04	9.91	2570	NA	.	.	.	.	.	Modeled from Kow, see Table 9

Table 7. Summary of Bioaccumulation Models for Food Types Included in the Eco-SSL Wildlife Model. Highlighted Values Represent Recommended Bioaccumulation Data.

				Summary Statistics for BAFs					Parameters for log-linear uptake model[1]					
Taxa	Analyte	Trophic Group	Transfer type	N	Minimum	Median	Maximum	Trophic Group	N	Slope	Intercept	r-square	p (model)	Reference
Small Mammals	Antimony		diet-to-biota			0.001								Baes et al. 1984
Small Mammals	Arsenic	General	soil-to-biota	72	0	0.0025	0.071	General	60	0.8188	-4.8471	0.52	0.0001	Sample et al. 1998b
Small Mammals	Barium	.	diet-to-biota	.	.	0.001	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Baes et al. 1984
Small Mammals	Beryllium	.	diet-to-biota	.	.	0.00015	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Baes et al. 1984
Small Mammals	Cadmium	Herbivore	soil-to-biota	28	0.0153	0.1258	1	Herbivore	28	0.4723	-1.2571	0.64	0.0001	Sample et al. 1998b
Small Mammals	Chromium	General	soil-to-biota	38	0.0314	0.0846	0.8	General	38	0.7338	-1.4599	0.42	0.0001	Sample et al. 1998b
Small Mammals	Cobalt	General	soil-to-biota	15	0.0101	0.0205	0.18	General	15	1.307	-4.4669	0.41	0.01	Sample et al. 1998b
Small Mammals	Copper	General	soil-to-biota	76	0.0044	0.1963	1.398	General	76	0.1444	2.042	0.26	0.0001	Sample et al. 1998b
Small Mammals	Lead	General	soil-to-biota	138	0.0031	0.1054	2.659	General	138	0.4422	0.0761	0.37	0.0001	Sample et al. 1998b
Small Mammals	Manganese	General	soil-to-biota	12	0.0114	0.0205	0.079	.	.	.	.	.	.	Sample et al. 1998b
Small Mammals	Nickel	General	soil-to-biota	43	0	0.2488	1.143	General	36	0.4658	-0.2462	0.55	0.0001	Sample et al. 1998b
Small Mammals	Selenium	General	soil-to-biota	35	0	0.1619	1.754	General	27	0.3764	-0.4158	0.31	0.0026	Sample et al. 1998b
Small Mammals	Silver	General	soil-to-biota	10	0	0.004	0.81	.	.	.	.	.	.	Sample et al. 1998b
Small Mammals	Zinc	Herbivore	soil-to-biota	30	0.00511	0.504	16.3636	Herbivore	30	0.0706	4.3632	0.31	0.0013	Sample et al. 1998b
Small Mammals	Dieldrin	Beef	diet-to-biota	29	0.35088	0.9091	1.4035							newly developed for EcoSSLs
Small Mammals	DDT	Beef	diet-to-biota	2	0.0188	0.1344	0.25							newly developed for EcoSSLs
Small Mammals	DDD	Beef	diet-to-biota	*2*	*0.0188*	*0.1344*	*0.25*							see footnote 4
Small Mammals	DDE	Beef	diet-to-biota	3	0.0084	0.0294	0.0372							newly developed for EcoSSLs
Small Mammals	Pentachlorophenol	NA	diet-to-biota	NA	.	.	.	chickens[2]		0.00452	0.198	0.837	.	Stedman et al. 1980
Small Mammals	PAHs													
Small Mammals	TNT													
Small Mammals	RDX													

1 model is of the form: ln (tissue [dry wt.]) = slope*(ln[soil])+ intercept

2 model is for bioaccumulation into breast muscle and is of the form: tissue [dry wt.] = slope*(diet)+ intercept

3 Plant bioaccumulation data were unavailable; bioaccumulation data for DDE is assumed to be representative.

4 Beef bioaccumulation data were unavailable; bioaccumulation data for DDT is assumed to be representative.

Table 8. Summary of Parameter Values for Estimation of Bioaccumulation of Organic Contaminants from Soil by Earthworms.

				log Kbw model[1]					log Koc model[2]					
Analyte	log Kow	Source	foc	slope	intercept	root MSE	log Kbw	Kbw	Chemical Class/Source[3]	slope	intercept	root MSE	logKoc	Koc
RDX	0.87	SRC	0.01	1.001334	-0.5528	0.63566	0.32	2.08	Triazine	0.5865	0.8256	0.18291	1.34	21.67
TNT	1.6	SRC	0.01	1.001334	-0.5528	0.63566	1.05	11.20	Aromatic Nonhalogenated Hydrocarbons	0.5289	0.9182	0.37489	1.76	58.14
DDT	6.53	EPA 1996	0.01	1.001334	-0.5528	0.63566	5.99	968079.49	EPA 1996 (n=6)					min=258467 geomean= 677934 max=1741516
DDD	6.1	EPA 1996	0.01	1.001334	-0.5528	0.63566	5.56	359200.89	Aromatic Halogenated Hydrocarbons	0.9739	-0.2238	0.34944	5.72	521182.71
DDE	6.76	EPA 1996	0.01	1.001334	-0.5528	0.63566	6.22	1645196.74	Aromatic Halogenated Hydrocarbons	0.9739	-0.2238	0.34944	6.36	2289623.11
Dieldrin	5.37	EPA 1996	0.01	1.001334	-0.5528	0.63566	4.82	66736.52	EPA 1996 (n=3)					min=23308 geomean= 25546 max=27399
Pentachlorophenol	5.09	EPA 1996	0.01	1.001334	-0.5528	0.63566	4.54	34993.72	Chlorophenols	1.0757	-0.8006	0.23701	4.67	47283.87
Acenaphthene	3.92	EPA 1996	0.01	1.001334	-0.5528	0.63566	3.37	2357.38	Nonpolar PAHs	0.8903	0.2794	0.32984	3.77	5879.98
Anthracene	4.55	EPA 1996	0.01	1.001334	-0.5528	0.63566	4.00	10075.57	EPA 1996 (n=9)					min=14500 geomean= 23493 max=33884
Benzo(a)anthracene	5.7	EPA 1996	0.01	1.001334	-0.5528	0.63566	5.15	142824.86	EPA 1996 (n=4)					min=150000 geomean= 357537 max=840000
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	6.2	EPA 1996	0.01	1.001334	-0.5528	0.63566	5.66	452346.05	Nonpolar PAHs	0.8903	0.2794	0.32984	5.80	629883.16
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	6.2	EPA 1996	0.01	1.001334	-0.5528	0.63566	5.66	452346.05	Nonpolar PAHs	0.8903	0.2794	0.32984	5.80	629883.16
Benzo(ghi)perylene	6.7	EPA 1995	0.01	1.001334	-0.5528	0.63566	6.16	1432642.40	Nonpolar PAHs	0.8903	0.2794	0.32984	6.24	1755537.05
Benzo(a)pyrene	6.11	EPA 1996	0.01	1.001334	-0.5528	0.63566	5.57	367579.04	EPA 1996 (n=3)					min=487947 geomean= 968774 max=2130000
Chrysene	5.7	EPA 1996	0.01	1.001334	-0.5528	0.63566	5.15	142824.86	Nonpolar PAHs	0.8903	0.2794	0.32984	5.35	226000.81
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene	6.69	EPA 1996	0.01	1.001334	-0.5528	0.63566	6.15	1399988.47	EPA 1996 (n=14)					min=565014 geomean= 1789101 max=3059425
Naphthalene	3.36	EPA 1996	0.01	1.001334	-0.5528	0.63566	2.81	648.16	EPA 1996 (n=20)					min=830 geomean= 1191 max=1950
Phenanthrene	4.55	EPA 1995	0.01	1.001334	-0.5528	0.63566	4.00	10075.57	Nonpolar PAHs	0.8903	0.2794	0.32984	4.33	21392.67

w) + error [model from Connell and Markwell 1990 - data reanalyzed]
ᵏlog Kow) + error [model from Gerstl 1990 - data reanalyzed]
measure Koc available, values were modeled based on chemical class-specific models from Gerstl (1990).

Bs (Aroclor-1260, -1254, -1248, -1242, -1232, -1221, and -1016). ATSDR/TP-88/21
nended Log Kow values. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, D.C. 38 pp.
idance: Technical Background Document. EPA/540/R-95/128
cal Properties Database. http://esc.syrres.com/interkow/PhysProp.htm

Table 9. Summary of Distributions for Earthworm BAFs for Organic Contaminants. Total Number of Iterations= 6300.

	RDX	TNT	DDT	DDD	DDE	Dieldrin	Pentachlorophenol	Acenaphthene	Anthracene	Benzo(a)anthracene	Benzo(b)fluoranthene	Benzo(k)fluoranthene	Benzo(ghi)perylene	Benzo(a)pyrene	Chrysene	Dibenzo(ah)anthracen	Naphthalene	Phenanthrene
Mean	31.29	82.90	368.62	286.60	285.45	751.43	261.18	146.41	124.70	107.23	276.06	263.36	306.18	96.44	240.39	245.30	152.40	182.81
Std Deviation	83.17	263.11	1081.28	1088.32	989.61	1918.34	963.53	451.27	276.17	425.01	969.57	846.82	949.50	265.45	694.91	607.23	413.16	569.09
Minimum	0.04	0.02	0.59	0.27	0.12	1.73	0.23	0.08	0.14	0.03	0.10	0.08	0.35	0.14	0.10	0.21	0.14	0.08
5th Percentile	0.84	1.21	9.66	4.52	4.53	23.21	5.55	2.54	3.56	2.88	5.29	4.79	5.41	2.68	4.05	6.75	4.24	3.20
10th Percentile	1.45	2.18	16.20	7.74	8.42	40.18	10.22	4.52	6.19	5.04	9.34	8.80	9.52	4.62	7.66	11.65	7.36	5.82
15th Percentile	2.08	3.34	23.58	12.16	13.12	57.42	14.94	6.80	9.16	7.28	13.94	13.23	14.10	6.87	11.28	17.12	10.37	8.56
20th Percentile	2.78	4.62	32.13	16.61	18.24	77.70	20.23	9.48	12.29	9.77	18.77	18.36	19.63	9.10	15.45	23.11	14.26	11.67
25th Percentile	3.60	6.12	41.04	22.22	24.06	99.24	25.90	12.68	16.01	12.40	24.52	23.52	26.05	11.57	20.43	29.85	18.13	15.55
30th Percentile	4.43	7.84	52.34	27.86	31.36	123.33	32.69	16.24	20.19	15.79	31.10	29.98	33.49	14.58	26.48	37.46	22.57	19.56
35th Percentile	5.46	9.91	64.64	35.04	39.21	151.62	41.50	20.43	25.11	19.32	38.71	36.95	42.21	17.91	33.49	45.70	28.13	24.29
40th Percentile	6.68	12.56	79.52	43.87	47.83	185.85	51.69	25.37	30.70	23.52	47.98	46.18	52.63	21.48	41.02	55.31	34.57	29.85
45th Percentile	8.25	15.45	97.17	54.23	59.56	223.30	61.68	31.45	36.80	28.32	58.68	57.54	65.53	25.75	50.56	64.94	42.24	37.52
50th Percentile	9.91	19.57	116.61	67.55	73.04	267.08	74.68	38.75	44.00	34.45	72.78	71.30	81.08	31.47	61.78	78.71	50.61	45.49
55th Percentile	11.90	24.38	140.24	82.54	89.29	321.58	89.94	47.09	51.61	40.98	89.08	87.28	98.20	38.43	76.60	96.15	61.39	55.20
60th Percentile	14.43	29.83	170.09	101.70	109.52	382.78	109.86	57.46	63.66	49.66	108.85	108.05	121.22	46.45	94.68	118.83	73.62	68.56
65th Percentile	17.47	37.42	206.56	126.19	139.16	467.10	132.10	72.06	78.92	61.06	135.65	133.17	148.47	55.92	119.33	143.08	90.12	86.40
70th Percentile	21.43	48.18	256.59	163.95	178.46	572.28	163.86	90.93	96.88	76.19	173.09	166.91	183.42	68.85	150.57	179.92	109.69	109.73
75th Percentile	27.40	60.57	318.00	211.62	225.13	708.21	207.60	116.60	120.11	96.83	220.81	209.24	239.61	87.12	190.32	227.49	139.26	142.80
80th Percentile	35.52	78.52	409.19	285.54	294.82	911.78	269.56	153.75	156.06	125.25	287.66	275.45	311.80	111.04	248.16	287.04	175.70	187.71
85th Percentile	48.29	113.33	544.88	401.22	404.06	1183.23	362.30	208.73	208.58	165.69	395.42	381.36	433.30	147.68	332.34	377.79	237.12	257.29
90th Percentile	70.71	167.56	794.48	594.90	580.01	1731.26	529.58	328.54	296.07	236.28	585.06	556.57	665.23	214.66	528.80	556.42	334.25	380.18
95th Percentile	121.94	334.95	1359.72	1039.94	1057.72	2898.34	1004.57	578.37	502.27	412.59	1076.59	1032.45	1204.66	371.52	982.53	934.91	574.76	676.15
Maximum	2570.90	5424.10	36910.07	40189.34	37720.05	76769.38	48667.73	10997.33	6535.99	28284.23	52905.02	27972.71	24226.89	11628.95	15876.65	11605.75	15394.11	11607.82

Table 10. Summary of Distributions for Plant BAFs for Organic Contaminants. Total Number of Iterations= 3600.

	RDX	TNT	Pentachlorophenol
Mean	93.84	55.25	2.52
Std Deviation	609.74	292.03	15.29
Minimum	0.005	0.002	0.0001
5th Percentile	0.26	0.14	0.006
10th Percentile	0.53	0.30	0.01
15th Percentile	0.94	0.49	0.02
20th Percentile	1.38	0.77	0.04
25th Percentile	2.14	1.10	0.05
30th Percentile	3.05	1.56	0.07
35th Percentile	4.06	2.11	0.10
40th Percentile	5.40	2.83	0.14
45th Percentile	7.37	3.74	0.18
50th Percentile	9.62	5.07	0.24
55th Percentile	12.60	6.63	0.32
60th Percentile	16.24	9.12	0.43
65th Percentile	22.23	12.38	0.58
70th Percentile	30.42	16.27	0.80
75th Percentile	40.53	22.30	1.11
80th Percentile	57.94	32.27	1.58
85th Percentile	91.74	49.86	2.43
90th Percentile	156.84	85.76	4.10
95th Percentile	352.23	206.14	7.96
Maximum	25277.54	8714.97	553.37

Appendix 4-2

Ecological Soil Screening Level Guidance - Draft

Estimation of Exposure Doses and Soil Contaminant Concentrations Associated with an HQ = 1

June 27, 2000

This page intentionally left blank

Draft Calculation of Wildlife Eco-SSLs (23 June 2000)										
Analyte	**Species**	**TRV mg/kg/d**	**FIR g/g/d**	**Ps prp**	**Tij**	**T_{vert}**	**Slope**	**Intercept**	**HQ**	**EcoSSL mg/kg**
Antimony	vole	4.4	0.58	0.029			0.937	-3.233	1	117
	shrew	4.4	0.2	0.03	1					21
	weasel	4.4	0.1	0.04	1	0.001				1073
	dove	NA	0.23	0.16						
	woodcock	NA	0.17	0.12						
	hawk	NA	0.12	0.05						
Cobalt	vole	10.4	0.58	0.029	0.0075					491
	shrew	10.4	0.2	0.03	0.122					342
	weasel	10.4	0.1	0.04			1.307	-4.4669	1	1536
	dove	1.3	0.23	0.16	0.0075					34
	woodcock	1.3	0.17	0.12	0.122					32
	hawk	1.3	0.12	0.05			1.307	-4.4669	1	169
Chromium III	vole	24.5	0.58	0.029	0.041					603
	shrew	24.5	0.2	0.03	0.306					365
	weasel	24.5	0.1	0.04			0.7338	-1.4599	1	3043
	dove	1.55	0.23	0.16	0.041					34
	woodcock	1.55	0.17	0.12	0.306					21
	hawk	1.55	0.12	0.05			0.7338	-1.4599	1	83
Chromium VI	vole	22	0.58	0.029	0.041					542
	shrew	22	0.2	0.03	0.306					327
	weasel	22	0.1	0.04			0.7338	-1.4599	1	2687
	dove		0.23	0.16	0.041					
	woodcock		0.17	0.12	0.306					
	hawk		0.12	0.05			0.7338	-1.4599		
Dieldrin	vole	0.8	0.58	0.029			0.841	-3.271	1	20
	shrew	0.8	0.2	0.03	267.1					0.015
	weasel	0.8	0.1	0.04	267.1	0.9091				0.033
	dove	0.48	0.23	0.16			0.841	-3.271	1	10.2
	woodcock	0.48	0.17	0.12	267.1					0.011
	hawk	0.48	0.12	0.05	267.1	0.9091				0.016
RDX	vole	11.55	0.58	0.029	0.242					73
	shrew	11.55	0.2	0.03	9.91					5.8
	weasel	11.55	0.1	0.04	9.91	1				12
	dove	NA	0.23	0.16	0.242					
	woodcock	NA	0.17	0.12	9.91					
	hawk	NA	0.12	0.05	9.91	1				

Calculation of EcoSSLs based on BAFs

Eco-SSL = TRV / FIR * (Ps+Tij)

$Eco\text{-}SSL_{pred}$ = TRV / (FIR * (Ps+(Tij*T_{vert}))

All Eco-SSLs based on 90th percentiles from FIR and P_s distributions. BAFs are medians. Bioaccumulation models are mean parameter values.

Appendix 4-3

Ecological Soil Screening Level Guidance - Draft

Wildlife TRV Standard Operating Procedure # 2: Literature Review, Data Extraction and Coding

June 27, 2000

This page intentionally left blank

Appendix 4-3

Wildlife Toxicity Reference Value Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) #2: Literature Review, Data Extraction and Coding

for

Ecological Soil Screening Levels (Eco-SSLs)

June 27, 2000

Prepared for USEPA Region 8

by

ISSI Consulting Group, Inc.
999 18th Street, Suite 1450
Denver, CO 80202

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION . . . . . Page 1

1.1 Purpose . . . . . Page 1
1.2 Wildlife TRV Database . . . . . Page 2

2.0 REVIEW OF LITERATURE AND REJECTION CRITERIA . . . . . Page 3

3.0 WILDLIFE TRV DATABASE WEBSITE . . . . . Page 7

3.1 Location and Log-On . . . . . Page 7
3.2 Navigation . . . . . Page 7

4.0 CODING GUIDELINES AND DATA ENTRY . . . . . Page 9

4.1 Article Information . . . . . Page 9
4.2 Study Information . . . . . Page 11
4.3 Exposure Information . . . . . Page 12
4.4 Endpoint Information . . . . . Page 33
4.5 Data Evaluation Score . . . . . Page 51

5.0 DATA MODIFICATION . . . . . Page 61

6.0 REPORTS . . . . . Page 61

APPENDIX A . . . . . Page A-1

APPENDIX B . . . . . Page B-1

REFERENCES . . . . . Page R-1

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1. Literature Rejection Categories . . . . . Page 3
Table 2. Contaminants of Concern . . . . . Page 10
Table 3. Percentages of Metal . . . . . Page 13
Table 4. Class, Order and Family for Test Species . . . . . Page 17
Table 5. Organism Source Code . . . . . Page 24
Table 6. Control Type Code Descriptions . . . . . Page 25
Table 7. Concentration Units and Conversions to Dose . . . . . Page 26
Table 8. Dose Units and Conversion to mg/kg BW/day . . . . . Page 27
Table 9. Method of Contaminant Analysis Code Descriptions . . . . . Page 28
Table 10a. Application Frequency Code Descriptions . . . . . Page 29
Table 10b. Exposure Type and Route of Exposure Code Descriptions . . . . . Page 30
Table 11. Test Location Code Descriptions . . . . . Page 31
Table 12. Standard Study Guidelines and Reporting Parameters . . . . . Page 31
Table 13. Exposure Duration and Age Units . . . . . Page 33
Table 14. Lifestage Code Descriptions . . . . . Page 34
Table 15. Effect Group Descriptions . . . . . Page 35
Table 16. Effect Groups, Types and Measures . . . . . Page 36
Table 17. Response Sites and Codes . . . . . Page 41
Table 18. Body Weight Units and Conversions . . . . . Page 44
Table 19. Default Body Weights . . . . . Page 45
Table 20. Intake Rate Units and Conversions . . . . . Page 49
Table 21. Summary of Data Evaluation Scoring System . . . . . Page 52
Table 23. Default Species Lifespan . . . . . Page 58

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Purpose

The United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Office of Emergency and Remedial Response (OERR) with a multi-stakeholder workgroup has developed risk-based based soil screening levels (Eco-SSLs). Eco-SSLs are concentrations of contaminants in soils that are protective of ecological receptors that commonly come into contact with soil or ingest biota that live in or on soil. Eco-SSLs are derived separately for four groups of ecological receptors: mammals, birds, plants, and soil invertebrates. As such, these values are presumed to provide adequate protection of terrestrial ecosystems.

The Eco-SSLs should be used in the baseline ERA process to identify the contaminants that need to be evaluated further in the characterization of exposure, effects and risk characterization. The Eco-SSLs should be used during Step 2 of the Superfund ERA process, the screening-level risk calculation. This step normally is completed at a time when limited soil concentration data are available, and other site-specific data (e.g., contaminant bioavailability information, area use factors) are not available. It is expected that the Eco-SSLs will be used to screen the site soil data to identify those contaminants that are not of potential ecological concern and do not need to be considered in the subsequent baseline ERA.

Plant and soil biota Eco-SSLs were developed from available plant, soil invertebrate and microbial toxicity data. The mammal and bird Eco-SSLs are the result of back-calculations from a Hazard Quotient (HQ) of 1.0. The HQ is equal to the dose (associated with the contaminant concentration in soil) divided by a toxicity reference value (TRV). Generic food chain models were used to estimate the relationship between the concentration of the contaminant in soil and the dose for the receptor (mg per kg body weight per day). The TRV represents a numerical estimate of a no adverse level (dose) for the respective contaminant.

The procedure(s) for deriving the oral TRVs needed for calculation of Eco-SSLs for mammals and birds is contained within four standard operating procedures (SOPs):

SOP #1	Literature Search and Retrieval (Exhibit 4-1)
SOP #2	Literature Review, Data Extraction and Coding
SOP #3	Data Evaluation (Appendix 4-4)
SOP #4	Derivation of the Oral TRV (Appendix 4-5)

This document serves as SOP #2 which is Appendix 4-3 of the draft Eco-SSL guidance document.

The SOP describes the procedures used for review and extraction of data from toxicological studies identified as a result of SOP #1 (Exhibit 4-1). The extracted data are then evaluated (scored) for their usefulness in establishing an oral TRV according to procedures provided in SOP 3 (Appendix 4-4). The extracted and scored data is then used to derive TRVs for mammals and birds, according to the procedures outlined in SOP #4 (Appendix 4-5). This SOP also serves as a user's manual for the web-based data entry system used to guide the data extraction process.

1.2 Wildlife TRV Database

The Wildlife TRV database was created as a tool to facilitate efficient and accurate data extraction from individual reviewed toxicological studies. Importing the data directly into an electronic database facilitates the necessary sorting, searching and presentation of the data for the purposes of TRV derivation. The original database was designed using Microsoft Access and included a series of data entry forms. It was envisioned that each of the parties responsible for data entry would receive a copy of the Access database on a zip disk. After all toxicity studies had been entered and coded, each remote database would then be transferred and merged into the master Access database. Due to changes in the data entry process and the addition of USEPA regional users, the use of the Access-based data entry system was reevaluated. Several issues were identified, including: 1) how to update future changes to the database after the initial distribution, 2) how to effectively merge and incorporate all remote databases into the master database, 3) how to distribute the completed master database to all interested parties after the data entry process has been completed, and 4) how to distribute the database for review by external parties.

A web-based data entry system was proposed to resolve these issues. The web based data entry system allows for remote access from any computer with Internet capabilities. Entry to the site is password-protected and limited to only those individuals responsible for data entry. All information entered is sent directly to a master database (temporarily housed at ISSI), avoiding quality assurance problems associated with merging multiple sources into one database. This system also provides immediate access to entered data. Any changes to the data entry process or scoring is immediately reflected on the website. The website also allows users to view summaries of information entered in the form of reports. A master report containing all toxicity and scoring data will be available as part of the Eco-SSL final guidance document.

The final results of the Eco-SSL coding effort will be transferred to EPA, Duluth for incorporation into the ECOTOX database. The coding guidelines used here for the Wildlife TRV effort follow the same basic structure of that used by EPA, Duluth for TERRETOX. There are, however, some necessary additions and exclusions from the TERRETOX coding system. The TRV database is focused on extracting the no observed adverse effect level (NOAEL) and lowest observed adverse effect level (LOAEL) doses from each of the toxicological studies.

2.0 REVIEW OF LITERATURE AND REJECTION CRITERIA

At this point in the Wildlife TRV derivation process, the user has available hard copies of literature identified as a result of SOP #1. Each article identified as a result of the literature search process is assigned a unique reference number with the full citation recorded in a reference management software program (ProCite). The hard copies of the literature are housed at the USEPA Region 8 offices in Denver, Colorado and will ultimately be housed at EPA, Duluth.

The ProCite file contains information on the article title, authors, journal or report title, date, volume, issue, page numbers, abstract, keywords, and article retrieval status. The Record Number provides the link between the data entered on the website and the article information identified in the literature search and recorded in the ProCite file. This number is located in the upper-right corner of the article on a small white label.

Example label:

ISSI Auth: Smith

ISSI-ID: 45 **Cobalt**

Each article is reviewed to identify whether the study contains data suitable for the Wildlife TRV effort. Table 1 provides a category listing of the types of studies that are not included in the effort. These categories are referred to as rejection categories or criteria.

Table 1. Literature Rejection Categories

Categories	Description
ACUTE STUDIES (Acu)	Single oral dose studies.
AIR POLLUTION (Air P)	Studies describing the results for air pollution studies.
ALTERED RECEPTOR (Alt)	Studies that describe the effects of the contaminant on surgically-altered or chemically-modified receptors (e.g., right nephrectomy, left renal artery ligature, hormone implant, etc.).
ANATOMICAL STUDIES (Anat)	Studies of anatomy.
BACTERIA (Bact)	Studies on bacteria.
BIOACCUMULATION SURVEY (Bio Acc)	Studies reporting the measurement of the concentration of the contaminant in tissues.
BIOLOGICAL TOXICANT (BioX)	Studies of biological toxicants, including venoms, fungal toxins, *Bacillus thuringiensis*, other plant, animal, or microbial extracts or toxins.

Table 1. Literature Rejection Categories	
Categories	**Description**
BIOMARKER (Biom)	Studies reporting results for a biomarker having no reported association with an adverse effect and an exposure dose (or concentration).
CARCINOGENICITY STUDIES (Carcin)	Studies with carcinogenic endpoints.
CHEMICAL METHODS (Chem Meth)	Studies reporting methods for determination of contaminants, purification of chemicals, etc. Studies describing the preparation and analysis of the contaminant in the tissues of the receptor.
CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS (CP)	Studies reporting conference and symposium proceedings.
DEAD (Dead)	Studies reporting results for dead organisms.
DISSERTATIONS (Diss)	Dissertations are excluded.
DRUG (Drug)	Studies reporting results for testing of drug and therapeutic effects and side-effects. Therapeutic drugs includes vitamins and minerals.
ECOLOGICAL INTERACTIONS (Ecol)	Studies of ecological interactions.
EFFLUENT (Effl)	Studies reporting effects of effluent, sewage, or polluted runoff.
CHEMICAL FATE/METABOLISM (Fate)	Studies reporting what happens to the contaminant, rather than what happens to the organism. Studies describing the intermediary metabolism of the contaminant (e.g., radioactive tracer studies).
FOOD STUDIES (Food)	Food studies
GENE (Gene)	Genetic/mutagenicity studies
HUMAN HEALTH (HHE)	Human health effects; studies with human subjects or with animal subjects as surrogates for human health risk assessment.
IMMUNOLOGY (IMM)	Studies on the effects of contaminants on immunology.
IN VITRO (In Vit)	In Vitro studies, including exposure of cell cultures and excised tissues. In identification, watch for: In Vitro used for embryo and algae studies (codable); whole organisms exposed and an effect quantified using an In Vitro form (probably codable); and studies which also report results of whole-organism tests for comparison.
LEAD SHOT (Lead shot)	Studies administering lead shot as the exposure form. These studies are labeled separately for possible later retrieval and review.
METHODS (Meth)	Studies reporting method with no usable specific toxicity test results.
MINERAL REQUIREMENTS (Mineral)	Studies examining the minerals required for better production of animals for human consumption.

Table 1. Literature Rejection Categories	
Categories	**Description**
MIXTURE (Mix)	Studies that report data from studies for combinations of single toxicants are excluded; for example studies of the effects of mixtures of copper and cadmium. Exposure in a field setting from contaminated natural soils or waste application to soil may be coded as Field Survey.
MODELING (Model)	Studies reporting only the results of modeling and no new organism toxicity data are reported.
NO DOSE or CONC (No Dose)	Studies with no usable dose or concentration reported. These are usually identified after examination of full paper.
NO DURATION (No Dur)	Studies with no exposure duration--identified after examination of full paper.
NO EFFECT (No Efct)	Studies with no effect reported for a biological test species.
NO ORAL (No Oral)	Studies using non-oral routes of contaminant administration including interperitoneal injection, other injection, inhalation, and dermal exposures.
NO ORGANISM (No Org)	Studies that do not examine a viable organism present or tested.
NO TOXICANT (No Tox)	No toxicant used. Publications often report responses to changes in water or soil chemistry variables, e.g., pH or temperature. Such publications are not included.
NO DOSE RESPONSE (No Resp)	Toxicant used but no dose response reported. The publication may report genetic changes or effects on media chemistry.
NUTRIENT DEFICIENCY (Nut def)	Studies of the effects of nutrient deficiencies. Effects associated with added nutrients are coded.
OTHER AMBIENT CONDITIONS (OAC)	Other ambient conditions: pH, salinity, DO, UV, radiation, etc.
OIL (Oil)	Oil and petroleum products.
PHYSIOLOGY STUDIES (Phys)	Physiology studies
PRIMATE (Prim)	Primate studies are excluded.
PUBL AS (Publ as)	The author states that the information in this report has been published in another source. Data are recorded from only one source. The second citation is noted as Publ As.
QSAR (QSAR)	Quantitative Structure-Activity Relationships is a form of modeling. Publications are rejected if raw toxicity data are not reported or if the toxicity data reported are a secondary form, ie., citing published data.
REGULATIONS (Reg)	Regulations and related publications
REVIEW (Rev)	Studies in which the data reported in the article are not primary data from research conducted by the author. The publication is a compilation of data published elsewhere. These publications are reviewed manually to identify other relevant literature.
SEDIMENT CONC (Sed)	Studies in which the only exposure concentration/dose reported is for the level of a toxicant in sediment.

Table 1. Literature Rejection Categories	
Categories	**Description**
SOIL CONC (Soil)	Studies in which the only exposure concentration/dose reported is for the level of a toxicant in soil.
STRESSOR (QAC)	Studies recording the effects of a stressor (e.g., radiation, heat, etc.) and the contaminant.
SURVEY (Surv)	Studies reporting the toxicity of a contaminant in the field over a period of time. Often neither a duration nor an exposure concentration is reported.
REPTILE OR AMPHIBIAN (Herp)	Studies on reptiles and amphibians. Papers identified for possible later review.
UNRELATED (Unrel)	Studies that are unrelated to the contaminants and receptor groups of interest.
WATER QUALITY STUDY (Wqual)	Studies of water quality
YEAST (Yeast)	Studies of yeast

If a reviewed article is rejected, the user records the reason for rejection in the ProCite file and the article is not considered further in the process. The results of the literature review and the application of rejection criteria are described for each contaminant of concern in the technical support documentation of the guidance. SOP #4 (Appendix 4-5) describes the process for deriving the Wildlife TRV and also describes the TRV derivation process (outcome of SOPs #1, 2 and 3) for the 24 Eco-SSL contaminants.

3.0 WILDLIFE TRV DATABASE WEBSITE

3.1 Location and Log-On

To access the Eco-SSL Wildlife TRV Database website from an Explorer or Netscape browser, type **http://www.denver.issiinc.com/trv** in the address bar. The system first prompts the user for a logon identification as a user of the ISSI web site. Enter your username and password as directed.

Next the user log on to the TRV application by clicking the hyperlink word "log" to be prompted for their user name and password. The user name and password (the same as the first log in screen) is entered and "Log On" clicked to continue. It is important that users not give their log on information to others, only authorized individuals are allowed access to the Wildlife TRV website for quality assurance purposes. In addition, only database administrators (ISSI) have authorization to modify and delete entries after initial entry has occurred.

3.2 Navigation

Once the User is logged onto the site, the "Welcome" screen appears which is the home page for the TRV database website. The Welcome screen was designed to recognize authorized users. On the left margin of the web page are the available website links. These links include: Home, Logout, Admin, Contacts, Calendar, Data Entry, and Reports.

Home

If at any time the User wishes to return to the "Welcome" screen they can click on the Home link.

Logout

To exit the website, the User clicks on the Logout link.

Admin

Only database administrators and selected authorized individuals have access to the Admin link.

Contacts

Click on the Contacts link to view address, phone, and email information for individuals in the Eco-SSL Task Group 1. Also provided at the bottom of the screen is contact information for website technical support. Please e-mail or call technical support there are any difficulties navigating the website, errors, or comments.

Calendar

The Calendar link provides a view of upcoming conference calls, task group meetings, workgroup meetings, and deadlines.

Data Entry

The User clicks on the Data Entry link to begin entering study toxicity information from a selected article or report. Three options are listed for data entry: Complete Entry, Modify Existing Records, and Delete Existing Records. To begin entering data from a selected article or document which has not been entered previously, select Complete Entry. The Modify Existing Records and Delete Existing Records selections can only be accessed by database administrators. Data entry is discussed in more detail in the following sections.

Reports

The User clicks on the Reports link to generate reports of information entered to date. Reports are discussed in more detail in the following sections.

4.0 CODING GUIDELINES AND DATA ENTRY

Click on the Data Entry Link located on the left margin of the web page and then select Complete Entry to begin entering information from a selected article or report. Once data entry has begun for a specific article or report, continue to enter information until all endpoints have been scored. This "start-to-finish" process ensures fewer errors due to incomplete entries. There is also a time limit for data entry. If the user has not used the web screens for one hour, then the user is automatically logged out.

There are five main data entry screens used to enter study-specific data. These include: Article Information, Study Information, Exposure Information, Endpoint Information, and Score Information. Figure 1 provides a flowchart for data entry. A navigation bar, which summarizes the specific article, phase, and endpoint which is currently being scored, is provided at the top of each data entry screen to identify the User's location throughout the data entry process.

4.1 Article Information

Record Number

The Record Number is a unique number assigned to the article after the literature search. The Record Number provides the link between the data entered on the website and the article information in the ProCite file. This number is located in the upper-right corner of the article on a small white label. The User enters the number in the numeric field provided for the Record Number (eg.: 45).

Example label:

ISSI Auth: Smith

ISSI-ID: 45 **Cobalt**

Contaminant of Concern (COC)

To ensure quality and consistency, a pull down list is provided for all contaminants which are to be reviewed for the Eco-SSL effort. This list is presented in Table 2. The User selects the contaminant from the pull down list provided. The contaminant form for the contaminant used for testing in the reviewed study is entered at the "Exposure Information" screen. If results for several contaminants of potential concern (COPCs) are available in a single article, separate results are entered for each COPC.

Table 2. Contaminants of Concern			
Contaminant Code	**Contaminant Name**	**Contaminant Code**	**Contaminant Name**
Dld	Dieldrin	2,4 DNT	2,4-Dinitrotoluene
PCB	Total PCBs	TAX	Hexahydro-1-(N)-acetyl-3,5-dinitro-1,3,5-triazine
RDX	Hexahydro-1,3,5-trinitro-1,3,5-	SEX	Octahydro-1-(N)-acetyl-3,5,7-trinitro-1,3,5,7-
TNT	TNT	2,6 DNT	2,6-Dinitrotoluene
DDT	Total DDT - DDT	2 Am DNT	2-Amino-4,6-dinitrotoluene
DDD	Total DDT - DDD	4 Am DNT	4-Amino-2,6-dinitrotoluene
DDE	Total DDT - DDE	TNG	Glycerol trinitrate (Nitroglycerin)
PCP	PCP (Petachlorophenol)	Dmg	3,3'-Dimethylbenzidine
Al	Aluminum	Dma	7,12-Dimethylbenz(a)-anthracene
Ba	Barium	Ace	Acenaphthene or Acenaphthylene
Sb	Antimony	Ani	Aniline
As	Arsenic	Ant	Anthracene
Be	Beryllium	Baa	Benz(a)anthracene
Cd	Cadmium	Bap	Benzo(a)pyrene
Cr	Chromium	Bkf	Benzo(k)fluoranthene
Co	Cobalt	Bghip	Benzo(g,h,I)perylene
Cu	Copper	Bbf	Benzo(b)fluoranthene
Fe	Iron	Chr	Chrysene
Pb	Lead	Dbaha	Dibenz(a,h)anthracene
Mn	Manganese	Dbaep	Dibenzo(a,e)pyrene
Ni	Nickel	Dbf	Dibenzofuran
Se	Selenium	Fla	Fluoranthene
Ag	Silver	Fl	Fluorene
V	Vanadium	Ind	Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene
Zn	Zinc	Nap	Naphthalene
HMX	Octahydro-1,3,5,7-tetranitro-	Phe	Phenanthrene
Nitro	Nitrobenzene	Pyr	Pyrene
TNB	1,3,5-Trinitrobenzene		
DNB	1,3-Dinitrobenzene		
Tetryl	Methyl-2,4,6-		

Author Key

The Author Key is a text field designed to provide a citation for the article entered. This citation is used to verify the record number and is incorporated into the navigation bar at the top of each page. Author information is entered in the same way the article would be cited in a document, with the author's last name(s) separated by a comma and the year. If there is one author, the citation appears as "Smith, 1997"; if there are two authors, the citation appears as "Smith and Jones, 1997"; if there are three or

more authors, the citation appears as "Smith et al., 1997". The first or middle name initials are not used in the Author Key.

Primary Source

The toxicity data used for the Wildlife TRVs for Eco-SSLs should be reported from primary sources only. Secondary sources are defined as studies where the data reported is not from research conducted by the author and/or the publication is a compilation of data published elsewhere. These secondary sources are coded as “review” or Rev and are examined (referred to as a manual review) to identify other relevant literature. Toxicological testing results reported in secondary sources are NOT entered. The User selects "Yes" or "No" by checking the appropriate box. If "No" is selected, the information entered to this point is saved and the program exits to the "Data Entry" screen.

Results Reported for Exposure to a Single Contaminant

Studies that report results for simultaneous, multiple contaminant exposure for which it is not possible to segregate results for single contaminant exposure(s) are not reviewed. The User selects "Yes" or "No" by checking the appropriate box. If "No" is selected, the information entered to this point is saved and the program exits to the "Data Entry" screen.

When the "Article Information" screen is completed, the User verifies that all data entered are correct and then clicks on "Next" at the bottom of the screen to continue. The User does **not use the back arrow** to return to a previous data entry screen to correct errors; this results in a deletion of information.

4.2 Study Information

Are there multiple phases within this article?

Multiple study phases are present if the study reports different results for any of the following parameters are different: test organism, test location, exposure type, control type, total number of doses, application frequency, or route of exposure. The User does not code the results for male or female exposure groups as separate phases. The User selects "Yes" or "No" by checking the appropriate box. If "No" is selected, the user should click on "Next" at the bottom of the screen to continue. If "Yes" is selected, the User may enter the results for the first phase as described in the following subsections.

How many phases?

The User enters the total number of phases in the study in the numeric field provided. The User then enters a description of each phase including the differences in parameters in the text box provided.

e.g.: Phase 1 - oral exposure to cadmium chloride in food to rats for 10 weeks
Phase 2 - oral exposure to cadmium chloride in food to mice for 10 weeks

If multiple Phases of a study report the same NOAEL and LOAEL concentrations (or doses) for the same effect measures and test species, the User may then elect to enter results for only one of the Phases. Typically, the results for the longest exposure duration that report the most conservative results (lowest NOAEL or LOAEL) should be entered. The decisions concerning data entry are recorded in this text box.

When the "Study Information" screen is completed, the User verifies that all data entered are correct and then clicks on "Next" at the bottom of the screen to continue. **The User should NOT** use the back arrow to return to a previous data entry screen to correct errors, as this results in deletion of information. Each time the continue button is used at the end of a screen, the data are recorded in the database.

4.3 Exposure Information

Phase Number

The phase number is automatically generated by the application and corresponds to the phases briefly described in the "Study Information" section. The User should verify that the phase number is correct. If there are any discrepancies, the User should record the specific inforamtion and contact an administrator.

Contaminant Form

The form of contaminant used in the exposure is recorded by the User in the text box provided. The form can be entered as a name or as a contaminant formula (eg.: Cadmium Chloride or $CdCl_2$). If the contaminant form is not provided in the article, then the User enters "NR" for Not Reported.

Administered Amount of a Metal (% Molecular Weight)

Toxicological studies administer metals using compounds containing various amounts of the metal. Some studies report concentrations (or doses) as units of metal per amount of exposure medium (water or diet) (e.g., mg of Co per kg of diet), while others report concentrations (or doses) based on the compound used (e.g., mg of cobalt chloride per kg of diet). For example, if the administered compound is cadmium chloride, then only 61.32 percent was delivered as cadmium (based on the molecular weight (m.w.) for cadmium chloride ($CdCl_2$) of 183.32 g/mol, of which 61.32 percent is cadmium). A dose of cadmium chloride of 5 is therefore equal to 3.1 of cadmium (5 * 61.32% = 3.1). Table 3 provides a list of contaminant forms and respective percentages of metal. Enter the percent given in the numeric field provided. If the exposure is reported as pure contaminant, enter the number 100.

Table 3. Percentages of Metal			
Contaminant	**Compound**	**CAS #**	**% of MW as**
Aluminum	Aluminum chloride	7446-70-0	20.23
Aluminum	Aluminum fluoride	7784-18-1	32.13
Aluminum	Aluminum nitrate	13473-90-0	12.67
Aluminum	Aluminum potassium sulfate	10043-67-1	10.45
Aluminum	Aluminum sulfate	10043-01-3	15.77
Aluminum	Aluminum sulfate hydrate	57292-32-7	14.98
Aluminum	Aluminum nitrate nonahydrate	7784-27-2	7.19
Aluminum	Aluminum chloride hexahydrate	7784-13-6	11.18
Aluminum	Aluminum trihydrate	21645-51-2	34.59
Aluminum	Aluminum sulfate octahydrate	7784-31-8	8.10
Aluminum	Aluminum fluoride dihydrate	15098-87-0	19.55
Aluminum	Aluminum sulfate hydrate	16828-11-8	9.08
Antimony	Potassium antimonate	29638-69-5	
Antimony	Antimony potassium tartrate	11071-15-1	39.67
Antimony	Antimony trichloride	10025-91-9	53.38
Antimony	Antimony trifluoride	7783-56-4	68.11
Antimony	Antimony trioxide	1309-64-4	83.53
Antimony	Antimony trisulfide	1345-04-6	71.69
Antimony	L-Antimony potassium tartrate	11071-15-1	39.67
Antimony	Potassium hexahydroantimonate	12208-13-8	46.32
Arsenic	Sodium arsenate ($NaAsO_4$)	13464-38-5	36.04
Arsenic	Sodium arsenate (generic form)	7631-89-2	45.71
Barium	Barium carbonate	513-77-9	69.59
Barium	Barium acetate	543-80-6	53.77
Barium	Barium chloride dihydrate	10326-27-9	56.22
Barium	Barium sulfate	7727-43-7	58.84
Barium	Barium nitrate	10022-31-8	52.55
Barium	Barium chloride	10361-37-2	65.95
Barium	Barite (barium sulfate)	13462-86-7	58.84
Barium	Barium sulfide	21109-95-5	81.07
Beryllium	Beryllium chloride	7787-47-5	11.27
Beryllium	Beryllium fluoride	7787-49-7	19.17
Beryllium	Beryllium hydroxide	13327-32-7	20.94
Beryllium	Beryllium nitrate ($Be(NO_3)_2 \cdot 3H_2O$)	7787-55-5	4.82
Beryllium	Beryllium nitrate (BeN_2O_6)	13597-99-4	6.77
Beryllium	Beryllium silicate	15191-85-2	16.37
Beryllium	Beryllium sulfate	13510-49-1	8.58
Beryllium	Beryllium sulfate tetrahydrate	7787-56-6	5.09
Cadmium	Cadmium acetate	543-90-8	48.77
Cadmium	Cadmium bromide	7789-42-6	41.29

Table 3. Percentages of Metal			
Contaminant	**Compound**	**CAS #**	**% of MW as**
Cadmium	Cadmium chloride	10108-64-2	61.32
Cadmium	Cadmium iodide (CdI_2)	7790-80-9	30.69
Cadmium	Cadmium nitrate	10325-94-7	47.55
Cadmium	Cadmium sulfate	10124-36-4	53.92
Cadmium	Cadmium chloride hydrate	7790-78-5	49.23
Cadmium	Cadmium sulfate 8/3H_2O	7790-84-3	31.88
Chromium	Chromium	7440-47-3	100.00
Chromium	Chromic acid (+6)	7738-94-5	44.06
Chromium	Sodium chromate (+6)	7775-11-3	32.10
Chromium	Chromium fluoride (+3)	7788-97-8	47.71
Chromium	Chromium chloride	10025-73-7	32.83
Chromium	Chromium potassium sulfate (3+)	10141-00-1	18.36
Chromium	Sodium dichromate (+6)	10588-01-9	39.70
Chromium	Chromic acid (+6)	13530-68-2	
Chromium	Chromium (III) nitrate (3+)	13548-38-4	21.85
Chromium	Chromate (CrO_4)	11104-59-9	44.83
Chromium	Chromium sulfate pentahydrate (+3)	15244-38-9	26.52
Chromium	Hexavalent chromium	18540-29-9	100.00
Chromium	Chromium nitrate nonahydrate	7789-02-8	13.00
Chromium	Potassium dichromate		26.78
Cobalt	Cobalt acetate	71-48-7	33.29
Cobalt	Cobalt chloride	7646-79-9	45.39
Cobalt	Cobalt nitrate	10141-05-6	32.22
Cobalt	Cobalt sulfate	10124-43-3	38.02
Cobalt	Cobalt(2)formate	544-18-3	39.55
Copper	Copper chloride	1344-67-8	47.27
Copper	Copper (II) sulfate	7758-98-7	39.81
Copper	Copper (I) acetate	598-54-9	51.84
Copper	Copper oxychloride	1332-65-6	59.51
Copper	Copper acetate	4180-12-5	51.84
Copper	Cupric acetate	142-71-2	34.99
Copper	Cupric nitrate	3251-23-8	33.88
Copper	Cupric chloride	7447-39-4	47.27
Copper	Cuprous chloride	7758-89-6	64.19
Copper	Cupric perchlorate hexahydrate	13770-18-8	17.15
Copper	Cupric nitrate hemipentahydrate	19004-19-4	27.32
Copper	Copper chloride dihydrate	10125-13-0	37.28
Iron	Ferric chloride	7705-08-0	34.43
Iron	Ferrous chloride	7758-94-3	44.06
Iron	Iron sulfates	10124-49-9	27.93
Iron	Ferric hydroxide	1309-33-7	52.26

Table 3. Percentages of Metal			
Contaminant	**Compound**	**CAS #**	**% of MW as**
Iron	Ferrous sulfide	1317-37-9	63.53
Iron	Ferrous sulfate	7720-78-7	36.77
Iron	Ferric sulfate	10028-22-5	27.93
Iron	Ferrous hydroxide	18624-44-7	52.26
Iron	Ferric sulfate hydrate	10028-22-5	27.93
Iron	Iron trichloride	7705-08-0	34.43
Iron	Iron (II) dichloride tetrahydrate	13478-10-9	28.09
Lead	Lead acetate	301-04-2	63.70
Lead	Lead chloride	7758-95-4	74.50
Lead	Lead nitrate	10099-74-8	62.56
Lead	Lead sulfate	7446-14-2	68.32
Manganese	Manganese (II) chloride	7773-01-5	43.66
Manganese	Manganese (II) nitrate	10377-66-9	30.70
Manganese	Manganese (II) nitrate hydrate	15710-66-4	27.89
Nickel	Nickel chloride hexahydrate	7791-20-0	24.69
Nickel	Nickelous chloride	7718-54-9	45.29
Nickel	Nickelous nitrate	7718-54-9	32.12
Nickel	Nickel sulfate hexahydrate	10101-97-0	22.33
Nickel	Nickelous acetate tetrahydrate	373-02-4	33.20
Nickel	Nickel (II) chloride hydrate	13478-00-7	20.18
Selenium	Selenium dioxide	7446-08-4	71.16
Selenium	Potassium selenate	7790-59-2	35.71
Selenium	Potassium selenite	10431-47-7	38.49
Selenium	Hydrogen selenide	7783-07-5	97.51
Selenium	Selenous acid	7783-00-8	61.22
Selenium	Sodium selenate	13410-01-0	41.79
Selenium	Sodium selenite	10102-18-8	45.66
Selenium	Sodium selenide	1313-85-5	63.20
Selenium	Selenium sulfide	7488-56-4	55.19
Selenium	Selenocystine	1464-43-3	47.27
Selenium	Selenomethionine	1464-42-2	40.26
Vanadium	Vanadium (III) chloride	7718-98-1	32.38
Vanadium	Vanadyl trichloride	7727-18-6	29.39
Vanadium	Vanadic acid, Ammonium salt	7803-55-6	43.55
Vanadium	Sodium vanadate	13718-26-8	41.78
Vanadium	Vanadic acid, Trisodium salt	13721-39-6	26.70
Zinc	Zinc chloride	7646-85-7	47.98
Zinc	Zinc nitrate	7779-88-6	34.52
Zinc	Zinc sulfate	7733-02-0	40.50
Zinc	Zinc acetate	557-34-6	35.64
Zinc	Zinc peroxide	1314-22-3	67.14

Table 3. Percentages of Metal			
Contaminant	**Compound**	**CAS #**	**% of MW as**
Zinc	Zinc phosphide	1314-84-7	76.00
Zinc	Zinc sulfate heptahydrate	7446-20-0	22.74
Zinc	Zinc bromide	7699-45-8	29.04
Zinc	Zinc iodide	10139-47-6	20.49
Zinc	Zinc nitrate hexahydrate	10196-18-6	21.98
Zinc	Zinc acetate dihydrate	5970-45-6	29.79

Species Common Name/Laboratory Strain

The common name or laboratory strain of the test organism is entered in the text box provided. Common name examples include: mouse, rat, dog, chicken, etc.

Class

The class of the test organism is selected by the User from the pull down list. The list of available selections is provided in Table 4.

Order

The available orders in the pull down list are directly related to the class selected above. The User selects the order of the test organism from the pull down list. The list of available selections is provided in Table 4.

Family

The available families in the pull down list are directly related to the order selected above. The User selects the family of the test organism from the pull down list. The list of available selections is provided in Table 4.

Genus and Species

The Latin name (genus and species) of the test organism is entered in the text box provided. If the genus and species are not specified in the article, enter "NR" for Not Reported.

Table 4. Class, Order and Family for Test Species	
Order	**Family**
AV -- Aves	
Gaviiformes	Gaviidae (loons)
Podicipediformes	Podicipedidae (grebes)
Procellariiformes	Diomedeidae (albatrosses)
	Procellariidae (shearwaters, petrels, fulmars)
	Pelacanoididae (diving petrels)
	Hydrobatidae (storm petrels)
Casuariiformes	Casuariidae (cassowaries)
	Dromaiidae (emus)
Struthioniformes	Struthionidae (ostriches)
Rheiformes	Rheidae (rheas)
Tinamiformes	Tinamidae (tinamous)
Pelecaniformes	Pelecanidae (pelicans)
	Sulidae (gannets, boobies)
	Phaethontidae (tropicbirds)
	Phalacrocoracidae (cormorants)
	Anhingidae (darters)
	Fregatidae (frigatebirds)
Sphenisciformes	Spheniscidae (penguins)
Ciconiiformes	Scopidae (hammerhead)
	Balaenicipitidae (whale-headed stork)
	Ardeidae (herons, bitterns)
	Ciconiidae (storks)
	Threskiornithidae (ibises, etc.)
Anseriformes	Anatidae (waterfowl)
	Anhimidae (screamers)
Falconiformes	Cathartidae (New World vultures)
	Sagitariidae (secretary-bird)
	Pandionidae (osprey)
	Accipitridae (kites, Old World vultures, hawks, eagles)
	Falconidae (falcons, caracaras)
Galliformes	Tetraonidae (grouse)
	Phasianidae (quail, pheasants, partridge)
	Meleagrididae (turkeys)
	Megapodidae (megapodes)
	Cracidae (guans, curassows, chachalacas)
	Numididae (guineafowl)

Table 4. Class, Order and Family for Test Species	
Order	**Family**
Gruiformes	Gruidae (cranes)
	Aramidae (limpkins)
	Rallidae (rails)
	Mesitornithidae (mesites)
	Turnicidae (buttonquails, hemipodes)
	Perdionomidae (plains wanderer)
	Psophiidae (trumpeters)
	Heliornithidae (finfoots)
	Rhynochetidae (kagu)
	Eurypygidae (sunbittern)
	Cariamidae (seriemas)
	Otidae (bustards)
Phoenicopteriformes	Phoenicopteridae (flamingos)
Charadriiformes	Haematopodidae (oystercatchers)
	Recurvirostridae (stilts, avocets)
	Charadriidae (plovers, lapwings)
	Scolopacidae (sandpipers, etc.)
	Stercorariidae (jaegers, skuas)
	Laridae (gulls)
	Rynchopidae (skimmers)
	Alcidae (auks)
	Sternidae (terns, noddies)
	Jacanidae (jacanas)
	Rostratulidae (painted snipe)
	Phalaropodidae (phalaropes)
	Dromadidae (crab plover)
	Burhinidae (stonecurlews)
	Glareolidae (pratincoles, thick-knees)
	Thinocoridae (seed snipe)
	Chionididae (sheathbill)
Columbiformes	Columbidae (pigeons, doves)
	Pteroclididae (sandgrouse)
Pstittaciformes	Psittacidae (parrots, lories, cockatoos, lovebirds, macaws)
Cuculiformes	Cuculidae (cuckoos, etc.)
	Opisthocomidae (hoatzin)
	Musophagidae (turacos)
Strigiformes	Tytonidae (barn owls)
	Strigidae (typical owls)

Table 4. Class, Order and Family for Test Species	
Order	**Family**
Caprimulgiformes	Caprimulgidae (nightjars, goatsuckers)
	Podargidae (frogmouths)
	Aegothelidae (owlet-nightjars)
	Nyctibiidae (potoos)
	Steatornithidae (oilbird)
Apodiformes	Apodidae (swifts)
	Trochilidae (hummingbirds)
	Hemiprocnidae (crested swifts)
Coliiformes	Coliidae (mousebirds or colis)
Trogoniformes	Trogonidae (trogons)
Coraciiformes	Alcedinidae (kingfishers)
	Todidae (todies)
	Momotidae (motmots)
	Meropidae (bee-eaters)
	Leptosomatidae (cuckoo-roller)
	Coraciidae (rollers)
	Upupidae (hoopoe)
	Phoeniculidae (woodhoopoes)
	Bucerotidae (hornbills)
Piciformes	Galbulidae (jacamars)
	Bucconidae (puffbirds)
	Capitonidae (barbets)
	Indicatoridae (honeyguides)
	Ramphastidae (toucans)
	Picidae (woodpeckers, piculets, wrynecks)
Apterygiformes	Apterygidae (kiwis)
Passeriformes	Tyrannidae (tyrant flycatchers)
	Alaudidae (larks)
	Hirundinidae (swallows)
	Corvidae (jays, crows, magpies)
	Paridae (titmice)
	Sittidae (nuthatches)
	Certhiidae (Holarctic treecreepers)
	Pycnonotidae (bulbuls)
	Troglodytidae (wrens)
	Mimidae (mockingbirds)
	Muscicapidae (thrushes, accentors, babblers, etc.)
	Regulidae (kinglets)
	Motacillidae (pipits, wagtails)
	Bombycillidae (waxwings, silky flycatchers)
	Laniidae (shrikes)

Table 4. Class, Order and Family for Test Species	
Order	**Family**
	Sturnidae (starlings)
	Vireonidae (vireos, pepper shrikes)
	Parulidae (wood Warblers)
	Icteridae (American blackbirds)
	Emberizidae (tanagers, buntings, New World sparrows)
	Ploceidae (weavers, widow birds, Old World sparrows)
	Eurylaimidae (broadbills)
	Menuridae (lyrebirds)
	Atrichornithidae (scrub-birds)
	Furnariidae (ovenbirds)
	Dendrocolaptidae (woodcreepers)
	Formicariidae (antbirds)
	Pittidae (pittas)
	Pipridae (manakins)
	Cotingidae (cotingas)
	Conopophagidae (gnateaters)
	Rhinocryptidae (tapaculos)
	Oxyruncidae (sharpbill)
	Phytotomidae (plantcutters)
	Xenicidae (New Zealand wrens)
	Philepittidae (sunbird astites)
	Campephagidae (cuckoo-shrikes)
	Irenidae (leafbirds)
	Prionopidae (helmet shrikes)
	Vangidae (vanga shrikes)
	Dulidae (palmchat)
	Cinclidae (dippers)
	Aegithalidae (long-tailed tits)
	Remizidae (penduline tits)
	Climacteridae (Australasian treecreepers)
	Rhabdornithidae (Philippine treecreepers)
	Zosteropidae (white-eyes)
	Dicaeidae (flowerpeckers)
	Pardalotidae (pardalotes or diamond eyes)
	Nectariniidae (sunbirds, spiderhunters)
	Meliphagidae (honeyeaters)
	Ephthianuridae (Australian chats)
	Fringillidae (Hawaiian honeycreepers, cardueline finches)
	Estrildidae (waxbills)
	Oriolidae (orioles, figbirds)
	Dicruridae (drongos)
	Callaeidae (New Zealand wattlebirds)

Table 4. Class, Order and Family for Test Species	
Order	**Family**
	Grallinidae (magpie larks)
	Corcoracidae (Australian mudnesters)
	Artamidae (wood swallows)
	Cracticidae (bell magpies)
	Ptilonorhynchidae (bowerbirds)
	Paradisaeidae (birds of paradise)
ML - Mammalia	
Monotremata	Ornithorhynchidae (platypus)
	Tachyglossidae (echidnas or spiny anteaters)
Didelphimorphia	Didelphidea (New World opossums)
Paucituberculata	Caenolestidae (rat opossums, shrew opossums)
Microbiotheria	Microbiotheriidae (Monitos del monte)
Dasyuromorphia	Dasyuridae (native cats, marsupial mice)
	Myrmecobiidae (numbat, marsupial anteater)
	Thylacinidae (Tasmanian wolf)
Peramelemorphia	Peramelidae (bandicoots and bilbies)
	Peroryctidae (Spiny bandicoots)
Notoryctemorphia	Notoryctidae (marsupial moles)
	Acrobatidae (feathertail gliders)
Diprotodontia	Burramyidae (pygmy possums)
	Macropodidae (kangaroos and wallabies)
	Petauridae (gliders, striped possums)
	Phalangeridae (brushtail possums, cuscuses)
	Phascolarctidae (koalas)
	Potoroidae (rat kangaroos)
	Pseudocheiridae (ringtailed possums)
	Tarsipedidae (honey possums)
	Vombatidae (wombats)
Insectivora	Erinaceidae (hedgehogs and gymnures)
	Talpidae (moles)
	Solenodontidae (solenodons, almiquis)
	Tenrecidae (tenrecs)
	Chrysochloridae (golden moles)
	Nesophontidae (nesophontid insectivores)
	Soricidae (shrews)
Macroscelidea	Macroscelididae (elephant shrews)
Scandentia	Tupaiidae (tree shrews)

Table 4. Class, Order and Family for Test Species	
Order	**Family**
Dermoptera	Cynocephalidae (colugos or "flying lemurs")
Chiroptera	Pteropodidae (Old World fruit bats, flying foxes)
	Rhinopomatidae (long-tailed or mouse-tailed bats)
	Craseonycteridae (bumblebee bat)
	Emballonuridae (sac-winged or sheath-tailed bats)
	Nycteridae (slit-faced or hollow-faced bats)
	Megadermatidae (false vampire bats)
	Rhinolophidae (horseshoe bats or Old-World leaf-nosed bats)
	Noctilionidae (bull-dog or mastiff bats)
	Mormoopidae (naked-backed bats, moustached bats)
	Phyllostomidae (New World leaf-nosed bats)
	Natalidae (funnel-eared or long legged bats)
	Furipteridae (smoky or thumbless bats)
	Thyropteridae (disc-winged bats)
	Myzopodidae (old world sucker-footed bats)
	Vespertilionidae (evening bats)
	Mystacinidae (New Zealand short-tailed bats)
	Molossidae (free-tailed bats)
Xenarthra	Dasypodidae (armadillos)
	Myrmecophagidae (anteaters)
	Bradypodidae (3-toed sloths)
	Megalonychidae (megalonychid sloths)
Pholidota	Manidae (pangolins)
Lagomorpha	Ochotonidae (pikas)
	Leporidae (hares and rabbits)
Rodentia	Aplodontidae (mountain beaver)
	Sciuridae (squirrels, chipmunks, marmots)
	Castoridae (beavers)
	Geomyidae (pocket gophers)
	Heteromyidae (kangaroo rats, pocket mice)
	Cricetidae (field mice, voles, lemmings, muskrats)
	Zapodidae (jumping mice)
	Spalacidae (mole rats)
	Rhizomydiae (bamboo rats)
	Dipodidae (jerboas)
	Muridae (Old World rats and mice)

Table 4. Class, Order and Family for Test Species	
Order	**Family**
	Anomaluridae (scaly-tailed squirrels)
	Pedetidae (cane jumping hare)
	Ctenodactylidae (gundis)
	Myoxidae (dormice)
	Bathyergidae (African mole rat)
	Hystricidae (Old World porcupines)
	Petromuridae (rock or dassie rat)
	Thryonomyidae (cane rat)
	Erethizontidae (New World porcupine)
	Chinchillidae (chinchillas, viscachas)
	Dinomyidae (pacarana or giant rat)
	Caviidae (guinea pigs, cavies)
	Hydrochaeridae (capybara)
	Dasyproctidae (agoutis, acuchis)
	Agoutidae (pacas)
	Ctenomyidae (tuco-tucos)
	Octodontidae (octodonts, degus)
	Abrocomidae (chinchilla rats)
	Echimyidae (spiny rats, rock rats)
	Capromyidae (hutias, coupus)
	Heptaxodontidae (giant hutias)
	Myocastoridae (coypus)
Cetacea	Balaenidae (right and bowhead whales)
	Neobalaenidae (pygmy right whale)
	Balaenopteridae (rorquals)
	Eschrichtiidae (gray whale)
	Physeteridae (sperm whale)
	Monodontidae (narwhal and white whale)
	Ziphiidae (beaked whales)
	Delphinidae (ocean dolphins)
	Phocoenidae (porpoises)
	Platanistidae (river dolphins)
Carnivora	Canidae (dogs, foxes, wolves, jackals)
	Ursidae (bears, giant panda)
	Otariidae (eared seal)
	Odobenidae (walrus)
	Procyonidae (racoons, lesser panda)
	Mustelidae (weasels, otters, skunks, badgers, minks)
	Phocidae (earless seals)
	Viverridae (civets)
	Herpestidae (mongooses)

Table 4. Class, Order and Family for Test Species	
Order	**Family**
	Hyaenidae (hyaenas)
	Felidae (cats)
Tubulidentata	Orycteropodidae (aardvark)
Proboscidea	Elephantidae (elephants)
Hyracoidea	Procaviidae (hyraxes)
Sirenia	Dugongidae (dugongs)
	Trichechidae (manatees)
Perissodactyla	Equidae (horses)
	Tapiridae (tapirs)
	Rhinocerotidae (rhinos)
Artiodactyla	
	Tayassuidae (peccaries)
	Hippopotamidae (hippopotamuses)
	Camelidae (camels, llamas)
	Tragulidae (chevrotains)
	Giraffidae (giraffe, okapi)
	Moschidae (musk deer)
	Cervidae (deer)
	Antilocapridae (pronghorn)
	Bovidae (cattle, goats, sheep, antelopes, gazelles)

Organism Source

The source of the test organism is selected from the pull down list. A detailed description of each organism source is available under the description link to the right of the pull down list. The list of available organism sources is also provided in Table 5.

Table 5. Organism Source Code	
Code	**Organism Source Description**
CBC	Captive Breeding Colony
COM	Commercial Source
DOM	Domestic Strain
GAM	Game Farm Strain
GOV	Government Agency Source
LAB	Laboratory Strain
NR	Not Reported
WLD	Wild Strain

Control Type

Criteria for effects of contaminant exposure are evaluated by comparing the exposed organisms to untreated organisms - the controls. The User selects the type of test control(s) used in the study from

the pull down list. Detailed descriptions of the available control types are available under the description link to the right of the pull down list. The list of available control types is also provided in Table 6. If the study reports multiple controls, select "M" for Multiple and briefly describe the control types in the comments text box provided. Studies which use Control types coded as historical (H), K, P, V, Z and NR are considered to be absent of an acceptable control group and are not used for the derivation of Wildlife TRVs.

Table 6. Control Type Code Descriptions	
B	**Baseline or Background Control**: parameters of actual or representative test species measured before and after administration of test contaminant, though not as part of the same test scenario. Note: pretreatment values, collected during the same test scenario as the observed responses, are recorded as
C	**Concurrent Control:** controls are run simultaneously with the exposure, e.g. in the laboratory where a contaminant free test chamber is used or in field studies where the control data are obtained upstream from the exposure data; also includes field tests where the controls are run in a separate system, i.e..
H	**Historical Control:** applicable to natural field system testing, data collected prior to exposure often during an independent long-term survey of the area; see also B - Baseline
K	Data for control are presented, but without accompanying methodology to identify procedures used
M	Multiple controls were reported, e.g. historic and concurrent
P	Positive controls were used
V	Carrier or solvent; organisms exposed to carrier or solvent as the only control
Z	No controls were used in the study
NR	Not reported; there is no information about presence or absence of controls in the publication

Number of Concentrations or Doses Tested

The total number of different concentrations or doses administered to the test organism is entered for the specific Phase in the numeric field provided. The total number of concentrations (or doses) includes

the control(s). For example, for a study which has five exposure groups of 5, 10, 20, 50 mg/kg and a concurrent control, the number 5 would be entered.

Test Concentrations/Test Doses with Units

The test ***concentration*** is the amount of contaminant to which the test organism is exposed per unit of exposure media (water, diet or other dose vehicle). The test *dose* is the amount of contaminant to which the test organism is exposed per unit of body weight in a specified period of time. For the purposes of establishing a wildlife TRV, doses are preferred over concentrations, but they are not reported in many toxicological studies.

If only exposure concentrations are reported in the study, the User **should not** calculate the respective dose. The application is designed to calculate the dose automatically based on the reported concentrations and User-supplied body weight and ingestion rate parameters. The User should enter in this field either the reported exposure concentrations **OR** doses, but not both. The concentrations or doses are separated by a forward-slash in the text box provided. The control(s) should be included as the first in the series (eg.: 0 / 5 / 10 / 20 / 50). The second portion of this field allows the User to select the appropriate concentration (or dose) units from the pull down list. A detailed description of the available units is provided under the description link to the right of the pull down list. The list of available units is also provided as Table 7.

Table 7. Concentration Units and Conversions to Dose

Concentration Fields		Conversion to Concentration (C) as mg/kg or mg/L	Conversion to Dose as mg/kg BW/day
% in diet	percent in diet	multiply by 10000	Multiply C by the IR (kg/day) and divide by BW in kg
g/g	grams per g	multiply by 1,000,000	Multiply C by IR (kg/day) and divide by BW in kg
g/kg	grams per kilogram	multiply by 1,000	Multiply C by IR (kg/day) and divide by BW in kg
g/kg/d	grams per kilogram per day	multiply by 1,000	Multiply C by IR (kg/day) and divide by BW in kg
g/L	grams per liter	multiply by 1,000	Multiply C by IR (kg/day) and divide by BW in kg
mg/g	milligrams per gram	multiply by 1,000	Multiply C by IR (kg/day) and divide by BW in kg
mg/kg	milligrams per kilogram	multiply by 1	Multiply C IR (kg/day) and divide by BW in kg
mg/kg/d	milligrams per kilogram per day	multiply by 1	Multiply C by IR (kg/day) and divide by BW in kg
mg/l	milligrams per liter	multiply by 1	Multiply C by IR (kg/day) and divide by BW in kg
ng/g	nanograms per gram	multiply by 0.001	Multiply C by IR (kg/day) and divide by BW in kg

Table 7. Concentration Units and Conversions to Dose			
Concentration Fields		**Conversion to Concentration (C) as mg/kg or mg/L**	**Conversion to Dose as mg/kg BW/day**
ng/kg	nanograms per kilogram	multiply by 0.000001	Multiply C by IR (kg/day) and divide by BW in kg
ng/l	nanograms per liter	multiply by 0.000001	Multiply C by IR (kg/day) and divide by BW in kg
ng/mg	nanograms per milligram	multiply by 1	Multiply C by IR (kg/day) and divide by BW in kg
ppb	parts per billion	multiply by 0.001	Multiply C by IR (kg/day) and divide by BW in kg
ppm	parts per million	multiply by 1	Multiply C IR (kg/day) and divide by BW in kg
ug/g	micrograms per gram	multiply by 1	Multiply C by IR (kg/day) and divide by BW in kg
ug/kg	micrograms per kilogram	multiply by 0.001	Multiply C by IR (kg/day) and divide by BW in kg
ug/l	micrograms per liter	multiply by 0.001	Multiply C by IR (kg/day) and divide by BW in kg
ug/mg	micrograms per milligram	multiply by 1000	Multiply C by IR (kg/day) and divide by BWin kg
Other	User defined	User defined	User defined

Table 8. Dose Units and Conversion to mg/kg BW/day		
Dose Fields		**Conversion to mg/kg BW/day**
g/d	grams per day	multiply by 1,000 then divide by BW in kg
g/g BW	grams per gram body weight	multiply by 1,000,000
g/kg BW	grams per kilogram body weight	multiply by 1,000
g/kg BW /d	grams per kilogram body weight per day	multiply by 1,000
g/org	grams per organism	multiply by 1,000 then divide by BW in kg
g/org/d	grams per organism per day	multiply by 1,000 then divide by BW in kg
kg/d	kilograms per day	multiply by 1,000,000 and divide by BW in kg
kg/org	kilograms per organism	multiply by 1,000,000 and divide by BW in kg
kg/org/d	kilograms per organism per day	multiply by 1,000,000 and divide by BW in kg
mg/d	milligrams per day	divide by BW in kg
mg/g BW	milligrams per gram body weight	multiply by 1000
mg/g BW/d	milligrams per gram body weight per day	multiply by 1000
mg/kg BW	milligrams per kilogram body weight	multiply by 1
mg/kg BW/d	milligrams per kilogram body weight per day	multiply by 1
mg/org	milligrams per organism	divide by BW in kg
mg/org/d	milligrams per organism per day	divide by BW in kg
ng/kg BW	nanograms per kilogram body weight	multiply by 0.000001

Table 8. Dose Units and Conversion to mg/kg BW/day		
Dose Fields		**Conversion to mg/kg BW/day**
ng/kg BW/d	nanograms per kilogram body weight per day	multiply by 0.000001
ng/org	nanograms per organism	multiply by 0.000001and divide by BW in kg
ug/kg BW	micrograms per kilogram body weight	multiply by 0.001
ug/kg BW/d	micrograms per kilogram body weight per day	multiply by 0.001

In cases where the reported concentration or dose units are not provided, the User is required to convert the reported results (NOAEL, LOAEL dose or concentration) to one of the units available for selection. If the units are reported as concentration per animal or unit body weight per unit of time, other than days it is necessary for the User to convert to concentration (or dose) per day. An example is provided in the following text box.

Are Absorbed Doses Reported?

An absorbed dose is defined as the amount of the exposure dose which is absorbed into the bloodstream. For example, if 80 percent of an exposure dose of 10 mg/kg BW/day is absorbed, the absorbed dose is 8 mg/kg BW/day. Absorbed doses are not typically reported in toxicity studies. Select "Yes" or "No" by checking the appropriate box. If "Yes" is selected, the User enters a brief description of how the absorbed doses were measured and reported in the text box provided.

Example for Conversion to Appropriate Concentration or Dose Units

A study reports a NOAEL dose administered as 10 ug per animal every two days. The User needs to convert this dose to any set of units that can be entered into the application. The User selects to convert the dose to mg per day by multiplying the dose by a conversion factor for ug to mg of 0.001 and dividing by 2 to achieve an administered concentration of 0.005 mg per day. The User can now enter this result and select the mg per day units from the dose fields. The User should enter the conversions in detail in the comment field provided.

Method of Contaminant Analysis

Within this field, the User identifies if the test exposure concentrations (or doses) are quantified or if nominal values are reported. For the specific exposure level, the User reports the method of contaminant analyses from the pull down list provided. A detailed description of each method of analysis is available under the "Description" link to the right of the pull down list. The list of available contaminant analysis methods is shown in Table 9. If the method of contaminant analyses is not clear from the information provided in the study, then the User selects "NR" for Not Reported. To complete this entry, the User should carefully read the text of the paper to discern if exposure concentrations in the diet or drinking water are verified by contaminant analyses. Some studies that verify or measure the concentration or doses administered provide this information in the text of the paper, but do not report the measured dose intervals.

Table 9. Method of Contaminant Analysis Code Descriptions	
Code	**Method of Contaminant Analysis Description**
Measured (M)	Exposure and/or observation concentrations or doses are quantitative; analysis methods may be reported; note that exposure concentrations may be analyzed but observations could be reported in terms of nominal, unmeasured values. This distinction must be noted when coding.
Unmeasured (U)	Exposure and/or observation concentrations or doses are clearly identified as nominal values; or when the author does not report any information about whether the concentrations were measured or nominal, ie. unmeasured is used as a default value when there is no information provided about the contaminant concentrations.
Calculated (C)	Exposure and/or observation concentrations or doses are estimated through calculation rather than quantitative measurement.
Not Reported (NR)	Exposure and/or observation concentrations or doses are reported as both the measured and the unmeasured values but it is not clear whether the observation/response dose is a measured or nominal value.

Measured Concentrations/Measured Doses with Units

The measured *concentration* is the amount of the contaminant analyzed in the exposure medium or media. The measured *dose* is the amount of contaminant analyzed in the exposure media per unit of organism (amount of contaminant per unit body weight or per organism) in a specified period of time. For the purposes of establishing the TRV, doses are preferred over concentrations. If only concentrations are reported in the study, the User **does not** calculate the respective dose. The application is designed to calculate the dose automatically. Within this field, the User enters either the measured concentrations **OR** doses (not both) for each of the treatment groups separated by a forward-slash in the text box provided. The control(s) are included first in the series. (eg.: 0.2 / 4.8 / 10.2 / 18.9 / 51.1). The User next selects the appropriate units associated with the measured concentrations or doses reported in the study from the pull down list. A detailed description of available units is provided under the description link to the right of the pull down list. The list of available units is also provided as Table 7.

Application Frequency

The frequency of the exposure application is selected from the pull down list. For exposures in which there are "X" applications per a given time period, the User enters the number of applications in the numerical field provided. A detailed description of the selections available for application frequency is available under the description link to the right of the pull down list. The list of available application frequency selections is also provided in Table 10a.

Table 10a. Application Frequency Code Descriptions	
ADL	Ad libitum; without limit or restraint
CON	Continual; non-pulsed
DLY	Daily; dosing regime not specified
EOD	Every other day
X	Dosed x time(s) per study period; e.g. 1 time = 1X
X per h	X times per hour
X per d	X times per day
X per w	X times per week
X per mo	X times per month
NR	Not Reported

Exposure Type

The exposure type represents the method by which the contaminant is administered to the test organism. For the purposes of establishing the Wildlife TRVs, studies reporting results for oral exposures (diet, gavage, capsule and drinking water) are exclusively used. Studies reporting an exposure type other than oral should have been excluded earlier in the process in the application of the Literature Rejection Criteria described in Section 2. If the User at this point of the data entry process discovers a study reporting results for non-oral exposures, the information entered to this point is saved and the program exits to the "Data Entry" screen.

Table 10b. Exposure Type and Route of Exposure Code Descriptions			
Diet (D) Codes		**Topical (T) Codes**	
FD	contaminant incorporated into the	DM	dermal
DR	contaminant incorporated into the	MM	immersion
CH	choice of treated or untreated food or	NR	not reported
GV	gavage	PC	percutaneous
NR	not reported	SA	surface area dose
OR	oral eg. via capsule	SH	eggshell
		TP	topical, general
Injection (I) Codes		**Environmental (V) Codes**	
IJ	injection, unspecified	AG	aerial-granular
IC	intercutaneous	AS	aerial spray application
IG	intragastrical	DA	direct application
IM	intramuscular	EN	environmental, unspecified
IP	intraperitoneal	GG	ground granular
IR	intraprostomial	GS	ground spray
IS	intrasegmentally (insects)	HS	hand spray
IE	intratesticular	IN	in situ
IT	intratracheal	MT	multiple routes, eg. dermal,
IV	intravenous	NR	not reported
NR	not reported	PU	pump

Table 10b. Exposure Type and Route of Exposure Code Descriptions			
YK	yolk	SP	spray
		SS	Soil slurry
Inhalation (N) Codes			
IH	Inhalation		
NR	Not reported		

Route of Exposure

The route of exposure is directly related to the "Exposure Type" as described in Table 10b. Because the Wildlife TRVs are based only on data from oral exposure studies, only codes specific to oral exposures are available in the pull down list.

Test Location

The User selects the appropriate location or setting in which the experiment is reported to be conducted from the pull down list. The list of test locations and definitions is provided in Table 11. If the test location is not specified, the User is instructed to select "NR" for Not Reported.

Table 11. Test Location Code Descriptions	
FieldA*	**Field, Artificial** - a simulated or artificial field study is conducted in "an artificially bounded system that is a simplification of a specific ecosystem", e.g., aviaries, pens, enclosures
FieldN*	**Field, Natural** - a natural field study is one "in which both the test system [...] and exposure to the stressor are "naturally" derived"; e.g., sprayed agricultural field or orchard plots, field surveys
FieldU*	**Field - Unable** to determine whether natural or artificial setting
Lab*	**Laboratory** indoor setting
NR*	**Not Reported** - unable to determine if laboratory or field

* Rand 1995

Experimental Design

The User enters a brief description of the experimental design in the text box provided. The experimental design description includes, but is not limited to, information specific to dosing design, control groups, exposure durations, and test organisms.

Test Conditions

A checklist of standard guidelines and reporting parameters for toxicological studies is provided as Table 12. The User evaluates the information reported in the study pertaining to test conditions. The comparison is based on standard reporting parameters for 16 standard toxicological test protocols. The User chooses the appropriate selection from the pull down list based on the test conditions and parameters reported in the study.

Table 12. Standard Study Guidelines and Reporting Parameters

Test Conditions	Test Protocols							
	Avian Dietary	Avian Reproduction	90 day Oral Study in Rats	Chronic Oral Study in Rats	Subacute Dietary with Avian Species	Reproductive Studies with Avian Species	Developmental Toxicity in Rats and Rabbits	Reproduction and Fertility Study in Rats
	OPPTS 850.2200	OPPTS 850.2300	ASTM E 1372-95	ASTM E 1619-95	ASTM E 857-87	ASTM E 1062-86	ASTM E 1062-86	ASTM E 1062-86
Source of Test Animals	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Health of Test Animals	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Age of Test Animals	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Acclimation procedures	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Assignment of animals to housing	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Description of basal diet (including source, diluents and supplements)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Nutrient content of diet	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Water	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Description of housing conditions (including size, type, material)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Temperature	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Photoperiod	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Lighting intensity	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Humidity	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Frequency, duration and methods of observation	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
General description of facilities	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Description of test substance (including CAS number, purity, source, solvent or carrier, if used.)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

The "Exposure Information" screen is now complete. The User now verifies that all data entered are correct and click on "Next" at the bottom of the screen to continue. The User **may not** use the back

arrow to return to a previous data entry screen to correct errors. Using the back arrow results in deletion of information.

4.4 Endpoint Information

Exposure Duration and Units

The exposure duration is entered for the specific endpoint in the numeric field provided. For example, if a study's contaminant exposure lasts for ten weeks, the User enters the number 10. For studies that report dosages (or concentrations) that are varied during the period of exposure, the User evaluates each unique dosage duration as a separate endpoint. The units associated with the exposure duration are selected from the pull down list provided. The list of available units is also shown as Table 13.

Coding Multi-Generation and Prenatal Exposure Studies

Multi-Generation Studies

- Enter the number of generations
- Enter "lf" for life time
- Enter results for the last generation or the most sensitive generation

Gestational Exposures

- Enter results as separate Phases for mother and progeny
- For mothers enter exposure time during gestation. If exact time is not reported estimate based on gestation of test animal.
- For progeny enter units as "-n" pretreatment time.

For multi-generation studies which evaluate endpoints specific to both the mother and progeny, the User enters the age, sex, and lifestage associated with the endpoint of concern. For example, for a maternal endpoint, such as body weight of mother, number of litters, litter survival, or progeny weight, the User enters the age, sex, and lifestage of the mother. For a progeny endpoint such as pup growth or learning behavior, information for the offspring is entered (age, sex and lifestage).

Table 13. Exposure Duration and Age Units

s	second
mi	minute
h	hour
d	day
w	week
mo	month
yr	year
lf	lifetime
-n	pretreatment time
-x	pretreatment response observation but time unknown
/	duration is qualitative; information is recorded as text
NR	Not Reported

Age with Units

The age of the test organism at the beginning of the study for the specific endpoint is entered in the numeric field provided. For example, if the study reports that two week old ducklings are exposed at the start of the study, the User enters the number 2. Next, the appropriate units are selected from the pull down list provided. The list of available age units is also shown in Table 13. The age units are equal to the exposure durations and units.

Sex

The User selects the sex of the test organism from the pull down list provided. If the sex of the test organism is male, then “M” is selected for male. If the sex of the test organism is female, then “F” is selected for female. If the sex of the test organism is specified as both male and female, then "BH" is selected for "Both Male and Female". If the sex is not specified, then "NR" is selected for Not Reported.

Lifestage

The lifestage of the test organism is selected from the pull down list provided. The list of available lifestages is shown as Table 14. If the lifestage of the test organisms is not reported or evident from the study, then "NR" is selected for Not Reported. For possible future applications, the pull down list includes lifestages for terrestrial insects including larvae (LV), nauplii (NU) and pupa (PU), which do not apply to the coding process for Wildlife TRVs.

Is this a Critical Lifestage?

A lifestage is defined as critical if it is critical to the survival and reproduction of the species. These lifestages may or may not be more sensitive to contaminant exposure. Exposures during these critical lifestages are preferred in the derivation of wildlife TRVs. Table 14b identifies the lifestages from the pull down list considered to be “critical”. The User selects "Yes" or "No" by checking the appropriate box. If the lifestage is not specified, the User should check "NR" for Not Reported. There may be some cases where the User can use professional judgement to classify certain exposures as critical. Critical exposures would include those during lactation and gestation.

Table 14. Lifestage Code Descriptions

Code	Lifestage	Critical (Yes or No)
AD	adult	No
EG	egg	Yes
EM	embryo	Yes
IM	immature	Yes

Table 14. Lifestage Code Descriptions		
Code	**Lifestage**	**Critical (Yes or No)**
JV	juvenile; includes yearling, fledgling, hatchling, weanling	Yes
MA	mature	No
MU	multiple	Yes
NR	not reported, unknown	No
SA	subadult	No
SI	sexually immature	No
SM	sexually mature	No
YO	young	Yes
YY	young of year	Yes
	Gestational Exposures	Yes
	Lactation	Yes
	Other (User Defined)	

Effect Group

Contaminant exposures to test organisms can result in both positive and adverse effects. The possible adverse effects that may be reported in toxicological studies are divided into nine Effect Groups developed as part of the coding system devised for EcoTox by EPA Duluth. The Effect Groups include accumulation (ACC), behavior (BEH), biochemistry (BIO), growth (GRO), mortality (MOR), pathology (PTH), physiology (PHY), population (POP), and reproduction (REP). A brief description of each effect group is available under the description link to the right of the pull down list. The list of available Effect Groups is also provided as Table 15.

The User selects the appropriate effect group from the pull down list provided. The User should consult both Tables 15 and 16, which provide the Effect Types and Measures that are specific to the Effect Groups to identify the appropriate Effect Group for the endpoint described in the study under review.

Table 15. Effect Group Descriptions	
ACC	**Accumulation**: a general term describing the process (bioaccumulation) by which contaminants are taken into and stored in plants or animals; bioaccumulation occurs when the rate of contaminant uptake exceeds the rate of elimination of the same contaminant; therefore accumulation measurements include uptake (UPTK) and elimination (ELIM) rates as well as actual tissue concentrations (RSDE); accumulation endpoints include the asymptotic threshold concentration (ATCN), bioconcentration factor (BCF) and bioaccumulation factor (BAF).
BEH	**Behavior:** a general term characterizing overt activity of an organism represented by three effect groups - avoidance, general behavior, and feeding behavior. Behavioral measurements include stimulus avoidance (STIM), feeding changes (FDNG), general reproductive success (RSUC), and general activity levels (ACTV).

Table 15. Effect Group Descriptions	
BIO	**Biochemical:** measurement of biotransformation or metabolism of chemical compounds, modes of toxic action, and biochemical responses in plants and animals including three effect groups - chemical, enzyme and hormone effects. Biochemical measurements include chemical parameters such as cell (CCHG) or amino acid (AMAC) changes, enzyme parameters such as transferase, oxidase or hydrolase reactions, and measurements of hormone response levels. Biochemical endpoints include EDxx, ID50, NOEL and LOEL.
GRO	**Growth**: a broad category which encompasses measures of weight and length and includes effects on development, growth and morphology. Morphology: measurements and endpoints which address the structure (bones) and form (organ/tissue development) of an organism, or plant, at any stage of its life history.
MOR	**Mortality:** measurements and endpoints where the cause of death is by direct action of the contaminant; e.g. an endpoint such as the LD50 estimates the lethal dose to 50% of the exposed population whereas measurements count the actual number dead or the percentage reduction within a population as a result of the exposure.
PTH	**Pathology:** measurements and endpoints regarding the causes, nature and effects of diseases and other abnormalities; the four effect groups include histology, immunotoxicity, intoxication and parasites.
POP	**Population:** measurements and endpoints regarding a group of organisms or plants of the same species occupying the same area at a given time. Measurements include abundance, biomass, size and age class structures.
PHY	**Physiology:** measurements and endpoints regarding changes and activity in cells and tissues of plants or animals.
REP	**Reproduction:** measurements and endpoints to track the effect of toxicants on the reproductive cycle.

Effect Type

The available Effect Types in the pull down list are directly related to the Effect Group that the User selects first. The appropriate Effect Type for the endpoint is selected from the pull down list provided. The available selections are listed in Table 16.

Effect Measure

The effect measure is a variable used to interpret the degree of an organism response to contaminant exposure. The available Effect Measures in the pull down list are directly related to the Effect Type selected above. The User selects the Effect Measure from the pull down list. The list of available selections is provided in Table 16. To avoid repetitive entries of NOAEL and LOAEL values and to make the coding process more efficient, the User is instructed to record only **one result** per Effect Type. The most conservative result (lowest NOAEL or LOAEL) should be recorded.

Table 16. Effect Groups, Types and Measures			
Effect Group	**Effect Type**	**Effect Measures**	
BEH	AVO (avoidance)	CHEM- contaminant avoidance	STIM - stimulus avoidance
		FOOD - food avoidance	WATR - water avoidance
BEH	BEH (general behavior)	ACTP accuracy of learned task,	NMVM - number of movements
		ACTV - activity, general	PRDC - production, general
		BLNC - balance	RSPT - response time to stimulus

Table 16. Effect Groups, Types and Measures			
Effect Group	**Effect Type**	**Effect Measures**	
		BHVR - behavioral changes	RRSP - righting response
		DPLY - displaying behavior	INST - sleeping time, induced
		DIST - distance	VCLF - visual cliff
		DRMT - dormant, adverse	NVOC - vocalizations, number of
		FRZG - freezing behavior	
BEH	FDB (feeding behavior)	BGNB - begging behavior	FCNS - food consumption
		FDNG - feeding behavior	FSTR - food storage
		FEFF - feeding efficiency	WCON - water consumption
		FTIM - feeding time	

Table 16. Effect Groups, Types and Measures			
Effect Group	**Effect Type**	**Effect Measures**	
BIO	CHM (chemical)	ALBE -albumen energy	LEUC - leucine
		ALB - albumins	LEUK - leukocytes
		ACHL - acetylholinesterase	LIPD - lipid
		ESAA - amino acids, essential	LMPH - lymphocyte
		AMAC - amino acids, general	LPSA - lipid soluble antioxidants
		TTAA - amino acids, total	LYSI - lysine
		TFAA - amino acids, total free	MCHC - mean corpuscular
		NEAA - amino acides,	MCPV - mean corpuscular volume
		AMMO - ammonia	METH - methionine
		ANBC - aniline binding capability	MCPR - microsomal proteins
		ALAN - alanine	MONO - monocyte
		AABA - alpha-aminobutyric acid	NADP - nicatinamide-adenine
		ARGI - arginine	ORNI - ornithine
		ASHC - ash content	OSRS - osmotic resistance/RBC
		ASPA - apartate	PCLV - packed cell volume
		BASO - basophil	AMNH - p-amino hippurate
		TLBL - bilirubin, total	PHPH - pH
		BIOT - biotin content	PHEN - phenyalanine
		BUNT - blood urea nitrogen	PPHT - phosphate
		BDVL - blood volume	PHSP - phospahtide phosphorus
		CALC - calcium	PHOS - phosphorus
		CAPH - calcium/phosphorus ratio	PORP - porphyrin
		CCHG - cell changes	POTA -potassium
		CHOL - cholesterol	TOPR - protein, total
		CHLN - choline	PRTO - protoporhyrin
		CHLR - chloride	PYRV - pyruvate
		CREA - creatinine	RGSH - reduced gluthione
		CYB5 - cytochrome B-5	NPSH - nonprotein sulfhydryl
		P450 - cytochrome P450 proteins	RBCE - red blood cell
		DISC - dethylsuccinate hdyrolysis	RBVL - relative blood volume
		DTBL - direct bilirubin	RETI - reticulocytes
		EOSN - eosinophil	SERI - serine
		ERTH - erythoroblasts	SRTN - serotonin
		FFTA - fatty acids, free	SODI - sodium
		NEFA - fatty acids, nonesterified	SPLO - splenocytes
		GLUC - glucose	TEAM - tetraethylammonium
		GMIN - glutamine	THBA - thiobarbituric acid
		GLCN - glycine	THRE - threonine
		GLYC - glycogen	THRM - thrombocytes
		HMCT- hematocrit (anemia)	TRIB - tributyrin
		HEME - heme content	TRIG - triglycerides

Table 16. Effect Groups, Types and Measures			
Effect Group	**Effect Type**	**Effect Measures**	
		HMGL - hemoglobin	TRYP - tryptophan
		HIST - histidine	TYRO - tyrosine
		5HAA - 5-hydroxyindole acetic	UREA - urea
		IBIL - indirect bilirubin (free)	URIC - uric acid
		ILEU - isoleucine	VALI - valine
		NEUT - neutrophil	VTD3 - vitamin D3
		LACT - lactate	UBWB - white blood cell,
		LCTA - lactic acid	TWBC - white blood cell count,
		LEAD - lead	
BIO	ENZ (enzyme)	20HB - 2-OH biphenyl	FDPA - fructos-diphosphate
		40HB - 4-OH biphenyl	GGTR - (gamma) Y-
		ACHE - acetylcholinesterase	G6PD - glucos-6-phosphate
		ACPH - acid phosphatase	GLTR - glucouronyl transferase
		AEPX - aldrin epoxidase	GLAD - glutamic acid
		AHDX - aniline hydroxylase	GOTR - glutamic-oxaloacetic
BIO		ALAD - (delta) -aminolevulinic	GPTR - glutamic pyruvic
		ALDO - aldolase	GLPX - gluathione peroxidase
		ALPH - alkalin phosphatase	GSTR - glutathione S-transferase
		ALAS - (gamma) y-ALA	GLRE - gluthione reductase
		AATT - alanine aminotransferase	HXBH - hexobarbital
		ATRP - alanine transpeptidase	LADH - lactate dehydrogenase
		APND - aminopyin n-	LDMD - lactate
		AHHD - aryl hydrocarbon	MADH - malic dehydrogenase
		ASAT - aspartate	MCOD - methoxycoumarin O-
		BCHE - buterylcholinesterase	MG6P - microsomal glucose 6-
		BCOD - butoxycoumurin O-	MAOA - mono amino oxidase
		BAPH - benzo(a)pyrene	PNAD - p-nitroanisole
		BAPH - benzo(a)pyrene	ANAE - alpha naphthyl acetat
		BPND - benzphetamine-n-	CYTC - NADPH cytochrome C
		BHXA - benzpyrene hydroxylase	450R - NADPH dehydrogenase
		BROD - benzylresorufin O-	DHYD - NADPH dehydrogenase
		CASE - calcium ATPase	ORCT - ornithine carbamoyl
		CAAH - carbonic anhydrase	PBHD - pentobarbital
		CACA - choline acetyltransferase	PROD - pentylresorufin O-
		CEST - chloinesterase	PBES - pehyl benzoate esterase
		CRKI - creatine kinase	PCOD - propoxycoumarin O-
		CCOX - cytochrome C-oxidase	SGOT - serum glutamate oxalo
		EPHY - epoxide hydrase	SGPT - serum glutamic pyruvic
		ECOD - ethoxycoumurin O-	NKAT sodium potassium
		EROD - 7-ethoxyresorufin O-	SBDH - sorbitol dehydrogenase
		ESTE - esterase	SCDH - succinate dehydrogenase
		TRIE - triacetin esterase	THTR - thio transferase

Table 16. Effect Groups, Types and Measures			
Effect Group	**Effect Type**	**Effect Measures**	
BIO	HRM (hormone)	ANDR - androgen	HRMN - hormone, changes in
BIO	HRM (hormone)	ESDL - 17-beta estradiol	NORE - norephinephrine
		CORT - corticosterone	PROH - progeterone
		DOPA - dopamine	TSTR - testosterone
		EPIN - epinephirine	THYR - thyroxine
		ESTR - estrogen	TRII - tridothyronine
GRO	DVP (development)	EMDV - embryo development	LRGN - limb regeneration
		FLDG - fledged/female or /brood	WEAN - weaned
GRO	GRO (growth)	BODL - body length changes	BDWT - body weight changes
GRO	MPH (morphology)	COSC - caudal ossification center	RULT - radius-ulna length
		CRLT - crown-rump length	SHGR - shell growth
		FRLT - feather length	SOSC - sternal ossification center
		GMPH - general morphological	SRIB - supernumerary ribs
		HULT - humerus length	TRLT - tarsus length
		MOSC - metacarpal ossification	TELT - testis length
		OVLT - oviduct length	TTLT - tiibiotarsus length
MOR	MOR (mortality)	HTCH - hatch	MORT - mortality
		TKNO - knockdown	SURV - survival
		MDTH - mean time of death	TDTH - time to death
PTH	ORW (Organ	SMIX - organ weight in	ORWT - organ weight changes
PTH	HIS (histology)	ARTS - arteriosclerosis	HEMR - hemorrhage
		EDMA - edema	HYPL - hyperplasia
		TFLR - tissue fluorescence in UV	CTYP - percent cell type
		GHIS - histological changes,	NCRO - necrosis
		GLSN - gross lesions	NPHR - nephrosis
PTH	ITX (intoxication)	USTR - ultrascructural changes	INCO - incoordination
		ANOR - anorexia	IMBL - immobile
		ATAX - ataxia	INTX - intoxication, general
		CONV - convulsions	PARL - paralysis
PTH	IMM (immuno toxicology)	TINT - time to signs of	NKCA - natural killer cell activity
		ASHG - anti-sheep red blood cell hemaglutinin	PARA - amount or percent animals infested with parasites
		DHYP - delayed type	LYMP - lymphocyte activity
PTH	PRS (parasites)	THYM - thymocyte activity	
POP	POP (population)	PBMS - biomass or weight for	NCHG - population change
		DVRS - diversity	PDEN - population density
		EVEN - evenness	RCPR - recatpure ratio
		INDX - index to population size,	SEXR - sex ratio
		NPOP - number of animals/population	
~~PHY~~	~~PHY~~ (physiology)	TRAP - trappability	HYDR - hydration

Table 16. Effect Groups, Types and Measures			
Effect Group	**Effect Type**	**Effect Measures**	
		ADPO - oxidative	RPRT - respiratory rate
		BTMP - body temperature	SPOS - serum/plasma osmolality
		EECG - electroencephalogram	PRIN - PR intervals
		EXCR - excretion rate	SKIR - skin irritation
		HTRT - heart rate	THRG - thermoregulation
REP	REP	ABNM - abnormal	OBRD - open borrd
		CYNG - care of young, nest	OVRT - ovulation rate
		NCLU -corpus lutea, number of	BNDG - pair bonding nesting
		COUR - courtship behavior	PLBR - pairs with litter or brood
		EGPN - eggs per nest	PRFM - pregnant females in a
		FERT - fertility	PIPD - pipped
		GIDX - gestation index	PROG - progeny counts/numbers
		GSTT - gestation time	PRWT - progeny weight (TBWT,
		LACT - lactating	RBEH - reproductive behavior
		NANT - nests abandoned	RPRD - reproductive capacity
		NSTI - nest initiation	RSUC - reproductive success
		NTSZ - nest size	RSEM - resorbed embryos
		NSTS - number of active nests	RBRD - sealed brood
		NDAY - number of days between	SPCL - sperm cell counts
		NINC - number of nests incubated	SPCV - sperm cell viability
		NSTS - number of active nests	TERA - teratogenic measurements
		NOPN - number of organisms per	TPRD - total production
		NSNT - succssful nests	TEWT - testes weight
		NUNT - unsuccessful nests	TEDG - testes degeneration
		OEGP - onset of egg production	OTHR- other
REP	EGG	ALWT - albumen weight	ESWT - eggshell weight
		CREG - cracked eggs	ESWD - eggshell width
		EGVL - egg volume	FTEG - fertile egg
		EGWT - egg weight	SHLL - percent shell
		ESIN - eggshell index	SHSZ - shell size
		ESLT - eggshell length	SFYK - soft yolk
		ESQU - eggshell quality	YOLK - yolk, percent
		ESTH - eggshell thickness	YKWT - yolk weight

Response Site

The response site is the specific location at which an effect is observed. The response site is not applicable for mortality (MOR), reproductive (REP) or behavioral (BEH) effects. The response site specific for the endpoint is selected from the pull down list. The list of available selections is provided in Table 17. If the response site is not reported, then "NR" is selected for Not Reported.

Table 17. Response Sites and Codes			
Code	**Response Site**	**Code**	**Response Site**
AG	Accessory Gland	LU	Lungs
AM	Adductor Muscle	MM	Mammary Tissue
AD	Adipose Tissue	MS	Mesenteric Lymph Node
AR	Adrenal Gland	MC	Microsome
AS	Air Sac	MI	Midgut and Midgut Gland
AL	Albumen (egg white)	MK	Milk, lactating females
AT	Alimentary Tract	MT	Multiple Tissue/Organs
AF	Amniotic Fluid	MU	Muscle
AP	Appendages	MB	Muscle+Bone
BI	Bile	MO	Mucous
BL	Blood	NG	Nasal Gland
BV	Blood Vessel	NE	Nervous Tissue
BO	Bone	NK	Neck
BM	Bone Marrow	NR	Not Reported
BR	Brain	OL	Olfactory
BT	Breast	OV	Ovaries
BC	Buccal mass	OD	Oviduct
BU	Bursa	PS	Pancreas
CA	Cartilage	PE	Penis
CH	Chord, spinal	PI	Pituitary Gland
CL	Claw	PC	Placenta
CG	Cloacal gland	PL	Plasma
CO	Collagen	PG	Prostrate Gland
CR	Crop	RC	Rectum
DG	Digestive Gland	RT	Reproductive Tissue
DT	Digestive Tract	RR	Residual, Remnant, Carcass
ET	Edible Tissue	RM	Retractor Muscle
EG	Egg	SC	Scale
EU	Egg Cuticle	SV	Seminal Vesicle
EM	Embryo	SE	Sensory Organs
EN	Entrails	SR	Serum
ER	Erythrocyte	SN	Skeleton
ES	Esophagus	SK	Skin, Epidermis
EC	Excreta	SM	Sperm
EX	Exoskeleton	SP	Spleen
EY	Eye	SH	Stomach
FE	Feathers	ST	Soft Tissue
FC	Feces	SX	Submaxillary Gland
FM	Femur	TA	Tail
FO	Foot	TE	Testes
GB	Gall Bladder	TG	Thigh muscle
GT	Gastrointestinal Tract	TB	Tibia
GZ	Gizzard	TI	Tissue
GO	Gonads	TS	Thymus

Table 17. Response Sites and Codes			
Code	**Response Site**	**Code**	**Response Site**
GU	Gut	TY	Thyroid
HA	Hair	UB	Urinary Bladder
HD	Head	UR	Urine
HE	Heart	UT	Uterus
HM	Humerus	VD	Vas Deferens
HY	Hypothalamus	VE	Vertebra
IN	Intestinal Tract	VI	Viscera
KI	Kidney	WI	Wings
LD	Lipid, Fat	WO	Whole Organism
LG	Leg	YO	Yolk
LI	Liver		

Endpoint Comments

The endpoint comment field allows the User to enter any specific notes concerning the selected endpoint that has not previously been entered. Within this field, the User enters information specific to the selection of endpoints for data entry in cases where more than one effect measures for effect end.

Identify the NOAEL and or LOAEL

The NOAEL is defined as the concentration (or dose) associated with no statistically significant adverse effects to the test organism. In some cases, statistics may not be provided with the results and the User is required to judge if the response is significant compared to controls. If enough information is provided, the User may apply appropriate statistics

In other cases, the statistical analyses used in a study may not be appropriate or adequate for the particular study design. In these cases, the reviewer has three choices. The first choice is to re-analyze the data with appropriate statistics and record the results. In the second case, the reviewer could decide on a NOAEL or LOAEL based on the preponderance of the data. Third the reviewer could reject the study and assign a data evaluation score of 0 in which case the study result would be rejected and not used in the derivation of wildlife TRVs..

The LOAEL is defined as the lowest concentration (or dose) at which statistically significant adverse effects are observed in the test organism compared to controls. The NOAEL and LOAEL are endpoint specific. For example, the selected LOAEL for a growth endpoint may be 5.7 mg/kg BW/day whereas the LOAEL for a pathological endpoint may be 2.3 mg/kg BW/day. Toxicological studies may report both a NOAEL and a LOAEL, only a NOAEL, or only a LOAEL.

In theory, the threshold for the particular adverse effect lies between the NOAEL and the LOAEL. A variety of recent studies have reviewed the weaknesses of the use of NOAELs in risk assessments (references). Some analyses of acute toxicity test have shown that NOAELs can represent as much as a

30% or 40% difference from control (due to low statistical power) while other studies have LOAELs that are incorrectly low due to statistical artifacts. While it is hoped that NOAELs and LOAELs bracket the threshold concentration, their determination is a function of the spacing of dietary concentration and the statistical power of the test.

The User is required to review the toxicological study and identify both NOAELs and LOAELs. The identification of the NOAEL and LOAEL is the most critical step in the data entry process. In cases where an apparent statistically-significant difference is reported at a lower dose but not at higher doses and/or there is anecdotal information that the apparent effect is a statistical artifact rather than a real effect, the User is instructed to identify a NOAEL instead of a LOAEL

.

NOAEL and LOAEL Units

The units associated with the NOAEL and LOAEL are automatically assigned by the application based upon the units previously selected when describing the exposure concentrations or doses (see the Exposure Information section). If measured concentrations are entered, these units are preferentially returned as the units for the NOAEL field.

Is the NOAEL or LOAEL Reported by the Author?

If the NOAEL and/or the LOAEL are calculated and clearly stated by the author, then the User is instructed to select "Yes" by checking the appropriate box. If the NOAEL and/or LOAEL are assigned by the reviewer, based on information provided in tables or figures, the User selects "No" by checking the appropriate box.

NOAEL and LOAEL Comments

In the NOAEL/LOAEL comment field, the User enters any specific information pertaining to the selection of NOAEL and/or LOAEL values that has been previously entered in the text box provided.

Is Wet Weight Reported?

The Eco-SSL for wildlife is reported as a “safe concentration” in soil on a dry weight basis. The estimation (or back calculation) from a safe dose to an associated safe soil concentration requires the TRV to be expressed on a dry weight basis. The requires that the estimation of a dose (mg of contaminant per kg BW of the test organism per day) from dietary exposure concentrations be based on units per dry weight diet.

If the study reports that the dietary exposure concentrations are expressed on a wet weight basis, then the User should select “Yes” by checking the appropriate box. If the dietary concentration units are reported as dry weight, select "No" by checking the appropriate box. If the dietary concentration units are not specified as wet weight or dry weight, select "NR" for Not Reported. Also, select “Yes” if a

drinking water, gavage or other oral study is being entered. For studies where NR is entered the entered results are assumed to be reported in dry weight and are not converted by the application. This is assumed to be conservative as conversion to dry-weight results in higher LOAEL and NOAEL dose values.

If Wet Weight is Reported, Is the Percent Moisture Reported?

If the dietary concentration level units are reported as wet weight and the percent moisture is also reported, the User selects "Yes" by checking the appropriate box. If percent moisture is not reported, the User selects "No" by checking the appropriate box. For drinking water studies, the User selects "Yes" by checking the appropriate box.

Percent Moisture (%)

If the percent moisture in the exposure media is reported, the User enters the percent moisture in the numeric field provided. For example, if the percent moisture for laboratory rat chow is reported as 3 percent, the number 3 is entered. The number 100 should be entered for drinking water studies. If the percent moisture is not report the application assumes 5%.

Is the Body Weight Reported?

The User should review the study to determine if the test organism body weights are reported. If body weights are reported, the User selects "Yes" by checking the appropriate box. If body weights are not reported, the User selects "No" by checking the appropriate box.

Body Weight with Units

If body weight data are reported in the study, the User needs to select the appropriate value used by the application to calculate either a NOAEL or LOAEL dose. The User should select the body weight reported for the appropriate NOAEL or LOAEL exposure level group. The highest body weight should be used if both NOAEL and LOAEL exposure level groups are identified. The body weight is entered in the numeric field provided. Next, the User selects the appropriate units associated with the reported body weight from the pull down list. The list of available units is provided in Table 18.

Table 18. Body Weight Units and Conversions

Body Weight Fields		Conversion to BW in kg
ng bw	nanograms body weight	multiply by 0.000000000001
ug bw	micrograms body weight	multiply by 0.000000001
mg bw	milligrams body weight	multiply by 0.000001
g bw	grams body weight	multiply by 0.001
kg bw	kilograms body weight	none
lb bw	pounds body weight	multiply by 0.4535924

If body weight data are not reported in the study, the User is required to select an appropriate default body weight. Table 19 provides a summary of default body weight values that are organism-, sex- and age-specific. The User selects the appropriate default body weight and enters the result in the numeric field provided. Default body weight units are reported in kilograms (kg). If a body weight value is not available in Table 19, the User may enter an appropriate value identified from another source. If an alternate value is entered, the User should enter the value in units of kg and provide a description of the value and reference in the comment field.

Body Weight Comments

In the comment field provided for the body weights, the User enters information specific to any of the following:

1) A description of the body weight selected or calculated from the study for entry. The description should include the rationale for selection, any calculations and appropriate references to study table, figure and page numbers.

2) A description of any value selected from the default table and rationale.

3) A description of any alternative value selected from additional sources and the appropriate reference.

Table 19. Default Body Weights

General Organism Type	Specific Organism Type	Sex	Age	Default BW (kg)	Reference
Mouse	BAF1	M	weaning to 90 days	0.0223	USEPA, 1987
Mouse	BAF1	M	90 days to 1 year	0.0261	USEPA, 1987
Mouse	BAF1	M	1 year or older	0.035	USEPA, 1987
Mouse	BAF1	F	weaning to 90 days	0.0204	USEPA, 1987
Mouse	BAF1	F	90 days to 1 year	0.0222	USEPA, 1987
Mouse	BAF1	F	1 year or older	0.03	USEPA, 1987
Mouse	B6C3F1	M	weaning to 90 days	0.0316	USEPA, 1987
Mouse	B6C3F1	M	90 days to 1 year	0.0373	USEPA, 1987
Mouse	B6C3F1	M	1 year or older	0.04	USEPA, 1987
Mouse	B6C3F1	F	weaning to 90 days	0.0246	USEPA, 1987
Mouse	B6C3F1	F	90 days to 1 year	0.0353	USEPA, 1987
Mouse	B6C3F1	F	1 year or older	0.035	USEPA, 1987
Mouse	unspecified	M	weaning to 90 days	0.02695	USEPA, 1987
Mouse	unspecified	M	90 days to 1 year	0.0317	USEPA, 1987
Mouse	unspecified	M	1 year or older	0.0375	USEPA, 1987
Mouse	unspecified	F	weaning to 90 days	0.0225	USEPA, 1987

Table 19. Default Body Weights					
General Organism Type	**Specific Organism Type**	**Sex**	**Age**	**Default BW (kg)**	**Reference**
Mouse	unspecified	F	90 days to 1 year	0.02875	USEPA, 1987
Mouse	unspecified	F	1 year or older	0.0325	USEPA, 1987
Rat	Fischer 344	M	weaning to 90 days	0.18	USEPA, 1987
Rat	Fischer 344	M	90 days to 1 year	0.38	USEPA, 1987
Rat	Fischer 344	M	1 year or older	0.4	USEPA, 1987
Rat	Fischer 344	F	weaning to 90 days	0.124	USEPA, 1987
Rat	Fischer 344	F	90 days to 1 year	0.229	USEPA, 1987
Rat	Fischer 344	F	1 year or older	0.25	USEPA, 1987
Rat	Long-Evans	M	weaning to 90 days	0.248	USEPA, 1987
Rat	Long-Evans	M	90 days to 1 year	0.472	USEPA, 1987
Rat	Long-Evans	M	1 year or older	0.5	USEPA, 1987
Rat	Long-Evans	F	weaning to 90 days	0.179	USEPA, 1987
Rat	Long-Evans	F	90 days to 1 year	0.344	USEPA, 1987
Rat	Long-Evans	F	1 year or older	0.35	USEPA, 1987
Rat	Osborne-Mendel	M	weaning to 90 days	0.263	USEPA, 1987
Rat	Osborne-Mendel	M	90 days to 1 year	0.514	USEPA, 1987
Rat	Osborne-Mendel	M	1 year or older	0.55	USEPA, 1987
Rat	Osborne-Mendel	F	weaning to 90 days	0.201	USEPA, 1987
Rat	Osborne-Mendel	F	90 days to 1 year	0.389	USEPA, 1987
Rat	Osborne-Mendel	F	1 year or older	0.4	USEPA, 1987
Rat	Sprague-Dawley	M	weaning to 90 days	0.267	USEPA, 1987
Rat	Sprague-Dawley	M	90 days to 1 year	0.523	USEPA, 1987
Rat	Sprague-Dawley	M	1 year or older	0.6	USEPA, 1987
Rat	Sprague-Dawley	F	weaning to 90 days	0.204	USEPA, 1987
Rat	Sprague-Dawley	F	90 days to 1 year	0.338	USEPA, 1987
Rat	Sprague-Dawley	F	1 year or older	0.35	USEPA, 1987
Rat	Wistar	M	weaning to 90 days	0.217	USEPA, 1987
Rat	Wistar	M	90 days to 1 year	0.462	USEPA, 1987
Rat	Wistar	M	1 year or older	0.5	USEPA, 1987
Rat	Wistar	F	weaning to 90 days	0.156	USEPA, 1987
Rat	Wistar	F	90 days to 1 year	0.297	USEPA, 1987
Rat	Wistar	F	1 year or older	0.32	USEPA, 1987
Rat	unspecified	M	weaning to 90 days	0.235	USEPA, 1987
Rat	unspecified	M	90 days to 1 year	0.4702	USEPA, 1987
Rat	unspecified	M	1 year or older	0.51	USEPA, 1987
Rat	unspecified	F	weaning to 90 days	0.2024	USEPA, 1987
Rat	unspecified	F	90 days to 1 year	0.3846	USEPA, 1987
Rat	unspecified	F	1 year or older	0.4	USEPA, 1987
guinea pig	unspecified	M	weaning to 90 days	0.48	USEPA, 1987

Table 19. Default Body Weights					
General Organism Type	**Specific Organism Type**	**Sex**	**Age**	**Default BW (kg)**	**Reference**
guinea pig	unspecified	M	90 days to 1 year	0.89	USEPA, 1987
guinea pig	unspecified	M	1 year or older	1	USEPA, 1987
guinea pig	unspecified	F	weaning to 90 days	0.39	USEPA, 1987
guinea pig	unspecified	F	90 days to 1 year	0.86	USEPA, 1987
guinea pig	unspecified	F	1 year or older	0.9	USEPA, 1987
hamster	golden Syrian	M	weaning to 90 days	0.097	USEPA, 1987
hamster	golden Syrian	M	90 days to 1 year	0.134	USEPA, 1987
hamster	golden Syrian	M	1 year or older	0.15	USEPA, 1987
hamster	golden Syrian	F	weaning to 90 days	0.095	USEPA, 1987
hamster	golden Syrian	F	90 days to 1 year	0.145	USEPA, 1987
hamster	golden Syrian	F	1 year or older	0.16	USEPA, 1987
hamster	Chinese & Djungarain	M	weaning to 90 days	0.03	USEPA, 1987
hamster	Chinese & Djungarain	M	90 days to 1 year	0.041	USEPA, 1987
hamster	Chinese & Djungarain	M	1 year or older	0.04	USEPA, 1987
hamster	Chinese & Djungarain	F	weaning to 90 days	0.025	USEPA, 1987
hamster	Chinese & Djungarain	F	90 days to 1 year	0.038	USEPA, 1987
hamster	Chinese & Djungarain	F	1 year or older	0.035	USEPA, 1987
hamster	unspecified	M	weaning to 90 days	0.0635	USEPA, 1987
hamster	unspecified	M	90 days to 1 year	0.0875	USEPA, 1987
hamster	unspecified	M	1 year or older	0.095	USEPA, 1987
hamster	unspecified	F	weaning to 90 days	0.2425	USEPA, 1987
hamster	unspecified	F	90 days to 1 year	0.5025	USEPA, 1987
hamster	unspecified	F	1 year or older	1.03	USEPA, 1987
gerbil	unspecified	M	weaning to 90 days	0.048	USEPA, 1987
gerbil	unspecified	M	90 days to 1 year	0.084	USEPA, 1987
gerbil	unspecified	M	1 year or older	0.1	USEPA, 1987
gerbil	unspecified	F	weaning to 90 days	0.04	USEPA, 1987
gerbil	unspecified	F	90 days to 1 year	0.073	USEPA, 1987
gerbil	unspecified	F	1 year or older	0.09	USEPA, 1987
cat	unspecified	M	weaning to 90 days	1.72	USEPA, 1987
cat	unspecified	M	90 days to 1 year	3.66	USEPA, 1987
cat	unspecified	M	1 year or older	4	USEPA, 1987
cat	unspecified	F	weaning to 90 days	1.49	USEPA, 1987
cat	unspecified	F	90 days to 1 year	2.96	USEPA, 1987
cat	unspecified	F	1 year or older	3.1	USEPA, 1987
dog	unspecified	M	weaning to 90 days	2.4	USEPA, 1987
dog	unspecified	M	90 days to 1 year	10.8	USEPA, 1987
dog	unspecified	M	1 year or older	14	USEPA, 1987
dog	unspecified	F	weaning to 90 days	1.97	USEPA, 1987

Table 19. Default Body Weights					
General Organism Type	**Specific Organism Type**	**Sex**	**Age**	**Default BW (kg)**	**Reference**
dog	unspecified	F	90 days to 1 year	10.1	USEPA, 1987
dog	unspecified	F	1 year or older	14	USEPA, 1987
rabbit	unspecified	M	weaning to 90 days	2.86	USEPA, 1987
rabbit	unspecified	M	90 days to 1 year	3.76	USEPA, 1987
rabbit	unspecified	M	1 year or older	4	USEPA, 1987
rabbit	unspecified	F	weaning to 90 days	3.1	USEPA, 1987
rabbit	unspecified	F	90 days to 1 year	3.93	USEPA, 1987
rabbit	unspecified	F	1 year or older	4.1	USEPA, 1987
chicken	unspecified	M	all ages	1.3	USEPA, 1987
chicken	unspecified	F	all ages	1.6	USEPA, 1987
chicken	domestic	BH	chicks		
pig	domestic	M	all ages	225	USEPA, 1987
pig	domestic	F	all ages	225	USEPA, 1987
pig	miniature	M	all ages	72.5	USEPA, 1987
pig	miniature	F	all ages	72.5	USEPA, 1987
mink	unspecified	M	all ages	1.7	USEPA, 1987
mink	unspecified	F	all ages	1	USEPA, 1987
Mallard	mallard	F	Adult	1.1	USEPA, 1993
Mallard	mallard	M	Adult	1.2	USEPA, 1993
Mallard	mallard	JV	10 days	0.092	USEPA, 1993
Mallard	mallard	JV	30 days	0.46	USEPA, 1993
Quail	Japanese	F	Adult	0.1	Dunning, 1993
Quail	Japanese	M	Adult	0.09	Dunning, 1993
Quail	bobwhite	F	Adult	0.17	USEPA, 1993
Quail	bobwhite	M	Adult	0.16	USEPA, 1993
Quail	bobwhite	JV	10 days	0.012	USEPA, 1993
Quail	bobwhite	JV	30 days	0.04	USEPA, 1993
Pheasant	ring-necked	F	Adult	0.95	Dunning, 1993
Pheasant	ring-necked	M	Adult	1.3	Dunning, 1993
Shrew	short-tailed	M	Adult	0.017	USEPA, 1993
Shrew	short-tailed	F	Adult	0.017	USEPA, 1993
Mouse	deer mouse	M	Adult	0.02	USEPA, 1993
Mouse	deer mouse	F	Adult	0.019	USEPA, 1993
Vole	prairie vole	BH	Adult	0.042	USEPA, 1993
Vole	meadow vole	M	Adult	0.043	USEPA, 1993
Vole	meadow vole	F	Adult	0.039	USEPA, 1993

Is the Intake Rate Reported?

If intake rates are reported, the User selects "Yes" by checking the appropriate box. If intake rates are not reported, the User selects "No" by checking the appropriate box. In gavage or other oral exposures (capsule), the User selects “Yes” by checking the appropriate box.

Intake Rate with Units

If the intake rate is reported in the study, the User needs to select the appropriate value to be used by the application to calculate either a NOAEL or LOAEL dose. The User should select the body weight reported for the appropriate NOAEL or LOAEL exposure level group. The highest intake rate should be used if both NOAEL and LOAEL exposure level groups are identified. The intake rate is entered in the numeric field provided. It is assumed by the application that the intake rate entered (for dietary studies) is dry weight-based. If the User gathers information from the study that reports otherwise, then the User should convert the intake rate to a dry weight basis and report in detail the necessary conversion in the Intake Rate Comment Field.

Next the User selects the appropriate units associated with the intake rate from the pull down list. The list of intake rate units is provided in Table 20. In instances where the intake rate is not reported, the application calculates the intake rate automatically using allometric equations based on the body weight, specific class and exposure route for the test organism. The intake rate is calculated and reported in the Score Information Screen in units of kg dw per day or L per day (see Appendix A).

Table 20. Intake Rate Units and Conversions

Intake Rate Fields		Conversion to kg/day or L/day
kg/d (or L/d)	kilograms or liters per day	multiply by 1
kg/kg BW/day	kilograms or liters per kilogram BW per day	multiply by BW in kg
kg/org/d or	kilograms or liters per organism per day	multiply by BW in kg
g/d or ml/day	grams per day	multiply by 0.001
g/kg BW/d or	grams per kilogram BW per day	multiply by 0.001 then multiply by BW in kg
g/org/d or	grams per organism per day	multiply by 0.001 then multiply by BW in kg
mg/d or ul/d	milligrams per day	multiply by 0.000001
mg/kg BW/d or	milligrams per kilogram BWper day	multiply by 0.000001 then multiply by BW in kg
mg/org/d or	milligrams per organism per day	multiply by 0.000001 then multiply by BW in kg
ug/d	micrograms per day	multiply by 0.000000001
ug/kg bw/d	micrograms per kilogram BWper day	multiply by 0.000000001 then multiply by BWin
ug/org/d	micrograms per organism per day	multiply by 0.000000001 then multiply by BWin
ng/d	nanograms per day	multiply by 0.000000000001
ng/kg bw/d	nanograms per kilogram BWper day	multiply by 0.000000000001 then multiply by
ng/org/d	nanograms per organism per day	multiply by 0.000000000001 then multiply by

Intake Rate Comments

In the comment field provided for the body weights, the User enters information specific to any of the following:

- A description of the intake rate selected or calculated from the study for entry. The description should include the rationale for selection, any calculations and appropriate references to study table, figure and page numbers.

- A description of any value selected from the default table and rationale.

- A description of any alternative value selected from additional sources and the appropriate reference.

Results for the NOAEL

Within these fields, the User enters information concerning the experimental results for the NOAEL exposure (dose) level. The User enters information here in instances where ONLY A NOAEL is reported and no LOAEL is reported. In these instances, it is important to evaluate the study design to assess the power of observing an effect, if it were present. Statistical power is based upon the number of test organisms, the endpoint effect level, and the error associated with the endpoint effect level measurement. If the distribution of values in the control group and the exposed group are both approximately normal, and if the number of animals in the control and the exposed group are similar, then power of the NOAEL value can be estimated from the information entered below. The numeric fields provided cannot be blank. If any fields are blank (due to missing information), the study power is not calculated and the application reports "not calculated". A detailed description of the power calculation is provided as Appendix B.

Number of Exposed Organisms. The User enters the total number of organisms exposed in the numeric field provided. If the total number of exposed organisms is not reported, the User leaves the numeric field blank. A blank field is evaluated as null and power is not calculated.

Number of Control Organisms. The User enters the total number of control organisms from the dose level group of the NOAEL in the numeric field provided. If the total number of control organisms is not reported, the field is left blank. The blank field is evaluated as null and power is not calculated by the application.

Mean of Endpoint in Exposed Organisms. The User enters the mean of the NOAEL result for the exposed organisms in the numeric field provided. If the mean of the endpoint of concern is not provided, the field is left blank. A blank field is evaluated as null and power is not calculated.

Mean of Endpoint in Control Organisms. The User enters the mean of the selected endpoint for the control organisms in the numeric field provided. If the mean of the endpoint of concern is not provided, the field is left blank. A blank field is evaluated by the system as null and power is not calculated.

Standard Deviation of Endpoint in Exposed Organisms. The User enters the standard deviation of the endpoint mean from the exposed organisms in the numeric field provided. If the standard deviation of the endpoint of concern is not provided, the field is left blank. The blank field is evaluated as null and power is not calculated.

If standard error is reported instead of the standard deviation then the standard deviation can be calculated using the standard error and the sample size as StDev = StError * square root of N.

Standard Deviation of Endpoint in Control Organisms. The User enters the standard deviation of the endpoint mean from the control organisms in the numeric field provided. If the standard deviation of the endpoint of concern is not provided, the field is left blank. A blank field is evaluated as null and power is not calculated. If only the standard error is reported, the User is instructed to approximate the standard deviation by taking the square root of the standard error.

If standard error is reported instead of the standard deviation then the standard deviation can be calculated using the standard error and the sample size as StDev = StError * square root of N.

Confidence Alpha. The User enters the desired statistical power. For the purposes of deriving wildlife TRVs to derive an Eco-SSL, the study should have the statistical power to detect at least a 95 percent chance of seeing an effect if it is present. This 95 percent chance is reported as the confidence alpha and is equal to 1.00 - (95/100), or 0.05. For a standard normal curve, a confidence alpha of 0.05 is equal to a Z value of 1.645. This Z value is the critical value to which the calculated study power is compared. The User selects the desired confidence alpha (0.05) from the pull down list provided.

At this point in the data entry process, the "Endpoint Information" screen is now complete. The User verifies that all data entered are correct and clicks on the "Next" button at the bottom of the screen to continue. The User should not use the back arrow to return to a previous data entry screen to correct errors, as deletion of data results.

4.5 Data Evaluation Score

For the convenience of the User, the Data Evaluation screen provides a summary of the information required to determine a data evaluation score for each endpoint entered. This summary is provided at

the top of the Score Information screen. The Data Evaluation Scoring system is described in SOP #3 (Appendix 4-4).

For this summary screen, the data presented for several fields are converted to the appropriate units that are used to calculate a final NOAEL and/or LOAEL value. These fields include body weight, intake rate, and the NOAEL and/or LOAEL. Each of these conversions are described in detail below:

- **Body Weight**. The application converts reported body weights to units of kilograms. The equations are used to convert reported body weight units to kilograms and are presented in Table 17a. The application automatically converts the entered body weight to units of kilograms based on the units entered by the User.

- **Intake Rate.** The application converts the reported intake rate to units of kilograms of food per organism per day. The equations that are used to convert the reported intake rate units to kilograms of food per organism per day (dry weight) are presented in Table 20. If the intake rate is assigned by the application, based on the default allometric equations for food and water ingestion, no conversion is required as the equations estimate intake based on the appropriate units.

- **Conversion to Dose.** The application converts the entered NOAEL and/or LOAEL concentration or dose values to the appropriate units of mg of contaminant per kg BW per day. The equations used for these conversions are provided in Table 8. If the NOAEL and/or LOAEL concentrations are expressed on a wet weight basis in the study, then the application makes the appropriate conversion to dry weight based on the moisture content entered by the User.

The final data evaluation score assigned to the NOAEL and/or LOAEL is based on the addition of individual scores for ten study attributes. These ten attribute scores are described in the following subsection and are summarized in Table 21. For each attribute, a score is assigned ranging from 0 (no merit is establishing a TRV) to 10 (extremely valuable and relevant to establishing a TRV). It is important to note that a low score does not imply that the study is poor, only that it is not optimal for developing a TRV. For each of the study attributes, the User selects the appropriate score from the pull down lists provided. The application defaults to the appropriate score based on the information entered. The User can, however, alter the default scores under special circumstances. If any of the individual attribute scores are equal to 0 the total score is equal to 0 and the study is not used for the derivation of Wildlife TRVs.

Table 21. Summary of Data Evaluation Scoring System

Attribute	Description	Score
Data source	Primary Secondary	10 0

Table 21. Summary of Data Evaluation Scoring System		
Attribute	**Description**	**Score**
Dose Route	Dietary	10
	Other oral (gavage, capsule)	8
	Other oral (liquid)	5
	Not oral or water (inhalation, intravenous, subcutaneous, dermal, etc.)	0
Test Substrate	Test substance concentrations reported as actual measured values	10
	Test substance concentrations reported as nominal values	5
	Test substance concentrations calculated	1
	Test substance concentrations not reported	0
Contaminant Form	Contaminant form is known and is the same or similar to the of medium of concern	10
	Contaminant form is irrelevant to absorption or biological activity	10
	Contaminant form is known and is different from that found in the medium of concern	5
	Contaminant form is not reported	4
Dose Quantification	Administered doses reported as mg/kg-BW	10
	Administered doses need to be calculated and intake rates and body weights provided	7
	Administered doses need to be calculated and only one value (intake or body weight) provided	6
	Administered doses need to be calculated based on estimated intake rates and body weights	5
	Administered doses cannot be calculated from the information provided	0
Endpoint	Reported endpoint is a reproductive effect	10
	Reported endpoint is lethality (chronic or subchronic exposures)	9
	Reported endpoint is reduction in growth	8
	Reported endpoint is sublethal change in organ function, behavior or neurological function	4
	Reported endpoint is a biomarker of exposure with unknown relationship to fitness	1
Dose Range	Both a NOAEL and a LOAEL are identified; values are within a factor of 3	10
	Both a NOAEL and a LOAEL are identified; values are within a factor of 10	8
	Both a NOAEL and a LOAEL are identified; values are not within a factor of 10	6
	Only a NOAEL or a LOAEL is identified	4
	Study lacks a suitable control group	0
Statistical Power	At least 90% chance of seeing a difference that is biologically significant	10
	NOAEL and LOAEL available or LOAEL only available	10
	At least 75% chance of seeing a difference that is biologically significant	8
	At least 50% chance of seeing a difference that is biologically significant	6
	Less than a 50% chance of detecting a difference that is biologically significant	3
	Power of NOAEL cannot be determined	1
Exposure Duration	Exposure duration encompasses multiple generations of test species	10
	Exposure duration is at least 0.1 times the expected life span of the test species or occurs during a critical life phase	10
	Exposure duration is shorter than 0.1 times the expected life span of the test species but multiple dosing intervals occur	6
	Exposure duration is shorter than 0.1 times the expected life span of the test species and only a single dose exposure occurs.	3
	Exposure duration is acute	0
Test Conditions	Follows standard guidelines and reports all measurement parameters	10
	Does not follow a standard guideline, but does report all testparameters	10
	Follows a standard guideline but does not report test parameters	7
	Does not follow a standard guideline and reports some, but not all of the test parameters do	4
	not report any test parameters	2

Data Source Score

All studies considered for TRV derivation are from primary sources. Secondary sources of data are not used to derive an Eco-SSL. The application automatically assigns a Source score based on the Primary Source entry. If the "No" box is selected, the application exits completely from the program. Since the User has progressed to this point of the data entry process, the application assumes that the study is a primary source and a score of 10 is assigned.

Dose Route Score

The Eco-SSLs reflect the concentrations of contaminants in soil protective of oral exposure via ingestion of soil or food items. Therefore, toxicological studies that use oral exposure (food, water, gavage, or capsule) are considered to be relevant compared to studies that use other non-oral methods of administration (inhalation, interperitoneal injections, dermal, intravenous, subcutaneous). Studies that report results for non-oral exposures are not used to establish TRVs and should be labeled as "non oral" using the literature rejection criteria discussed in Section 2.0.
Dietary studies are preferred to other oral exposures via gavage or capsule. Gavage and capsule studies do not generally reflect natural feeding behaviors and the solute carrier used to deliver the gavage dose can alter the kinetics of the tissue dose.

The application automatically assigns a Dose Route score based upon the Exposure Type and Route of Exposure information previously entered by the User. If the Route of Exposure is via food (FD), a score of 10 is assigned. If the route of exposure is via other oral routes (OR) or gavage (GV), a score of 8 is assigned. If the route of exposure is via drinking water (DW), a score of 5 is assigned. If the route of exposure is a choice between media (CH), a score of 0 is assigned. If the route of exposure is not reported (NR), a score of 0 is assigned.

Test Substrate Score

Studies that report contaminant exposure concentrations or doses in the diet or drinking water confirmed by analytical measurement - "measured"- are preferred compared to those that do not measure or verify the exposure doses or concentrations.

The application automatically assigns a Test Substance score based on the value the User entered under "Method of Contaminant Analysis". If the method of contaminant analysis is measured (M), a score of 10 is assigned. If unmeasured (U) is entered, a score of 5 is assigned. If calculated (C) is entered, a score of 1 is assigned.

Contaminant Form Score

The wildlife TRVs are expressed in units of ingested dose (mg/kg BW/day or mg/L/day). Expression as units of ingested dose implicitly assumes that absorption of the contaminant from the test medium is the same as for the site medium. This assumption may be reasonable when the two media are the same (e.g., both water, both similar food items), but may not be true if the two media are different (e.g., test medium = water, site medium = soil). To account for the potential difference in absorption between different media, it is necessary to convert both the ingested dose and the TRV to units of absorbed dose:

Site Dose (absorbed) = Site Dose (ingested) * Absorption fraction from site medium

TRV(absorbed dose) = TRV(ingested dose)* Absorption fraction in test medium

Studies reporting oral absorption fraction from the test medium are preferred to those where the absorption fraction is unknown. The assumption of equal absorption of the contaminant from the test and site medium is also reasonable when the form of the contaminant is the same in the test medium versus the site medium. Some contaminants are better absorbed and more biologically active than others. The best known examples are differences between inorganic and organic mercury, and inorganic and organic arsenic. Preferred studies use the same form of a contaminant in the exposure medium compared to that found typically on a waste site.

The User assigns a Contaminant Form score based upon the similarity of the contaminant form used in the study to contaminant forms found in environmental media. A summary of common contaminant forms found in environmental media is provided as Table 22. If the contaminant form used in the study is the same or similar to that in environmental media, a score of 10 is selected by the User. If the contaminant form is not relevant to absorption or biological activity, a score of 10 is selected. If the contaminant form is different from that in environmental media, a score of 5 is selected. If the contaminant form is not reported (NR), a score of 4 is selected by the User.

[Insert Table 22]

Dose Quantification Score

Some toxicological studies report contaminant exposures in terms of dose (mg of contaminant per unit of body weight), but some only report the concentration of the contaminant in the exposure vehicle (food or drinking water). In these cases, it is necessary to convert the concentrations to a dose using an intake rate (food or water) and a body weight. Studies that report results as doses are preferred over those that report concentrations and the application automatically assigns these studies a Dose Quantification Score of 10. Studies that report exposures as concentrations are scored in the following manner according to preference:

- If both body weight and intake rates are reported for the test organisms in the study (the User is prompted to enter this information earlier in the data entry process), then the study endpoint receives a score of 7. The application automatically uses the body weight and intake rate values entered previously to convert the exposure concentrations to doses.

- If only one value (intake rate or body weight) is provided for the test organisms, a score of 6 is assigned.

- If the study does not report either body weights or intake rates for the test organism, the application assigns a score of 5. Doses are automatically calculated based on the default body weight and intake rate values previously entered by the User.

- If the administered doses cannot be calculated from the information provided, a score of 0 is assigned by the User from the pull down menu.

If the study uses an exposure method of gavage, capsule or other oral exposure where the administered amount is known, then the dose quantification score should be entered as follows by the User. The User is required to select these values from the pull down list provided:

- If the body weight is reported in the study (this is the only parameter required to convert from amount administered to dose), then the study endpoint is assigned a score of 7.

- If the body weight is not reported and the value needs to be estimated based on a default, then the study is assigned a score of 5.

Endpoint Score

In most ecological risk assessments, assessment endpoints focus on the effects of long term exposures of contaminants on population sustainability. The specific toxicological endpoints used as measurements of population sustainability in ERAs are site-specific. For the purposes of identification and derivation of a TRV for calculation of an Eco-SSL, the endpoints are predefined. The following endpoints are selected in order of preference for derivation of TRVs.

- Studies measuring reproductive endpoints are considered the most appropriate and are preferred. Reproductive endpoints are assigned a score of 10. Within the coding system, this includes any endpoint within the reproduction (REP) effect group (Table 16).

- Studies measuring mortality or survival (chronic) as an endpoint are also considered appropriate but are less preferable to reproductive endpoints. These study endpoints

are assigned a score of 9. Within the coding system, this includes any endpoint within the mortality (MOR) effect group (Table 16).

- Studies measuring growth are also considered appropriate for establishing TRVs. These study endpoints are assigned a score of 8. Within the coding system, this includes any endpoint within the (GRO) effect group (Table 16).

- Studies measuring organ function, behavior or neurological function are considered less useful in establishing TRVs. These study endpoints are assigned a score of 4. Within the coding system, this includes any endpoint within the pathology (PTH), behavior (BEH) or physiology (PHY) effect groups. The User may elect to score such studies lower if it is decided that the effect does not have an adverse effect on organism "fitness" or health (Table 16).

- Studies measuring biochemical effects and changes either hormonal, chemical or enzymatic are considered the least useful in establishing TRVs. These study endpoints are assigned a score of 1. Within the coding system, this includes any endpoint within the biochemical (BIO) effect group. The User may elect to score such study measures higher if it is decided that the measure can be related to organism "fitness" or health. Biomarkers of exposure should always be scored as a 1.

Dose Range Score

The TRV represents a threshold on the dose-response curve between the absence and presence of the adverse effect of concern. Establishing this threshold involves identification of two values from the toxicological study, a no observed adverse effect level (NOAEL) and a lowest observed adverse effect level (LOAEL). The NOAEL is defined as the lowest administered dose that does not cause a significant adverse effect. The LOAEL is defined as the lowest administered dose that causes a significant adverse effect. Experimentally, the threshold value is estimated by assuming it lies between the NOAEL and the LOAEL. Therefore, a study using a series of doses spanning the threshold identifying both a NOAEL and a LOAEL is more valuable than a study that identifies only a NOAEL or LOAEL. Typically these studies use only one dose, or multiple doses that do not bracket the threshold.

The application automatically assigns a Dose Range score based upon the NOAEL and/or LOAEL values entered previously by the User. These selection is the one that appears in the pull down menu on the score sheet. The User, however, may select a different result from the choices provided.

If both a NOAEL and a LOAEL are identified and the values are within a factor of 3, a score of 10 is assigned. If both a NOAEL and a LOAEL are identified and the values are within a factor of 10, a score of 8 is assigned. If both a NOAEL and a LOAEL are identified, but the values are not within a factor of 10, a score of 6 is assigned. If only a NOAEL or a LOAEL is identified, a score of 4 is

assigned. If the study lacks a suitable control group, a score of 0 is assigned by the User. Unsuitable control groups include: Historical (H), No Methodology (K), Positive (P), and Carrier or Solvent (V). If the control type is not reported (NR), a score of 0 is assigned.

Power Score

A NOAEL is defined as the highest dose that does not cause a significant effect in the selected endpoint compared to the control. However, the ability to detect an effect (i.e., the reliability of the NOAEL) depends on a number of factors, of which the most important are:

1) the variability of the measurement endpoint in both the control and the dosed groups

2) the number of animals in each group

That is, as variability in the measurement endpoint goes up and the number of experimental animals goes down, the ability to detect an effect becomes very poor, and a dose which really does cause an effect may be incorrectly identified as a NOAEL.

There are a number of standard statistical procedures available for calculating the statistical power of a study to detect an effect which can be used to evaluate the reliability of NOAEL values. The statistical power test used for the toxicological Data Evaluation process for establishing wildlife TRVs is described in Appendix B.

If both a NOAEL and a LOAEL are reported or if only a LOAEL is reported, the power calculation is not applicable and a score of 10 is assigned by the application. If only a NOAEL is reported and the calculated power is greater than or equal to 95 percent, a score of 10 is assigned. If only a NOAEL is reported and the calculated power is greater than or equal to 75 percent, a score of 8 is assigned. If only a NOAEL is reported and the calculated power is greater than or equal to 50 percent, a score of 6 is assigned. If only a NOAEL is reported and the calculated power is less than 50 percent, a score of 3 is assigned. If only a NOAEL is reported but the power cannot be calculated because one or more of the required fields is null, a score of 1 is assigned.

Exposure Duration Score

The usefulness of a study result for derivation of a TRV is partially dependent on the duration of the exposure. Chronic and multiple generation exposures are preferred to subchronic or acute exposures. Chronic exposures are generally more representative of the type of exposure which may occur at a contaminated site.

The User assigns an Exposure Duration score based upon the duration of the study exposure and the lifespan of the test organism. A summary of typical laboratory test organism lifespans is provided in

Table 23. To assess if the exposure duration is representative of the expected lifespan, the User multiplies the test organism lifespan by 0.1. For example, if the test organism is a gerbil with an assumed lifespan of 2.5 years (2.5 years * 0.1 = 0.25 years or 12 weeks), an exposure duration of 9 weeks is less than 0.1 times the expected lifespan. If the duration of the study exposure encompasses multiple generations of the test organism, a score of 10 is selected. If the duration of exposure is at least 0.1 times the expected lifespan of the test organism or occurs during a critical lifestage, a score of 10 is selected. If the duration of exposure is less that 0.1 times the expected lifespan of the test organism and multiple dosing intervals occur, a score of 6 is selected. If the duration of exposure is less that 0.1 times the expected lifespan and only a single dose exposure occurs, a score of 3 is assigned. If the exposure duration is acute (a single oral dose), a score of 0 is selected.

Table 23. Default Species Lifespan

Weaning, Puberty and Lifespan

Group	Species	Weaning (days)	Puberty (days)	Lifespan (years)
Laboratory Rodents				
	Mice	21	50	2*
	Rats	21	56	2*
	Guinea Pigs	14	70	6
	Hamsters	21	60	2.5
	Gerbils	21	70	3
Other Laboratory Mammals				
	Cats	49	240	15
	Dogs, Beagles	42	240	15
	Rabbits, New Zealand	56	190	6
Other Animals				
	Chicken	NA	NA	24
	Pig	NR	150	27
	Mink	56	300	NR
	Pheasant			
	Mallard			
	Vole			
	Shrew			
	Dove			
	Quail			

Source:
USEPA, 1987 Table 1-1 (EPA/600/6-87/008)
* Substantial strain variability
NA = Not Applicable
NR = Not Reported

Test Condition Score

The User is prompted earlier in the data entry process to identify if the study follows a standard guideline for toxicity testing and if not how many of the parameters the study reports. The standard guidelines and test parameters are provided in Table 12. If the study follows a standard guideline and reports all measurement parameters, then a score of 10 is assigned. If the study does not follow standard guidelines but reports all parameters, a score of 10 is also assigned. If the study follows a standard guideline but does not report all test parameters, then a score of 7 is assigned. If the study does not follow a standard guideline, but reports some but not all of the test parameters, then a score of 4 is assigned. If the study does not report any parameters, a score of 2 is assigned.

Final Total Score

The "Score Information" screen is now complete. The User verifies that all data entered are correct and clicks on the "Calculate Score" button at the bottom of the screen to calculate the final total score. The User should not use the back arrow to return to a previous data entry screen to correct errors, this action results in a duplication of information.

The total score is based upon the evaluation of each of the ten attribute scores identified above. The total score is calculated for a specific endpoint by taking the sum of all ten study attribute scores (a "perfect" study is given a score of 100). However, if any one study attribute is given a score of 0, the final score is also be set to equal 0. This ensures minimum standards for study results that are used to derive wildlife TRVs. Studies without appropriate controls, of acute exposure duration, without reported test substance concentrations and non-oral exposures are excluded from the TRV derivation process.

Several scoring examples are provided below:

Lowest Possible Total Score (all attribute scores are the minimum score without defaulting to 0:

Study Attribute	Score
Source Score:	10
Dose Route Score:	5
Test Substrate Score:	1
Contaminant Form Score:	4
Dose Quantification Score:	5
Endpoint Score:	1
Dose Range Score:	4
Power Score:	1

Exposure Duration Score:	3
Test Parameter Score:	2
Total Score	**36**

Case Where Individual Attribute Score = 0

Study Attribute	**Score**
Source Score:	10
Dose Route Score:	5
Test Substrate Score:	1
Contaminant Form Score:	4
Dose Quantification Score:	0
Endpoint Score:	1
Dose Range Score:	4
Power Score:	1
Exposure Duration Score:	3
Test Parameter Score:	2
Total Score	**0**

Final Score set to zero, due to Dose Quantification Score

Highest Possible Total Score available (all attribute scores are the maximum score):

Study Attribute	**Score**
Source Score:	10
Dose Route Score:	10
Test Substrate Score:	10
Contaminant Form Score:	10
Dose Quantification Score:	10
Endpoint Score:	10
Dose Range Score:	10
Power Score:	10
Exposure Duration Score:	10
Test Parameter Score:	10
Total Score	**100**

At this point of the data entry process, the User completes data entry and scoring for the selected endpoint and clicks on "Finish this Endpoint" to proceed. The User should **not** use the back arrow to return to a previous data entry screen to correct errors as this would result in a duplication of information.

If there is another endpoint associated with the selected phase (the selected phase is provided in the navigation bar at the top of the screen), the User selects "Yes" when prompted for another endpoint and begins entry of that endpoint at the Endpoint Information screen. If there are no other endpoints associated with the selected phase, then the User selects "No".

5.0 DATA MODIFICATION

Modifications are completed by the system administrator using a Microsoft Access driven interface.

6.0 REPORTS

These options in the Web-based data entry system are not fully functional.

APPENDIX A

ALLOMETRIC EQUATIONS FOR DEFAULT INTAKE RATES

Food Ingestion Rates

Where food ingestion rates are not reported in the individual respective toxicological studies, the food ingestion rates are estimated using the allometric equations of Nagy (1987). Nagy (1987) derived equations to estimate dry-weight-based food ingestion rates for mammals and birds based on body mass. Food ingestion rates are derived using the following equations:

For mammals:

$$IR_{food} = 0.0687 x BW^{0.822} \quad (1)$$

where:

IR_{food}	=	Ingestion rate of food, wet weight basis (Kg/day);
0.0687	=	Mathematical constant derived by Nagy (1987);
BW	=	Body weight of the ROI (Kg); and
0.822	=	Mathematical constant derived by Nagy (1987).

For birds:

$$IR_{food} = 0.0582 x BW^{0.651} \quad (2)$$

where:

IR_{food}	=	Ingestion rate of food, wet weight basis (Kg/day);
0.0582	=	Mathematical constant derived by Nagy (1987);
BW	=	Body weight of the ROI (Kg);
0.651	=	Mathematical constant derived by Nagy (1987); and

Water Ingestion Rates

If the water ingestion rate for the test species is not reported in the respective toxicological study under review then the water ingestion rate for the test species is estimated used an allometric equation. For avian species, Calder and Braun (1983) developed an equation for estimation of drinking water ingestion (IRwater) based on the body weight of the bird where:

$$IR_{water} = 0.059 x BW^{0.67} \quad (3)$$

where:

IR_{water}	=	Ingestion rate of water, (L/day);
0.059	=	Mathematical constant derived by Calder and Braun (1983);
BW	=	Body weight of the test species (kg); and
0.67	=	Mathematical constant derived by Calder and Braun (1983).

Calder and Braun (1983) also developed an allometric equation for drinking water ingestion by mammals.

$$IR_{water} = 0.099 x BW^{0.90} \quad (4)$$

where:

IRwater	=	Ingestion rate of water, (L/day);
0.099	=	Mathematical constant derived by Calder and Braun (1983);
BW	=	Body weight of the test species (kg); and
0.90	=	Mathematical constant derived by Calder and Braun (1983).

APPENDIX B

STATISTICAL POWER TEST

If the distributions of values in the control group and the exposed group are both approximately normal, and if the number of animals in the control and the exposed group are similar, then power of the NOAEL value can be estimated as follows.

First, calculate the value of $Z_{\$}$ from the following equation:

$$Z_b = 0.5\left(\frac{\Delta}{s}\right)\sqrt{N} - Z_a$$

where:

$Z_{\$}$ = Value of Z needed to detect a difference of) with confidence " and power $ between the mean of two distributions each with standard deviation F

) = Assumed difference between the exposed and control groups (i.e., the difference that is of concern to you as a biologically significant effect)

) = Mean of the control group * 0.2

σ = Pooled standard deviation of exposed and control groups. When the number of samples in each group is the same, this is simply the square root of the average of the squares of the standard deviation for each group:

$$s = \frac{[(N_1 - 1) * s_1^2] * [(N_2 - 1) * s_2^2]}{(N_1 + N_2 - 2)}$$

N = Number of animals in control plus exposed group combined

$Z_{"}$ = Value of Z when the area to the right of Z on the standard normal curve is equal to 100*(1-alpha). For alpha = 0.05, the value of $Z_{"}$ is 1.645.

Then, compare the calculated value of $Z_{\$}$ to a critical value selected from the table below:

Power	Beta	Z_b (Critical)
25%	0.75	-0.319
50%	0.50	0.000
75%	0.25	0.319
80%	0.20	0.842
90%	0.10	1.283
95%	0.05	1.645

If the calculated value of $Z_{\$}$ is larger than the critical value, then the experimental data have the necessary power to detect a difference of concern ( )) in approximately 100*(1-$)% of all tests. If the calculated value is less than the critical value, the power of the test is below the target.

For example, suppose that you are reviewing a study where the following results are presented:

Parameter	Control	Exposed
Dose	0	35
Study Mean	100	120
Study Stdev	30	30
N	8	8

Using a standard one-tailed t-test, the author of the report has calculated that these two mean values (100 and 120) are not statistically different at alpha = 0.05, and has declared the dose of 35 to be the NOAEL. You want to know what the chances are that a t-test based on 8 animals in each experimental group (control, exposed) would have revealed a significant difference (i.e., $P < 0.05$) if the difference were as large as some value you select ( )). In this example, let the difference of concern to you be 25 (it could be any number that your feel would be biologically significant). Then, the power of the data to detect a difference of this size is calculated as follows:

Step 1: Calculate $Z_{\$}$

$$Z_b = 0.5\left(\frac{25}{30}\right)\sqrt{16} - 1.645 = 0.0217$$

Step 2: Compare with Critical Value

Assume you wanted to be able to detect a true difference of 25 with a confidence of 80%. From the table above, the critical value for 80% power is 0.842. The calculated value of $Z_{\$}$ (0.0.0217) is smaller than the critical value, so the power of the test was less than 80%. By interpolation from the table above, it can be seen the power is somewhere between 50% and 75%.

If you wish, the precise probability associated with $Z_{\$}$ can be looked up in a standard t-table, or can be calculated using a built-in function in most computer spreadsheet programs. In this case, the probability (power) is about 59%. That is, there was only a 59% chance that the results of the t-test based on a sample size of 8 in each group would have declared the exposed group different from the control group if the true difference were really 25. Based on this, the confidence that the identified NOAEL is really a no-effect level is only low to moderate.

Choosing the value of) to use is this calculation is subjective. For example, for some receptors and some endpoints, rather large effects (e.g., 30-40% of control) might not be of biological significance, while for other endpoints and other receptors, even small differences (e.g., 5-10%, or even less) might be of concern. For the purposes of evaluating toxicological studies as candidates for derivation of TRVs, a default value of 20% of control is used as). This is based on the assumption that most experimental studies cannot detect smaller changes with acceptable power, and that changes of 20% or less will often not result in population level impacts, at least for many endpoints.

Power Example:

N Exp	**10**	**20**	**25**	**10**	**25**	**30**	**200**	**10**
N Cont	**8**	**20**	**25**	**10**	**30**	**30**	**200**	**10**
Mean Exp	**95**	**56**	**5.6**	**8.9**	**5.6**	**56**	**5.6**	**2.3**
Mean Cont	**80**	**42**	**4.2**	**7.5**	**4.2**	**37**	**4.2**	**2.2**
Stdev Exp	**16**	**11.2**	**1.1**	**1**	**1.1**	**10**	**1.1**	**0.8**
Stdev Cont	**18**	**8.4**	**1.3**	**1**	**1.3**	**10**	**1.3**	**0.9**
Alpha	**0.05**	**0.05**	**0.05**	**0.05**	**0.05**	**0.05**	**0.05**	**0.05**
Z Alpha	1.645	1.645	1.645	1.645	1.645	1.645	1.645	1.645
Diff	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2

N Tot = N Exp + N Cont
Delta Diff = Mean Cont * 0.02
Pooled Stdev = Sqrt{[(N Exp - 1) * Stdev Exp^2 + (N Cont -1) * Stdev Cont^2]/(N Exp + N Cont -2)}
Z Beta = [0.5 * (Delta Diff / Pooled Stdev) * Sqrt(N Tot)] - Z Alpha

N Tot	18	40	50	20	55	60	400	20
Delta Diff	16	8.4	0.84	1.5	0.84	7.4	0.84	0.44
Pooled Stdev	16.90414	9.899495	1.204159	1	1.213524	10	1.204159	0.851469318
Z Beta	0.362859	1.038282	0.821325	1.709102	0.921741	1.221008	5.33082	-0.489503391
Power	**>50%**	**>85%**	**>75%**	**>95%**	**>80%**	**>85%**	**>99%**	**<50%**

If Z Beta is greater than...	**Power is...**
0.000	>50%
0.674	>75%
0.842	>80%
1.036	>85%
1.282	>90%
1.645	>95%
2.326	>99%

REFERENCES

Calder, W.A., and E.J. Braun. 1983. Scaling of osmotic regulation in mammals and birds. *Am. J. Physiol*. 244: R601-R606.

Dunning, J.B., Jr. 1993. *CRC Handbook of Avian Body Masses*. CRC Press.

Nagy, K.A. 1987. Field metabolic rate and food requirement scaling in mammals and birds. *Ecol. Monogr*. 57:111-128.

USEPA, 1987. *Recommendations for and Documentation of Biological Values for Use in Risk Assessment*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Criteria and Assessment Office, Office Health and Environmental Assessment, Office of Research and Development, Cincinnati, OH. EPA/600/6-87/008. August.

USEPA, 1993. *Wildlife Exposure Factors Handbook*. Volume I of II. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Washington, D.C. EPA/600/R-93/187a. December.

USEPA, 1997. *Ecological Risk Assessment Guidance for Superfund: Process for Designing and Conducting Ecological Risk Assessments (ERAGs)*. Interim Final. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Response Team, Edison, N.J. 1997.

Appendix 4-4

Ecological Soil Screening Level Guidance - Draft

Wildlife TRV Standard Operating Procedure # 3: Data Evaluation

June 27, 2000

This page intentionally left blank

Appendix 4-4

Wildlife Toxicity Reference Value
Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) #3: Data Evaluation

for

Ecological Soil Screening Levels (Eco-SSLs)

June 27, 2000

Prepared for USEPA Region 8

by

ISSI Consulting Group, Inc.
999 18th Street, Suite 1450
Denver, CO 80202

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1

2.0 PURPOSE 1

3.0 THE SCORING SYSTEM 2

4.0 EVALUATION AND SCORING OF STUDY ATTRIBUTES 3

4.1 Data Source 3
4.2 Dose Route 3
4.3 Test Substrate Concentrations 3
4.4 Consideration of Absorption Fraction and Contaminant Form 4
4.5 Dose Quantification 5
4.6 Endpoint 5
4.7 Dose Range 6
4.8 Statistical Power 7
4.9 Exposure Duration 9
4.10 Test Conditions 10

5.0 EXAMPLES 11

5.1 Example 1 11
5.2 Example 2 12

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Office of Emergency and Remedial Response (OERR) with a multi-stakeholder workgroup developed risk-based based soil screening levels (Eco-SSLs). Eco-SSLs are concentrations of contaminants in soils that are protective of ecological receptors that commonly come into contact with soil or ingest biota that live in or on soil. Eco-SSLs are derived separately for four groups of ecological receptors: mammals, birds, plants, and soil invertebrates. As such, these values are presumed to provide adequate protection of terrestrial ecosystems.

The Eco-SSLs are used in the baseline ERA process to identify the contaminants that need to be evaluated further in the characterization of exposure, effects and risk characterization. The Eco-SSLs are used during Step 2 of the Superfund ERA process, the screening-level risk calculation. This step normally is completed at a time when limited soil concentration data are available, and other site-specific data (e.g., contaminant bioavailability information, area use factors) are not available. It is expected that the Eco-SSLs will be used to screen the site soil data to identify those contaminants that are not of potential ecological concern and do not need to be considered in the subsequent baseline ERA.

Plant and soil biota Eco-SSLs were developed from available plant, soil invertebrate and microbial toxicity data. The mammal and bird Eco-SSLs were the result of back-calculations from a Hazard Quotient (HQ) of 1.0. The HQ is equal to the dose (associated with the contaminant concentration in soil) divided by a toxicity reference value (TRV). Generic food chain models were used to estimate the relationship between the concentration of the contaminant in soil and the dose for the receptor (mg per kg body weight per day). The TRV represents a numerical estimate of a no adverse level (dose) for the respective contaminant.

The procedure(s) for deriving the oral TRVs needed for calculation of Eco-SSLs for mammals and birds are contained within four standard operating procedures (SOPs):

SOP #1	Literature Search and Retrieval (Exhibit 4-1)
SOP #2	Literature Review, Data Extraction and Coding (Appendix 4-3)
SOP #3	Data Evaluation (Appendix 4-4)
SOP #4	Derivation of the Oral TRV (Appendix 4-5)

This document serves as SOP #3 (Appendix 4-4) and describes the procedure for evaluation of data extracted from toxicological studies for applicability in the derivation of wildlife TRVs. The scored data is then used to derive TRVs for mammals and birds, according to the procedures outlined in SOP #4

(Appendix 4-5).

2.0 PURPOSE

TRVs were derived from the available literature reporting the toxicity of a contaminant to different mammalian and avian species. The toxicological study results (there may be more than one result reported within a study) were identified for each contaminant based on the results of literature reviews implemented as described in Exhibit 4-1. Not all studies resulting from the literature search process are equally relevant to the derivation of oral TRVs.

The purpose of this SOP is to describe the procedure used for the review of attributes of a toxicological study that tend to increase or decrease their respective usefulness for the derivation of wildlife TRVs. The SOP establishes a standard system for scoring the relevance and reliability of the findings of each toxicological study result.

3.0 THE SCORING SYSTEM

Each study identified as part of the data search (Exhibit 4-1) were evaluated based on the data extracted from the identified studies (described in Exhibit 4-2). In instances within one study where more than one “experiment” (i.e., different combinations of receptor, dose, exposure route, exposure duration, and endpoint) is reported, the individual "experiments"are scored separately so that each may be evaluated.

The scoring system assigns an “attribute” score ranging from zero (no merit in setting a TRV) to 10 (extremely valuable and relevant to setting a TRV) to each of 10 toxicological study attributes. The ten attributes of the toxicological study include data source, dose route, test substrate, the contaminant form, dose quantification, endpoint, dose range, statistical power, exposure duration and test conditions. The evaluation of each attribute is described in Section 4.0. Note that a low score does not necessarily imply the study itself was poor, only that the study design was not optimal for the narrow goal of developing an oral TRV.

The total score is calculated by adding the results of the evaluation of each attribute. The total score may range from a minimum of 36 to a maximum of 100. The total scores are interpreted as follows:

80 to 100	High confidence
71 to 79	Medium confidence
66 to 70	Low confidence
0 to 65 Not	Used in Eco-SSL Derivation

The results of the scoring process will be used to evaluate and rank toxicological studies that will be

considered for use in the derivation of TRVs according to procedures specified in SOP #4.

4.0 EVALUATION AND SCORING OF STUDY ATTRIBUTES

4.1 Data Source

The source of the toxicological study (e.g., peer reviewed vs. non-peer reviewed) is not expected to be an indication of the quality of the study nor its applicability in use as part of the data set to derive a TRV. Many peer reviewed studies in the toxicological literature may have little or no merit in setting oral TRVs, and some non-peer reviewed studies may be excellent sources of data for the derivation of oral TRVs. It is a requirement, however, that all studies being considered for the derivation of a TRV must be acquired and reviewed in primary form. That is, secondary descriptions of a study should not be used. Secondary reports often contain errors of fact, include only a subset of all of the data and findings, and may contain interpretations or judgements not supported by the primary data.

Scoring factors:

10 = Primary source is acquired and reviewed

0 = Primary source is not acquired and reviewed

4.2 Dose Route

The Eco-SSLs reflect the concentrations of contaminants in soil protective of oral exposure via ingestion of soil or food items. Therefore, toxicological studies that use oral exposure (water, food, gavage, capsule) are considered more relevant than studies using use other methods of administration (inhalation, interperitoneal injections, dermal, intravenous, subcutaneous). This is because the absorption, metabolism, distribution and excretion of a contaminant can vary widely by exposure medium, thereby having a strong influence on the administered doses (or concentrations) that do and do not cause adverse effects.

Dietary studies are preferred to other solid oral exposures via gavage or capsule. Such bolus doses do not generally reflect natural feeding behaviors and the solute carrier used to deliver the gavage dose can alter the kinetics of the tissue dose.

Scoring factors:

10 = Dietary

8 = Other oral, solid exposures (gavage, capsule)

5 = Other oral, liquid exposures

0 = Not oral (inhalation, intravenous, subcutaneous, dermal)

4.3 Test Substrate Concentrations

An important issue in evaluation of the quality of a toxicological study for use in wildlife TRV derivation is if nominal or measured concentrations of the contaminant in the exposure medium (diet in particular) are reported and used in the determination of the dose-response relationship in the study. Using only nominal concentrations can introduce a large error into the determination of a toxicity "threshold". Studies that do not report measured concentrations are given less weight than those that provide measured concentrations.

The following scoring factors are applied:

10 = Test substance concentrations reported as actual measured values

5 = Test substance concentrations reported as nominal values

1 = Test substance concentrations calculated

0 = Test substance concentrations not reported

4.4 Consideration of Absorption Fraction and Contaminant Form

Oral TRVs are expressed in units of ingested dose (mg/kg-day). It is important to recognize that the use of a TRV expressed as units of ingested dose implicitly assumes that absorption of the contaminant from the test medium is the same as for the site medium. This assumption may be reasonable when the two media are the same (e.g., both water, both similar food items), but may not be true if the two media are different (e.g., test medium = water, site medium = soil). To account for the potential difference in absorption between different media, it is necessary to convert both the ingested dose and the TRV to units of absorbed dose:

Site Dose (absorbed) = Site Dose (ingested) ◊ Absorption fraction from site medium

TRV(absorbed dose) = TRV(ingested dose) ◊ Absorption fraction in test medium

For this reason toxicological studies reporting the known oral absorption fraction from the test medium are preferred to those where the absorption fraction is not known. If the absorption fraction is known (either from the TRV study itself or from other studies in the same test medium), then the TRV can be used to evaluate hazard from any other medium with a known or estimated absorption fraction. For the

Eco-SSLs it is conservatively assumed that absorption (bioavailabilty of the contaminant from the soil) is 100%.

The assumption equal absorption of the contaminant from the test and site medium is reasonable when the form of the contaminant is the same in the test medium versus the site medium. Some contaminants are more absorbed and more biologically active than others. The best known examples are differences between inorganic and organic mercury, inorganic and organic arsenic, chloride versus sulfate and oxide forms of other metals; and organoselenium versus selenite and selenate. The preferred toxicological studies use the same form of contaminant in the exposure medium compared to that found in the site medium. The contaminant form is considered in evaluation of the toxicological study according to the following scoring factors:

10	=	Contaminant form is known and is the same or similar to that found in the medium of concern
5	=	Contaminant form is irrelevant to absorption or biological activity
4	=	Contaminant form is not reported

4.5 Dose Quantification

Knowledge of the actual doses ingested by animals in a laboratory study (or field study) can often be imprecise, especially when the exposure route is via food or water. Many studies measure the amount of water or food consumed (water and food intake rates), and hence the average ingested dose (assuming there has been no loss of contaminant) can be calculated. However, some studies do not measure and do not report water or food intake rates. This can cause errors in dose estimation, especially in cases where the presence of the test contaminant in the water or food causes a direct reduction in intake due to taste aversion, odor aversion or illness. For wildlife TRV derivation studies which report actual doses are preferred over those where the doses need to be estimated based on reported intake rates and body weights.

Scoring factors:

10	=	Administered doses reported as mg per kg-BW
7	=	Administered doses need to be calculated and intake rates and body weights provided.
6	=	Administered doses need to be calculated and only one value (intake or body weight provided)

5 = Administered doses need to be calculated based on estimated intake rates and body weights.

0 = Administered doses cannot be calculated from the information provided.

4.6 Endpoint

An important factor in the derivation of a TRV is consideration of the relevance of the toxicological study endpoint (measurement) to the assessment endpoint(s) established for the ecological risk assessment. In most ecological risk assessments, assessment endpoints focus on the effects of long term exposures of contaminants on population sustainability. The specific toxicological endpoints used as measurements of population sustainability in ERAs are site-specific and are dependant on many factors not limited to the types of receptors, contaminants and exposure routes.

For the purposes of identification and derivation of a TRV for calculation of an Eco-SSL, the endpoints have been predefined. The wildlife TRV is calculated based on chronic exposure data for reproduction and growth endpoints with chronic mortality also considered (Appendix 4-5). In the data evaluation scoring system chronic exposure data that measure reproductive endpoints are given the highest preference followed by chronic mortality and then growth. Other changes in "fitness" such as organ function, behavior, neurological function and biomarkers are provided consideration but are scored as a lower priority.

Scoring factors:

10 = Reported endpoint is a reproductive effect

9 = Reported endpoint is lethality (chronic and subchronic exposure)

8 = Reported endpoint is reduction in growth

4 = Reported endpoint is a sublethal change in organ function, behavior or neurological function

1 = Reported endpoint is a biomarker with unknown relationship to fitness

4.7 Dose Range

By definition, a TRV is intended to represent the location on the dose-response curve that is the threshold between absence and presence of the effect of concern (i.e., the toxicological endpoint selected as most relevant). There were two methodologies considered for establishing this threshold.

The first methodology involves identification of two values from the toxicological study including a no observed adverse effect level (NOAEL) and a lowest observed adverse effect level (LOAEL). The LOAEL is defined as the lowest administered dose that did cause a statistically significant adverse effect and the NOAEL as the lowest administered dose that did not cause a statistically significant adverse effect. Experimentally, the value of the threshold is estimated by assuming that it lies between the NOAEL and the LOAEL. Therefore, studies that use a series of doses that span the threshold region and which identify both a NOAEL and a LOAEL are much more valuable in estimating the threshold than a study which uses only one dose, or which uses multiple doses that do not bracket the threshold.

The second methodology involves the use of a modeling approach derived from the benchmark dose methodology being evaluated by EPA for use in human health risk assessment. This model estimates an exposure-response distribution. The dose level (and 95% confidence limits) are then identified from the distribution (e.g., ED_5 to ED_{50}). This method was considered in the development of the wildlife TRVs for Eco-SSLs but was not used due to limitations in the dose-response data available for wildlife. This methodology may be considered further in future revisions of the wildlife TRV numbers.

In the case of both methodologies, the same type of scoring system for evaluation of dose-range applies as it is desirable to have the "threshold" bracketed. Any study that does not contain a suitable control group cannot be used to establish a dose-response value as the TRV for calculation of an Eco-SSL.

Scoring factors:

10	=	Both a NOAEL and a LOAEL are identified; values are within a factor of 3
8	=	Both a NOAEL and a LOAEL are identified; values are within a factor of 10
6	=	Both a NOAEL and a LOAEL are identified; values are not within a factor of 10
4	=	Only a NOAEL or a LOAEL is identified
0	=	Study lacks a suitable control group

4.8 Statistical Power

As noted above, a NOAEL is generally defined as the highest dose that did not cause a statistically significant effect in the selected endpoint compared to control. However, the ability to detect an effect (i.e., the reliability of the NOAEL) depends on a number of factors, most important of which are: 1) the variability of the measurement endpoint in both the control and the dosed groups, and 2) the number of

animals in each group. That is, as variability in the measurement endpoint goes up and the number of experimental animals goes down, the ability to detect an effect becomes very poor, and a dose which really does cause an effect may be incorrectly identified as a no-effect level.

There are a number of standard statistical procedures available for calculating the statistical power of a study to detect an effect, and these tests can be used to evaluate the reliability of NOAEL values. If the distributions of values in the control group and the exposed group are both approximately normal, and if the number of animals in the control and the exposed group are similar, then power of the NOAEL value can be estimated as follows.

First, calculate the value of $Z_ß$ from the following equation:

$$Z_b = 0.5\left(\frac{\Delta}{s}\right)\sqrt{N} - Z_a$$

where:

$Z_ß$ = Value of Z needed to detect a difference of ? with confidence a and power ß between the mean of two distributions each with standard deviation s

? = Assumed difference between the exposed and control groups (i.e., the difference that is of concern to you as a biologically significant effect).

s = Pooled standard deviation of exposed and control groups. When the number of samples in each group is the same, this is simply the square root of the average of the squares of the standard deviation for each group:

$$s = s_p = \sqrt{0.5\,(s_1^2 + s_2^2)}$$

where:

N = Number of animals in control plus exposed group combined.

Z_a = Value of Z when the area to the right of Z on the standard normal curve is equal to 100*(1-alpha). For alpha = 0.05, the value of Z_a is 1.645.

Then, compare the calculated value of $Z_ß$ to a critical value selected from the table below:

Power	Beta	Z_b (Critical)
25%	0.75	-0.319
50%	0.50	0.000
75%	0.25	0.319
80%	0.20	0.842
90%	0.10	1.283
95%	0.05	1.645

If the calculated value of $Z_ß$ is larger than the critical value, then the experimental data have the necessary power to detect a difference of concern (?) in approximately 100*(1-ß)% of all tests. If the calculated value is less than the critical value, the power of the test is below the target.

For example, suppose that you are reviewing a study where the following results are presented:

Parameter	Control	Exposed
Dose	0	35
Study Mean	100	120
Study Stdev	30	30
N	8	8

Using a standard one-tailed t-test, the author of the report has calculated that these two mean values (100 and 120) are not statistically different at alpha = 0.05, and has declared the dose of 35 to be the NOAEL. You want to know what the chances are that a t-test based on 8 animals in each experimental group (control, exposed) would have revealed a significant difference (i.e., $P < 0.05$) if the difference were as large as some value you select (?). In this example, let the difference of concern to you be 25 (it could be any number that your feel would be biologically significant). Then, the power of the data to detect a difference of this size is calculated as follows:

Step 1: Calculate $Z_ß$

$$Z_b = 0.5\left(\frac{25}{30}\right)\sqrt{16} - 1.645 = 0.0217$$

Step 2: Compare with Critical Value

Assume you wanted to be able to detect a true difference of 25 with a confidence of 80%. From the table above, the critical value for 80% power is 0.842. The calculated value of $Z_ß$ (0.0217) is smaller than the critical value, so the power of the test was less than 80%. By interpolation from the table above, it can be seen the power is somewhere between 50% and 75%.

If you wish, the precise probability associated with Z_{β} can be looked up in a standard t-table, or can be calculated using a built-in function in most modern spreadsheets. In this case, the probability (power) is about 59%. That is, there was only a 59% chance that the results of the t-test based on a sample size of 8 in each group would have declared the exposed group different from the control group if the true difference were really 25. Based on this, the confidence that the identified NOAEL is really a no-effect level is only low to moderate.

Choosing the value of ? to use is this calculation may be difficult. For example, for some receptors and some endpoints, rather large effects (e.g., 30 to 40% of control) might not be of biological significance, while for other endpoints and other receptors, even small differences (e.g., 5-10%, or even less) might be of concern. For the purposes of evaluating toxicological studies as candidates for derivation of TRVs, a default value of 20% of control is recommended for ? . This is based on the assumption that most experimental studies cannot detect smaller changes with acceptable power, and that changes of 20% or less will often not result in population level impacts, at least for many endpoints.

If standard error is reported but not the standard deviation then the standard deviation can be calculated using the standard error and the sample size as StDev = StError * square root of N.

Scoring factors:

10	=	At least 90% chance of seeing a difference that is biologically significant
8	=	At least 75% chance of seeing a difference that is biologically significant
6	=	At least 50% chance of seeing a difference that is biologically significant
3	=	Less than a 50% chance of detecting a difference that is biologically significant
1	=	STDEV and/or N not reported; the power of the NOAEL cannot be determined.

4.9 Exposure Duration

The usefulness of a study result for derivation of a TRV is partially dependent on the duration of the exposure. Chronic and multiple generation exposures are preferred to subchronic exposures. Acute exposures are defined as single oral exposures and other exposures of less than 14 days. Chronic exposures are generally more representative of the type of exposure which may occur at a contaminated site.

The Exposure Duration score is based on the duration of the study exposure and the lifespan of the test organism. A summary of typical laboratory test organism's lifespan is provided in Table 23 of Exhibit

4-2. If the exposure duration encompasses multiple generations of the test organism, a score of 10 is selected. If the duration of exposure is at least 0.1 times the expected lifespan of the test organism or occurs during a critical lifestage, a score of 10 is selected.

A lifestage is defined as critical if it is critical to the survival and reproduction of the species. These lifestages may or may not be more sensitive to contaminant exposure. Critical lifestages are listed in the following table. There may be some cases where professional judgement is used to classify certain exposures as critical outside of these listed. These instances are recorded as part of the data review and evaluation (coding) as described in Exhibit 4-2.

Lifestage Code Descriptions	
Lifestage	**Critical (Yes or No)**
adult	No
egg	Yes
embryo	Yes
immature	Yes
juvenile; includes yearling,	Yes
mature	No
multiple	Yes
not reported, unknown	No
subadult	No
sexually immature	No
sexually mature	No
young	Yes
young of year	Yes
Gestational Exposures	Yes
Lactation	Yes

To assess if the exposure duration is representative of the expected lifespan, the test organism lifespan is multiplied by 0.1. For example, if the test organism is a gerbil with an assumed lifespan of 2.5 years (2.5 years * 0.1 = 0.25 years or 12 weeks), an exposure duration of 9 weeks is less than 0.1 times the expected lifespan. If the duration of exposure is less that 0.1 times the expected lifespan of the test organism and multiple dosing intervals occur, a score of 6 is selected. If the duration of exposure is less that 0.1 times the expected lifespan and only a single dose interval occurs, a score of 3 is assigned. If the exposure duration is acute (a single oral dose), a score of 0 is selected.

Scoring:

10	=	Exposure duration encompasses multiple generations of test species
10	=	Exposure duration is at least 0.1 times the expected life span of the test species or occurs during a critical life phase.
6	=	Exposure duration is shorter than 0.1 times the expected life span of the test species but multiple dosing intervals occur
3	=	Exposure duration is shorter than 0.1 times the expected life span of the test species and only one dose interval occurs.
0	=	Acute exposure or single oral dose.

4.10 Test Conditions

Many aspects of the conditions under which animals are subject to toxicity tests may affect the outcome of the endpoints being measured. Testing conditions including ambient or incubator temperature, lighting regime, food presentation and composition, age of test species and source of test species have all been shown to influence toxicity results. Therefore, it is important that these parameters be reported in the study so the potential for confounding effects can be evaluated. If studies are reported as having been conducted following standard test protocols (e.g., avian reproduction test method), and if the measured conditions are reported and meet target values, they can be considered as the highest quality study. Equally of high quality are studies that did not explicitly follow a standard protocol, but reported all test conditions. Studies that followed standard protocols but did not report the measured conditions are of secondary quality. Studies that report only some of the key test conditions are of lower quality while those that do not report any of the test conditions should not be used. Standard study protocols and test condition parameters are discussed in Exhibit 4-2 as part of the coding guidelines. Table 12 of Exhibit 4-2 provides a summary of the standard avian and mammalian testing protocols and the parameters measured for each.

Scoring factors:

10	=	Follows standard guideline and reports all measurement parameters
10	=	Does not follow a standard guideline, but reports all test parameters
7	=	Follows a standard guideline but does not report test parameters

4 = Does not follow a standard guideline and reports some, but not all of the test parameters

2 = Does not report any test parameters

TABLE 1 SUMMARY OF SCORING SYSTEM

Attribute	Description	Score
Data source	Primary	10
	Secondary	0
Dose Route	Dietary	10
	Other oral (gavage, capsule)	8
	Other oral (liquid)	5
	Not oral or water (inhalation, intravenous, subcutaneous, dermal,etc.)	0
Test Substrate Concentration	Test substance concentrations reported as actual measured values	10
	Test substance concentrations reported as nominal values	5
	Test substance concentrations calculated	1
	Test substance concentrations not reported	0
Contaminant Form	Chemical form is known and is the same or similar to the of medium of concern	10
	Chemical form is irrelevant to absorption or biological activity	10
	Chemical form is known and is different from that found in the medium of concern	5
	Chemical form is not reported	4
Dose Quantification	Administered doses reported as mg/kg-BW	10
	Administered doses need to be calculated and intake rates and body weights provided	7
	Administered doses need to be calculated and only one value (intake or body weight) provided	6
	Administered doses need to be calculated based on estimated intake rates and body weights	5
	Administered doses cannot be calculated from the information provided	0
Endpoint	Reported endpoint is a reproductive effect	10
	Reported endpoint is lethality (chronic or subchronic exposures)	9
	Reported endpoint is reduction in growth	8
	Reported endpoint is sublethal change in organ function, behavior or neurological function	4
	Reported endpoint is a biomarker of exposure with unknown relationship to fitness	1
Dose Range	The study data can be used to estimate a dose-response relationship and an EC5 and confidence intervals can be estimated with the data presented	10
	Both a NOAEL and a LOAEL are identified; values are within a factor of 3	10
	Both a NOAEL and a LOAEL are identified; values are within a factor of 10	8
	Both a NOAEL and a LOAEL are identified; values are not within a factor of 10	6
	Only a NOAEL or a LOAEL is identified	4
	Study lacks a suitable control group	0
Statistical Power	At least 90% chance of seeing a difference that is biologically significant	10
	NOAEL and LOAEL available or LOAEL only available	10
	At least 75% chance of seeing a difference that is biologically significant	8
	At least 50% chance of seeing a difference that is biologically significant	6
	Less than a 50% chance of detecting a difference that is biologically significant	3
	Power of NOAEL cannot be determined	1
Exposure Duration	Exposure duration encompasses multiple generations of test species	10
	Exposure duration is at least 0.1 times the expected life span of the test species or occurs during a critical life phase	10
	Exposure duration is shorter than 0.1 times the expected life span of the test species but multiple dosing intervals occur	6
	Exposure duration is shorter than 0.1 times the expected life span of the test species and only a single dose exposure occurs.	3
	Exposure duration is acute	0
Test Conditions	Follows standard guidelines and reports all measurement parameters	10
	Does not follow a standard guideline, but does report all test parameters	10
	Follows a standard guideline but does not report test parameters	7
	Does not follow a standard guideline and reports some, but not all of the test parameters do	4
	not report any test parameters	2

5.0 EXAMPLES

Both of the examples below are hypothetical and are intended to illustrate the basic approach that is recommended to assessing the relevance of toxicological data as the basis for deriving wildlife TRVs for use in establishing Eco-SSLs for wildlife.

5.1 Example 1

Study Summary

Smith and Jones (1984) performed a study on the effects of ingestion of dieldrin on reproduction of rats. Male and female Sprague-Dawley rats (10 per dose group) were provided with drinking water (*ad lib*.) that contained 0, 3, 10, 30, or 100 ug/L of dieldrin. Exposure began when the rats were three weeks old. At sexual maturity, males and females were randomly selected from within each dose group and were allowed to breed. After breeding, exposure of the females continued throughout gestation and lactation. The number of pups in each litter that survived to weaning was measured. Results are summarized below. Shaded cells are statistically different than control ($p < 0.05$). This result is being considered for use for derivation of the TRV for the cottontail.

Dose Group (ug/L)	Viable pups per dam (mean " stdev)
0	7.1 " 2.1
30	7.3 " 2.2
100	6.8 " 1.9
300	6.0 " 2.4
1000	3.1 " 1.7

Evaluation of Study Attributes

Attribute	Description	Score
Data source	Primary report was obtained and reviewed	10
Dose Route	Oral (water)	5
Test Substance	Measured concentrations are reported	10
Contaminant Form	Contaminant form in exposure medium is the same as site medium.	10
Dose Quantification	Administered doses not quantified. Ingestion rate nor body weights reported. Some effects might be due to decreased water intake by dam due to taste aversion.	5
Endpoint	Reported endpoint is a reproductive effect	10
Dose Range	Both a NOAEL and a LOAEL are identified; values are within a factor of 3	10

Attribute	Description	Score
Statistical Power	NOAEL and LOAEL reported.	10
Study Duration	Exposure duration is at least 0.1 times the expected life span of the test species and occurs during a critical life phase.	10
Test Conditions	Follows standard guideline and reports all measurement parameters	10
	Total Score	90

5.2 Example 2

Study Summary

Adams and Baker (1993) performed a study on the effects of ingestion of cadmium on renal function in dogs. Male or female animals (3 per dose group) were provided with cadmium chloride in the diet at added concentration levels of 0, 100, or 1000 mg/kg. Based on measured dietary intake, dose levels were reported to be 0, 5.2, and 41.1 mg/kg-BW per day, respectively. Urinalysis was performed for urine samples collected at days 30, 60 and 90. At day 90, animals were sacrificed and the kidneys were examined histologically. The results are summarized below.

Dose Group (mg/kg-d)	Study Day	Urinalysis	Histopathology
5.2	30	No effect	--
	60	Mild proteinurea	–
	90	Moderate proteinurea	7% focal necrosis of renal tubule
41.1	30	Mild proteinurea	–
	60	Moderate proteinurea	–
	90	Severe proteinurea	Widespread necrosis of renal tubule

Based on these data, the authors stated that doses of 5.2 to 41.1 mg/kg-day for 90 days caused moderate to severe renal injury in dogs.

Evaluation of Study Attributes

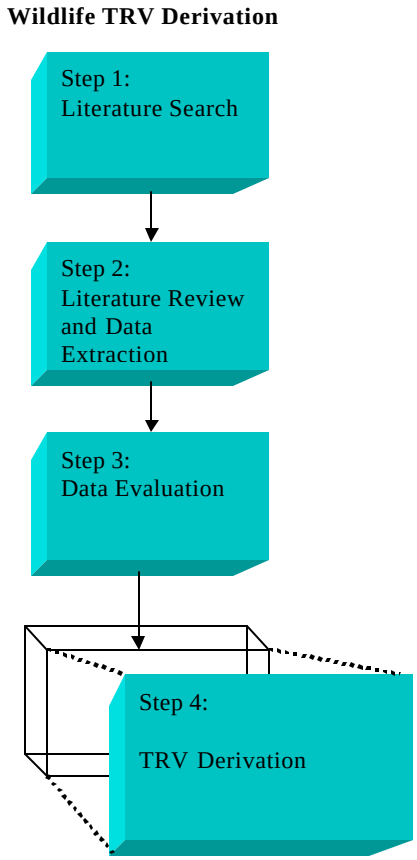
Attribute	Description	Score
Data source	Primary report was obtained and reviewed	10
Dose Route	Oral (diet)	10
Test Substrate	Measured concentrations are reported	10

Attribute	Description	Score
Contaminant Form	The contaminant form is the same or similar as the medium of concern.	10
Dose Quantification	Administered doses are reported as mg/kg-BW.	10
Endpoint	Reported endpoint is a sublethal change in organ function	4
Dose Range	Only a LOAEL was identified. No NOAEL can be estimated	4
Statistical Power	No NOAEL was identified; therefore this factor is not applicable	10
Exposure Duration	Exposure duration is shorter than 0.1 times the expected life span of the test species	6
Test Conditions	Does not follow a standard guideline and reports some, but not all of the test parameters	4
	Total Score	78

Appendix 4-5

Ecological Soil Screening Level Guidance - Draft

Wildlife TRV Standard Operating Procedure # 4: Wildlife TRV Derivation



This page left intentionally blank

Draft

Appendix 4-5

Wildlife Toxicity Reference Value
Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) #4: TRV Derivation Process

for

Ecological Soil Screening Levels (Eco-SSLs)

July 3, 2000

Prepared for USEPA Region 8

by

ISSI Consulting Group, Inc.
999 18th Street, Suite 1450
Denver, CO 80202

This page left intentionally blank

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION . . . . . 1 - 1
1.1 Purpose . . . . . 1 - 1
1.2 Scope . . . . . 1 - 2

2.0 PRESENTATION AND REVIEW OF THE TOXICOLOGICAL DATA . . . . . 2 - 1
2.1 Reporting the Results of the Literature Search . . . . . 2 - 1
2.2 Reporting the Results of Data Review and Evaluation . . . . . 2 - 1
2.3 Organizing and Presenting the Data and Data Evaluation Scores . . . . . 2 - 2

3.0 SUMMARY PLOTS OF TOXICOLOGICAL DATA . . . . . 3 - 1
3.1 Sorting by Endpoint . . . . . 3 - 1
3.2 Exclusion of Data Considered Less Applicable for Deriving a TRV . . . . . 3 - 3
3.3 Exclusion of Repetitive Values . . . . . 3 - 3

4.0 PROCESS FOR DERIVATION OF WILDLIFE TRVs . . . . . 4 - 1
4.1 TRV Definition . . . . . 4 - 1
4.2 Goals and Assumptions . . . . . 4 - 1
4.3 Methods Considered for TRV Derivation . . . . . 4 - 1
4.4 Derivation Method Selected . . . . . 4 - 4
4.4.1 Minimum Data Set Required to Derive a Wildlife TRV . . . . . 4 - 6
4.4.2 Interspecies Sensitivity . . . . . 4 - 6
4.5 Specific Procedure for Derivation . . . . . 4 - 7
4.6 Examples . . . . . 4 - 11

5.0 REFERENCES . . . . . 5 - 1

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 3.1 Example of Summary Plot of NOAEL and LOAEL values . . . . . 3 - 2
Figure 4.1 TRV Derivation Process . . . . . 4 - 12
Figure 4.2 Example of Mammalian TRV Derivation - Antimony . . . . . 4 - 13
Figure 4.3 Example of Avian TRV Derivation - Cobalt . . . . . 4 - 14
Figure 4.4 Example of Avian TRV Derivation - Dieldrin . . . . . 4 - 15

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2.1 Example of Tabular Output of Toxicological Data from TRV Database . . . . . 2 - 3
Table 4.1 Example Calculation of Weighted Geometric Mean of Adjusted NOAELs . . . . . 4 - 9
Table 4.2 Frequency of LOAEL to NOAEL Ratios within the Wildlife TRV Database . . . . . 4 - 10

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Office of Emergency and Remedial Response (OERR) with the assistance of a multi-stakeholder workgroup developed risk-based ecological soil screening levels (Eco-SSLs). Eco-SSLs are concentrations of contaminants in soils protective of ecological receptors that commonly come into contact with soil or ingest biota that live in or on soil. Eco-SSLs are derived separately for four groups of ecological receptors: plants, soil invertebrates, birds and mammals.

Plant and soil invertebrate Eco-SSLs were developed from available plant and soil invertebrate toxicity data. The mammalian and avian Eco-SSLs were the result of back-calculations from a Hazard Quotient (HQ) of 1.0. The HQ is equal to the dose (associated with the contaminant concentration in soil) divided by a toxicity reference value (TRV). Generic food chain models were used to estimate the relationship between the concentration of the contaminant in soil and the dose for the receptor (mg per kg body weight per day). The TRV represents a numerical estimate of a no adverse level (dose) for the respective contaminant.

The procedure(s) for deriving the mammalian and avian oral TRVs needed for calculation of Eco-SSLs are contained within four standard operating procedures (SOPs):

SOP #1 Literature Search and Retrieval (Exhibit 4-1)

SOP #2 Literature Review, Data Extraction and Coding (Appendix 4-3)

SOP #3 Data Evaluation (Appendix 4-4)

SOP #4 Derivation of the Oral TRV (Appendix 4-5)

This document serves as SOP #4 and describes the procedure for derivation of the wildlife TRVs. The wildlife TRVs are derived using the results extracted from the toxicological data identified in SOP #1 using the data extracted as described in SOP #2 and the data evaluation scores for each result applied as described in SOP #3.

1.1 Purpose

The purpose of the SOP is to provide a clear written description of the procedures for derivation of the wildlife TRVs used for the calculation of Eco-SSLs. The document is written with two primary objectives:

1) To allow the users of the Eco-SSL values to fully understand how the wildlife TRVs were derived including the basis for any assumptions used in the derivation process.

2) To allow users of the guidance to derive wildlife TRVs for additional contaminants for which Eco-SSLs are not available. This provides for reproducible and consistent results.

1.2 Scope

The second section of this SOP discusses how the results from the preceding SOPs (literature search, data extraction and data evaluation) are to be presented. Section 3 describes the process for plotting the toxicological data (NOAEL and LOAEL values). Section 4 describes the process for derivation of the wildlife TRV based on the results of Sections 2 and 3. Section 5 provides references.

This SOP is written as the fourth part of the wildlife TRV derivation process and it is assumed that the reader is familiar with the preceeding three portions of the process. The wildlife TRVs for the Eco-SSL contaminants derived to date are presented in Appendix 4-6. Some results are used in this SOP for illustration purposes.

Wildlife TRV Derivation Process

The wildlife TRV derivation process is composed of four general steps:

- **Literature Search and Retrieval**
  Wildlife TRV SOP 1: Literature Search and Retrieval (Exhibit 4-1)
  A literature search identifies dose-response literature for retrieval.

- **Literature Review and Data Extraction**
  Wildlife TRV SOP 2: Literature Review, Data Extraction and Coding (Appendix 4-3).
  The retrieved literature studies are reviewed and data are extracted according to an established coding system. Data are entered into an electronic data base

- **Data Evaluation**
  Wildlife TRV SOP 3: Data Evaluation (Appendix 4-4).
  Each of the results identified in the reviewed literature is scored for quality and applicability for TRV derivation.

- **TRV Derivation**
  Wildlife TRV SOP 4: TRV Derivation (Appendix 4-5) .
  This procedure plots the collective dose-response

2.0 PRESENTATION AND REVIEW OF THE TOXICOLOGICAL DATA

2.1 Reporting the Results of the Literature Search

The literature search and review results for each contaminant will be reported as three separate categories:

1) Literature from which useful toxicological data was identified and extracted (literature coded);

2) Literature rejected for use; and,

3) Literature identified in the search that could not be retrieved for review

Each of the citations on these lists are identified with a unique record number assigned as part of the data extraction process as described in Exhibit 4-2 (SOP 2). Citations on the "literature rejected" list are labeled with respective literature rejection criteria as described in Appendix 4-3 (SOP# 2).

The results of the literature retrieval process for all contaminants are also described in tabular format including the number of papers identified as the result of the initial search process (Exhibit 4-1) and the manual review of retrieved papers (review articles), the total number of papers retrieved but rejected for use; the total number of papers with useful data for mammals and birds, and the total number of papers that could not be located.

2.2 Reporting the Results of Data Review and Evaluation

An electronic database was created to facilitate efficient and accurate data extraction from individual reviewed toxicological studies. This database is fully described as Exhibit 4-2. Extraction of the data directly into an electronic database facilitates the necessary sorting, searching and presentation of the data for the purposes of TRV derivation. A web-based data entry system was used allowing remote access by multiple reviewers from any computer with Internet capabilities. Entry to the site is password-protected and limited to only those individuals within the Eco-SSL workgroup responsible for data entry. All information entered is sent directly to the master database (temporarily housed at a USEPA Region 8 contractor ISSI) avoiding any quality assurance problems associated with merging multiple sources of information into one database. The web-based system provides for immediate access to the entered data with any changes to the database or data entry process being immediately reflected on the website. The toxicity and scoring data recorded in the system are reported for each contaminant as part of Appendix 4-6. The entire wildlife TRV database will be made available as part of the final Eco-SSL guidance.

The final results of the Eco-SSL wildlife toxicity data coding effort will transferred EPA Duluth for incorporation into the ECOTOX TERRETOX database. The coding guidelines used for the Eco-SSL Wildlife TRV effort follow the same basic structure as that used by EPA Duluth for TERRETOX. There are, however, some necessary additions and exclusions from the TERRETOX coding system. The TRV database is focused on extracting the no observed adverse effect level (NOAEL) and lowest observed adverse effect level (LOAEL) doses from each of the toxicological studies while the TERRETOX system is designed to record all toxicological results from the studies.

2.3 Organizing and Presenting the Data and Data Evaluation Scores

The toxicity data is downloaded from the database into excel spreadsheet files for each contaminant using the tabular format provided in Table 2.1. One table is constructed for avian data and a second for mammalian data. The tables provide the essential information concerning each of the toxicity testing results. Table 2.1 provides an example of the output for mammals and antimony. The results are numbered sequentially and then sorted by general effect group, effect type and effect measure.

Table 2.1
Example of Tabular Output of Toxicological Data from TRV Database - Mammalian Toxicity Data For Antimony

TEST INFORMATION			EXPOSURE INFORMATION											EFFECTS INFORMATION						DATA EVALUATION SCORES										
Result #	Test ID	Contaminant Form	Species	# of Conc/ Doses	Conc/Dose Units	Method of Analyses	Route of Exposure	Exposure Duration	Duration Units	Age	Age Units	Lifestage	Sex	General Effect Group	Effect Type	Effect Measure	Response Site	NOAEL Dose (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Dose (mg/kg/day)	Data Source	Dose Route	Test Substrate	Contaminant form	Dose Quantification	Endpoint	Dose Range	Statistical Power	Exposure Duration	Test Conditions	Total
1	224-Sb-Poon -ML-FD-1-BIO-1	Antimony potassium tartrate	rat	5	mg Sb/kg BW/day	M	DR	13	w	NR	NR	NR	F	BIO	CHM	GLUC	WO	0.64	6.1	10	5	10	5	10	1	8	10	10	4	73
2	224-Sb-Poon -ML-FD-1-BIO-2	Antimony potassium tartrate	rat	5	mg Sb/kg BW/day	M	DR	13	w	NR	NR	NR	F	BIO	ENZ	ALPH	WO	6.1	46	10	5	10	5	10	1	8	10	10	4	73
3	189-Sb-Hext -ML-FD-1-BIO-1	Antimony trioxide	rat	4	mg Sb/kg BW/day	M	FD	90	d	NR	NR	AD	M	BIO	CHM	TRIG	BL	421	1686	10	10	10	10	10	1	8	10	6	10	85
4	189-Sb-Hext -ML-FD-1-BIO-2	Antimony trioxide	rat	4	mg Sb/kg BW/day	M	FD	90	d	NR	NR	AD	M	BIO	ENZ	ALPH	BL	421	1686	10	10	10	10	10	1	8	10	6	10	85
5																														
6	224-Sb-Poon -ML-FD-1-BEH-3	Antimony potassium tartrate	rat	5	mg Sb/kg BW/day	M	DR	13	w	NR	NR	NR	F	BEH	FDB	WCONS	WO	6.1	46	10	5	10	5	10	4	8	10	10	4	76
7	189-Sb-Hext -ML-FD-1-BEH-3	Antimony trioxide	rat	4	mg Sb/kg BW/day	M	FD	90	d	NR	NR	AD	M	BEH	FDB	FCNS	WO	1686		10	10	10	10	10	4	4	1	6	10	75
8																														
9	248-Sb-Marmo-ML-DR-1-PHY-1	Antimony chloride	rat	3	mg%	U	DR	22	d	NR	NR	AD	BH	PHY	PHY	VASO	WO	6.1	61	10	5	5	10	6	4	8	10	6	4	68
10	189-Sb-Hext -ML-FD-1-PHY-4	Antimony trioxide	rat	4	mg Sb/kg BW/day	M	FD	90	d	NR	NR	AD	F	PHY	PHY	EXCR	WO	494	1879	10	10	10	10	10	4	8	10	6	10	88
11																														
12	224-Sb-Poon -ML-FD-1-PTH-4	Antimony potassium tartrate	rat	5	mg Sb/kg BW/day	M	DR	13	w	NR	NR	NR	F	PTH	HIS	FIBR	WO	6.1	46	10	5	10	5	10	4	8	10	10	4	76
13	270-Sb-Ainsw-ML-FD-1-PTH-2	Antimony trioxide	mouse	3	mg/kg diet	U	FD	18	d	NR	NR	NR	NR	PTH	ORWT	ORWT	KI	60	810	10	10	5	10	6	4	4	10	6	4	69
14	226-Sb-Diete-ML-DR-1-PTH-1	Antimony potassium tartrate	mouse	6	mg/kg BW/day	U	DR	14	d	6	w	NR	F	PTH	HIS	GSLN	WO	107	148	10	5	5	5	10	4	10	10	6	4	69
15	189-Sb-Hext -ML-FD-1-PTH-5	Antimony trioxide	rat	4	mg Sb/kg BW/day	M	FD	90	d	NR	NR	AD	M	PTH	ORWT	ORWT	LI	421	1686	10	10	10	10	10	4	8	10	6	10	88
16	189-Sb-Hext -ML-FD-1-PTH-6	Antimony trioxide	rat	4	mg Sb/kg BW/day	M	FD	90	d	NR	NR	AD	M	PTH	HIS	GHIS	LI	1686		10	10	10	10	10	4	4	1	6	10	75
17																														
18	231-Sb-Rossi-ML-DR-1-REP-2	Antimony trichloride	rat	3	mg/dl	U	DR	38	d	22	F	NR	M	REP	REP	PRWT	WO	0.01	0.1	10	5	5	10	6	10	8	10	6	4	74
19	5-Sb-James-ML-OR-1-REP-1	Antimony potassium tartrate	sheep	2	mg/kg BW/day	U	OR	155	d	1	y	NR	F	REP	REP	PROG	WO	0.73		10	8	5	5	10	10	4	1	10	4	67
20	225-Sb-Gurna-ML-GV-1-REP-1	Antimony trioxide	mouse	4	mg/kg BW/day	M	GV	21	d	8	w		M	REP	REP	SPCV	WO	335	559	10	8	10	10	10	10	10	10	6	4	88
21																														
22	231-Sb-Rossi-ML-DR-1-GRO-3	Antimony trichloride	rat	3	mg/dl	U	DR	38	d	22	F	NR	M	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	0.11		10	5	5	10	6	8	4	10	6	4	68
23	224-Sb-Poon -ML-FD-1-GRO-5	Antimony potassium tartrate	rat	5	mg Sb/kg BW/day	M	DR	13	w	NR	NR	NR	F	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	6.1	46	10	5	10	5	10	8	8	10	10	4	80
24	189-Sb-Hext -ML-FD-1-GRO-7	Antimony trioxide	rat	4	mg Sb/kg BW/day	M	FD	90	d	NR	NR	AD	M	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	1686		10	10	10	10	10	8	4	10	6	10	88
25																														
26	5-Sb-James-ML-OR-1-MOR-2	Antimony potassium tartrate	sheep	2	mg/kg BW/day	U	OR	155	d	1	y	NR	F	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	0.7		10	8	5	5	10	9	4	1	10	4	66
27	221-Sb-Ainsw-ML-FD-1-MOR-3	Antimony trioxide	vole	2	mg Sb/kg diet	U	FD	60	d	35	d	NR	M	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	70		10	10	5	10	7	9	4	1	6	4	66
28	226-Sb-Diete-ML-DR-1-MOR-2	Antimony potassium tartrate	mouse	6	mg/kg BW/day	M	DR	14	d	6	w	NR	F	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	107	148	10	5	10	5	10	9	10	10	6	4	79
29	225-Sb-Gurna-ML-GV-1-MOR-3	Antimony trioxide	mouse	4	mg/kg BW/day	M	GV	21	d	8	w	NR	M	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	559	839	10	8	10	10	10	9	10	10	6	4	87
30	221-Sb-Ainsw-ML-FD-2-MOR-1	Antimony trioxide	vole	3	mg Sb/kg diet	U	FD	12	d	35	d	NR	M	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	2812		10	10	5	10	7	9	4	1	6	4	66
31	270-Sb-Ainsw-ML-FD-2-MOR-1	Antimony trioxide	vole	3	mg/kg diet	U	FD	21	d	NR	NR	NR	NR	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	942		10	10	5	10	10	9	4	1	6	4	69

3.0 SUMMARY PLOTS OF TOXICOLOGICAL DATA

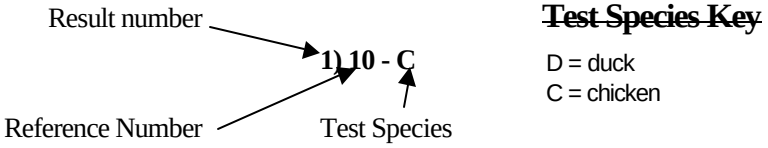
The data downloaded from the database into Excel spreadsheets is used to produce summary plots depicting the toxicological data (NOAEL and LOAEL results) for each contaminant Summary plots are constructed separately for mammalian and avian toxicological data.

3.1 Sorting by Endpoint

The data plots are organized by General Effect Group (described in Appendix 4-3) in order from left to right as:

- Biochemical (BIO)
- Behavioral (BEH)
- Physiological (PHY)
- Pathology (PTH)
- Reproduction (REP)
- Growth (GRO)
- Morality (MOR)

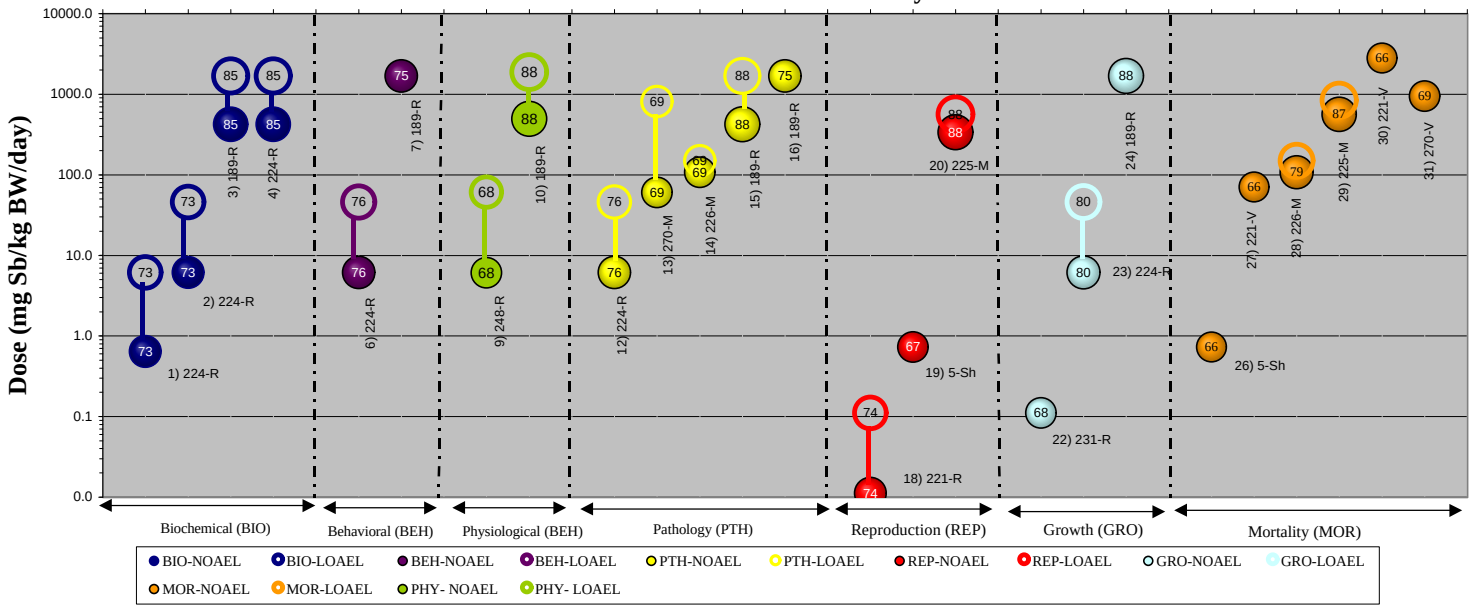
Figure 3.1 provides an example plot showing the mammalian dose-response data for antimony. The toxicity data associated with the plot is provided earlier as Table 2.1. The plot shows each study NOAEL and LOAEL result. NOAEL results are shown as closed circles while the LOAEL results are shown as open circles. Paired NOAEL and LOAEL values are connected by a vertical line. Within each of the circles the data evaluation score is shown and to the right of each circle the following label is



shown:

The labels allow the reader to examine the plotted data and identify the relative results for different species as well as results that come from the same study. The result number allows the reader to associate that data point back to the associated toxicity data table describing more specific information for that test result.

Figure 3.1 Example of Summary Plot of NOAEL and LOAEL Values
Mammalian Data for Antimony



Result number → **1) 10 - C**
Reference Number → 1) 10 - C ← Test Species

Test Species Key

Sh = sheep	Pg = pig
R = rat	V = vole
M = mouse	

3.2 Exclusion of Data Considered Less Applicable for Deriving a TRV

Each test result extracted during the literature review process is scored for quality and applicability for TRV derivation according to a data evaluation process as described in SOP #3 (Appendix 4-4). In instances where more than one "experiment" (i.e., different combinations of receptor, dose, exposure route, exposure duration, and endpoint) are reported in a study, the individual "experiments" were scored separately. In cases of more than one experiment, the scoring system is applied independently to each experimental result.

The scoring system is based on evaluation of ten attributes of the toxicological study and assigns a score for each attribute, ranging from zero (no merit in setting a TRV) to 10 (extremely valuable and relevant to setting a TRV). Note that a low score does not necessarily imply the study itself is poor, only that the study design is not optimal for the narrow goal of deriving an oral TRV. The total score was calculated by adding the results of the evaluation of each attribute. Data not used for TRV derivation are defined as study endpoints receiving a Total Data Evaluation Score of 65 or less. These data points are excluded from the plots. The purpose of the exclusion is to ensure that TRV derivation uses the most suitable data. The data evaluation process and rationale is provided as SOP #3 (Appendix 4-4).

3.3 Exclusion of Repetitive Values

Within each toxicological study there may be several effect measures reported that have the same NOAEL and/or LOAEL values. Inclusion of the NOAEL and LOAEL results for all endpoint measures may result in repetitive values. To avoid the inclusion of repetitive and duplicative data, the results for only one Effect Measure per Effect Type are recorded in the plots. For example a study provides the following results for the biochemical effect group (BIO):

General Effect Group	Effect Type	Effect Measure	NOAEL	LOAEL
BIO	CHM	TRIG	**5**	**10**
BIO	CHM	GLUC	5	10
BIO	ENZ	ALPH	**5**	**10**
BIO	ENZ	ACHE	5	10

There are results for two effect measures reported within the effect type "chemical" (CHM) and "enzyme" (ENZ). In this case only one set of results for each "Effect Type" would be recorded on the plot and these are indicated in bold face type and shading.

4.0 PROCESS FOR DERIVATION OF WILDLIFE TRVs

4.1 TRV Definition

For the purposes of establishing the Eco-SSLs, the wildlife TRVs were defined by the workgroup as:

> *Doses above which ecologically relevant effects might occur to wildlife species following chronic dietary exposure and below which it is reasonably expected that such effects will not occur.*

4.2 Goals and Assumptions

The following underlying goals and assumptions guided the development of the TRV derivation process.

Use Chronic Exposure Data

The Wildlife TRV should be based on chronic effects data and not acute or subacute toxicity information (exposures of 3 days or less in duration). The purpose for exclusion of acute toxicity data was to focus efforts on establishing a dose protective of most species from adverse effects associated with long term exposures and sublethal reproductive and growth effects. A chronic exposure duration is that of sufficient length to reveal most adverse effects that will occur, or would be expected to occur, over the lifetime of an exposed organism (NAS, 1980; USEPA, 1985).

Consider All Toxicological Information.

The TRV should be based on the examination of all toxicological data extracted. These data are plotted and examined in a weight-of-evidence fashion as described in Section 4.4. The TRVs should not be based on the selection of a single "critical" study.

Consider Only Results for Dietary or Other Oral Exposures.

The wildlife TRVs should consider only oral dose response data. These data are considered the most relevant to establishing soil screening levels that are protective of potential oral exposures (ingestion of soil or food). Toxicological data for non-oral exposure routes was excluded from the literature search and literature evaluation processes as described in Exhibit 4-1 and 4-2.

4.3 Methods Considered for TRV Derivation

The task group responsible for derivation of wildlife TRVs considered many different approaches for establishing these values. Some, but not all, of the methods considered are discussed here to provide context for the method developed for TRV derivation.

Critical Study Approach

One method considered was the selection of a critical study result for each contaminant for mammals and birds. The study result would then be used as the TRV or a series of extrapolation and/or uncertainty factors would be applied to the critical study result to achieve the TRV. Factors are typically applied for "normalization" of the data such as approximating the chronic result from either acute or subchronic exposure data or approximating the NOAEL from the LOAEL. Other factors can be applied to the critical study result to account for "uncertainty" and ensure the protectiveness of the value and this would include factors for interspecies sensitivity. The critical study approach is currently used by EPA for human health risk assessments with toxicity values made available in the Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS). The critical study approach was also used in the derivation of wildlife criteria for the Great Lakes Water Quality Initiative (GLI) (USEPA, 1995); by Sample et al. (1996) for the derivation of wildlife screening benchmarks for the Oak Ridge National Laboratory Reservation; and by the Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME) for soil quality guidelines for livestock and wildlife (CCME, 1997).

The Eco-SSL task group chose to use a broader "weight-of-evidence approach"(further described in Sections 4.4 and 4.5) that considered all of the extracted toxicological data in place of the selection of one critical study. The use of the critical study approach would require considerable professional judgement thereby decreasing the transparency and reproducibility of the wildlife TRV derivation process. To avoid foreseen conflicts over selection of "one" result; to prevent the need for "committee" selection and to attain transparency and reproducibility this method was not selected.

Benchmark Dose Approach

In recent years, the benchmark dose approach has been examined for use in human health risk assessments in place of NOAEL and LOAEL approaches (Rees and Hattis, 1994; USEPA, 1995). The benchmark dose is defined by EPA as the statistical lower confidence limit for a dose that produces a predetermined change in response rate of an adverse effect (called benchmark response) compared to background (USEPA, 1995).

Use of a benchmark dose method requires not only the selection of a critical study but also the critical or benchmark response within that study that would be modeled. It is also necessary to select the appropriate model or model(s) for the experimental data to derive the benchmark dose. The benchmark dose approach has not been adopted for use by the ecological risk community and a margin of safety or the acceptable "predetermined change in response rate"has not been identified by the regulatory community. With these limitations as well as those discussed for the critical study approach, the benchmark dose approach was not selected for derivation of the wildlife TRVs for Eco-SSLs.

Distribution Approaches

Using distributions to represent the species sensitivities to contaminants is commonly used. The approach assumes that "...sensitivity of species is a stochastic variable that can be characterized by fitting a probability density function to test endpoints (e.g., LD50's LC50's for several species (Suter, 1993). This approach is used to establish soil standards in the Netherlands (Van Straalen and Denneman, 1989). Uncertainty is incorporated in the determination of confidence limits for thresholds protective of a fixed percentage of species (Van Straalen and Denneman, 1989; Aldenberg and Slob, 1993). As the sample size of the number of species tested increases, the protection threshold also increases.

Forbes and Forbes (1993) provides a review of the limitations of the distribution-based extrapolation models. The authors question the underlying assumptions of these models including: 1)"the distribution of species sensitivities in natural ecosystems closely approximates the threshold distribution"; 2) "the sensitivity of species used in laboratory tests provide an unbiased measure of the variance and mean of the sensitivity distribution of species in natural communities"; 3) "by protecting species composition, community function is also protected"; and 4) "interactions among species in communities and ecosystems can be ignored".

Within the ECOFRAM guidelines a distribution based approach is used to predict the 5^{th} percentile of the species sensitivity distribution based on the oral LD50 or LC50. With birds the minimum number of species required to use the distributional approach for species sensitivity is established by Luttik and Aldenberg (1995) at four. When N is equal to 4 or more species the parameters of the distribution are determined by the use of extrapolation factors from Aldenberg and Slob (1993). In cases, where n is less than four, then the 5^{th} percentile is predicted based on pre-determined extrapolation constants that compensate for small sample size (ECOFRAM, 1999).

The distributional methods recommended for use in ECOFRAM are not however recommended for use with the avian reproduction study (a 14 day exposure) as the toxic mechanisms are different from the ones involved with acute toxicity. In a review of reproduction studies done with the Mallard and Bobwhite Quail by Mineau, Boersma and Collins (1994) the developmental effects differed significantly between the two species and there was greater similarity between the rat and bird results than between that of the two bird species. This suggests a limited ability to extend the results of the avian reproductive test or any other chronic test that identifies no-effect and low-effect values to other bird species.

The use of distributional approaches is also limited by the non-comparability of the results reported for chronic exposures in the literature. The literature available reporting chronic toxicity of contaminants to laboratory test animals and wildlife reflects a wide range of endpoints, exposure durations, test species, exposure routes, test conditions and all (most) using different non standardized testing protocols. The chronic testing results are consequently non-comparable and inappropriate for plotting as a distribution.

The distributional approach advocated for use within ECOFRAM and others is dependant upon the availability of comparable results (LD_{50} values) from a standard toxicity testing protocol with the same toxicity endpoint, exposure duration, test species, exposure route and test conditions.

As a result of the earlier stated deficiencies and concerns with distributional approaches, and primarily the lack of an adequate toxicological database, the distributional approach was not selected for use.

Weight-of-Evidence Approach

In a weight-of-evidence approach the TRV would be selected based on the preponderance of the data. With this approach, all toxicological data (NOAELs and LOAELs) extracted (Appendix 4-3) from the studies identified in the literature review (Exhibit 4-1) and determined to be appropriate in establishing a TRV (as described in Appendix 4-4) would be plotted and the relative magnitude of the results examined to identify a threshold that would be protective. Examination of the dose-response data replaces the use of extrapolation factors as recommended by Chapman et al. (1998). The use of this method avoids the problems previously discussed with regard to the critical study approach.

4.4 Derivation Method Selected

The specific method selected for use in the derivation of TRVs is a "weight-of-evidence" approach that includes the use of some factors (adjustments) to account for uncertainties. All NOAEL and LOAEL values extracted (Appendix 4-3) from studies identified in the literature review (Exhibit 4-1) and scored according to the data evaluation scoring procedure (Appendix 4-4) are plotted as described in Section 3.0. The resulting relative magnitude of the NOAEL and LOAEL values by effect type (biochemical, behavioral, physiological, pathology, growth, reproduction and mortality) are examined in a relative manner to identify or calculate a threshold value as the TRV according to the specific procedure described in Section 4.5. In most cases the TRV is equal to the weighted geometric mean of adjusted NOAELs for GRO and REP effects. The use of NOAEL and LOAEL values as the basis of the wildlife TRV derivation process is deemed a reasonable and effective approach when these values are presented across multiple studies, species, and endpoints as depicted in the toxicological plots (Figure 3.1).

The LOAEL is defined as the lowest concentration (or dose) at which statistically significant adverse effects are observed in the test organism compared to controls. The No-observed adverse effect level (NOAEL) is defined as the highest experimental dose that is not associated with significant adverse effects in the test organism compared to controls.

The process developed for derivation of the wildlife TRVs was designed specifically to address some of the stated limitations and concerns in using NOAEL and LOAEL results for establishing threshold dose-response values. These limitations and concerns are previously discussed in several publications (Chapman et al., 1998; USEPA, 1995; Hoekstra and Van Ewijk, 1993; Chapman et al., 1996;

Dhaliwal et al., 1997; and Chapman and Chapman, 1997). Some of the stated concerns and how they are addressed by the process are discussed as the following bullets:

1) The experimental dose referred to as the NOAEL is often based on judgement. The process developed for extraction of toxicity data (the NOAEL) (Appendix 4-3) and the data evaluation score (Appendix 4-4) include clear guidance on how to choose or select the NOAEL value from the toxicological study. Th NOAEL and LOAEL results are examined to ensure they are accurately represented by the author. Primarily, the adequacy of the statistics used and the absence or presence of a dose dependant response are evaluated and considered in the identification of the NOAEL.

   The evaluation of the experimental design includes the dose ranges and statistical power. NOAELs with lower statistical power and wider or fewer dose ranges are given lower data evaluation scores. NOAELs with a data evaluation score of 65 (out of 100) or less are not used in the derivation of the TRV. The NOAELs above 65 are "adjusted" based on the data evaluation score (as described in Section 4.5) to account for uncertainty in the value (the lower the score the more the NOAEL is lowered). The data evaluation score is then used to weight the NOAEL result in the calculation of the TRV (the higher the data evaluation score the more influence of the result in the mean).

2) Experiments involving fewer animals tend to produce higher NOAELs and thus higher TRVs. The statistical power of the NOAEL is determined in part by the number of experimental animals. In the TRV derivation process, NOAELs with lower statistical power are given lower data evaluation scores which are used in the adjustment of NOAEL values and the weighting of the value in the calculation of the TRV (Section 4.5). Also, the examination and use of NOAELs from multiple studies and multiple endpoints (in place of one study result) reduces the influence of any one study design in the calculation of the TRV.

3) The slope of the dose response curve plays little role in determining the NOAEL. The goal of the wildlife TRV derivation process is to identify a "no effect" concentration for purposes of deriving a soil screening value. Ideally, this "no effect" level should be close to the threshold for effects but this may not be true and the NOAEL consequently may be too low. As the wildlife TRV is based on multiple NOAELs across many studies and endpoints, this type of error for any individual study result is considered to be of little consequence.

4) The NOAEL cannot be used to characterize the magnitude of effects. The NOAEL value cannot be used to characterize the magnitude of any adverse effects. This is why LOAEL values are also included in the wildlife TRV process as a point of comparison with NOAELs and are also used to identify the TRV.

5) The NOAEL is affected by study design including the number and spacing of doses, endpoints measured and the number of replicates in each dose. The dose-response curve is also influenced by the study design. The examination and use of NOAELs from multiple studies and multiple endpoints (in place of one study result) reduces the influence of any one study design in the calculation of the TRV.

The use of NOAEL and LOAEL values as the basis of the wildlife TRV derivation process is deemed a reasonable and effective approach when these values are presented across multiple studies, species, and endpoints as depicted in the toxicological plots (Figure 3.1). These results are examined in a relative manner to identify or calculate a threshold value as the TRV according to the specific procedure described in Section 4.5. The minimum data sets required for the procedure as well as the consideration of interspecies sensitivity are described in the following subsections.

4.4.1 Minimum Data Set Required to Derive a Wildlife TRV

The task group identified a minimum data set required for derivation of either the mammalian or avian TRV. This minimum data set was based on discussions within the workgroup and best professional judgment. Once the toxicological study data is reviewed and input into the wildlife TRV database (Appendix 4.3) the data will be examined to evaluate intraspecific sensitivity. This analysis may result in changes to the minimum data set. The required data set consists of three NOAEL or LOAEL results for at least two test species for either growth (GRO); reproduction (REP) or survival (MOR) effects.

The minimum data set is generally consistent with minimum data sets established for other soil and risk guidelines. The Canadian Soil Quality Guidelines (CCME, 1997) requires a minimum of three studies for calculation of soil quality guidelines for soil and food ingestion for livestock and wildlife. There is a further requirement that at least two of these studies be oral mammalian studies and one must be an oral avian study. A maximum of one laboratory rodent study may be used to fulfill the data requirements for mammalian species if needed. Toxicity testing of pesticides prior to registration generally requires only one or two standard test species (ECOFRAM, 1999). However, the minimum number of avian species required to use the distributional approach for species sensitivity is established by Luttik and Aldenberg (1995) at four.

4.4.2 Interspecies Sensitivity

For technical and fiscal reasons only a few species of wildlife can be tested for toxicity of contaminants. Only rarely are test species the same as those likely to be exposed under field conditions. This fact implies that test results from standard test species need to be extrapolated to most field species.

Several investigators have examined the inter-species sensitivity of avian species to pesticides. The interspecies extrapolation methods recommended by ECOFRAM as part of the FIFRA risk assessment methods are based on analyses of 20 years of acute oral toxicity studies (LD50 study) on

pesticides. The oral LD50 data reflects a large number of tests completed for many species for numerous compounds using only one well established test protocol. Analysis of this data by Baril et al. (1994) resulted in the following observations:

(1) Ranking of species sensitivities tends to persist across chemicals

(2) Red-winged blackbirds are the most sensitive followed as a group by the Common Grackle, the House Sparrow, the Mallard and the Rock Dove. A second group including the Pheasant, Japanese Quail and the Starling are the least sensitive.

Other authors (Joermann, 1991; Schafer and Brunton, 1979; and Tucker and Haegele, 1971) have also evaluated phylogenetic patterns in sensitivity of avian species to pesticides. These studies have demonstrated some patterns of sensitivity between some families of birds across pesticides. However, each species shows a wide range of sensitivity among the same pesticides. ECOFRAM concludes that there are probably enough exceptions to prevent the development of a predictive approach based on phylogenetic relationships. They did conclude that two groupings of species (based on taxonomic relationships) could be separated according to sensitivity (acute) to cholinesterase-inhibiting chemicals (ECOFRAM, 1999).

As more data becomes available in the Wildlife TRV database, interspecies sensitivity will be further examined by comparison of bounded LOAEL values between species by contaminant. This approach is similar to that used to examine the use of uncertainty factors for wildlife criteria in the GLWQI. If the current minimum data set is deemed underprotective then the minimum data set and the use of additional uncertainty factors will be re-evaluated.

4.5 Specific Procedure for Derivation

The general steps and conditional statements of the derivation process are outlined in Figure 4.1. These steps are an a priori framework for selection or calculation of the TRV value based on the results of the NOAEL and LOAEL data plots. The flow chart is used with the toxicological data plots to derive the TRV according to the following described steps.

Step 1: Are there at least 3 results and 2 species tested for reproduction (REP), growth (GRO) or mortality (MOR) general effect groups?

The minimum data set required to derive either a mammalian or avian TRV consists of three results (NOAEL or LOAEL values) for REP, GRO or MOR for at least two mammalian or avian species. If these minimum results are not available then a TRV will not be derived.

Step 2: Are there 3 or More NOAELs in REP and GRO Effect Groups?

Calculation of the weighted geometric mean NOAEL for REP and GRO requires at least three NOAEL results from either of the GRO and REP effect groups. If three or more NOAEL results are available then the user proceeds to Step 4. If there are less than three NOAEL results, then the user proceeds to Step 3.

Step 3: Is there at least one NOAEL for REP and GRO?

If there is at least one NOAEL result available for the REP and GRO effect groups, then the TRV is equal to the lowest reported NOAEL for either effect group (GRO or REP). In cases where this NOAEL is higher than the lowest LOAEL for the MOR effect group then the TRV is equal to the highest NOAEL below the lowest LOAEL for the MOR effect group or the lowest LOAEL which ever is lower.

Step 4: Calculate a weighted geometric mean of adjusted NOAELs for GRO and REP Effect groups.

The weighted geometric mean of the adjusted NOAELs is calculated according to the following steps and is illustrated in Table 4.1:

A. The NOAEL results for GRO and REP are compiled with respective Total Data Evaluation Scores (columns 1, 2 and 3).

B. The NOAEL values are adjusted based on their respective data evaluation score. The adjusted NOAEL value (column 4) for each endpoint is calculated as:

Adjusted NOAEL = NOAEL * (Data Evaluation Score / 100)

C. The weighted geometric mean of the adjusted NOAEL values is calculated as shown in Table 4.1 and is equal to:

log (GeoMean) = { score(1) * log (adj. NOAEL(1)) + ... + score (n) * log (adj. NOAEL(n)) } /{sum of scores}

:

The adjustment of the individual NOAEL values according to the respective data evaluation score results in lowering the NOAEL by the percentage it does not attain the ideal score of 100. For example, a NOAEL of 10 mg/kg BW /day with a data evaluation score of 66 would be adjusted (lowered) to 6.6 while a NOAEL of 10 mg/kg BW/day with a data evaluation score of 80 would be adjusted (lowered) to 8 mg/kg BW/day. This adjustment is essentially an uncertainty factor applied to the individual NOAEL.

The weighted geometric mean is then calculated for the adjusted NOAEL values such that the values with the higher data evaluation scores (more appropriate data for establishing a TRV) have a greater influence in the mean.

Table 4.1
Example Calculation of Weighted Geometric Mean of Adjusted NOAELs
Mammalian TRV Derivation for Antimony

(1) Test ID	(2) NOAEL	(3) Data Evaluation Score	(4) Adjusted NOAEL Value	(5) Weight	(6) Weight*Log Adj NOAEL
231-Sb-Rossi-ML-DR-1-REP-2	0.011	74	0.008	74	-154.29
5-Sb-James-ML-OR-1-REP-1	0.73	67	0.5	67	-20.84
225-Sb-Gurna-ML-GV-1-REP-1	335	88	295	88	217.36
231-Sb-Rossi-ML-DR-1-GRO-3	0.11	68	0.1	68	-76.28
224-Sb-Poon -ML-FD-1-GRO-5	6.13	80	4.9	80	55.24
189-Sb-Hext -ML-FD-1-GRO-7	1686	88	1484	88	279.08
			Sum	465	300.28
			(Sum of weight*log (adj NOAEL) / Sum of Weights		0.6458
			Weighted Geometric Mean		4.4

Is the Weighted Mean NOAEL < the Lowest LOAEL for MOR?

In some cases the weighted mean NOAEL (REP and GRO) may be higher than the lowest LOAEL (established effect level) for mortality or survival. In other words, mortality may be a more sensitive endpoint compared to reproduction or growth. In these instances, it will be necessary to establish the TRV based on the MOR Effect Group data and the TRV is equal to the highest NOAEL below the lowest LOAEL for MOR.

If the weighted mean NOAEL is less than the lowest LOAEL for MOR then the mechanism of toxicity of the contaminant is examined. If the mechanism, or mode-of-action of toxicity, is not addressed by the Effect Measures in the GRO, REP and MOR Effect Groups then the TRV is equal to the highest NOAEL below the lowest LOAEL for the appropriate effect group. This possible pathway for TRV derivation is included to allow the toxicologist to set a TRV based on the data most appropriate for the particular contaminant.

If the mechanism of toxicity is addressed by the effect measures in the GRO, REP and MOR groups then the TRV is equal to the Weighted Geometric Mean of the adjusted NOAELs for REP and GRO.

Step 5: Are there at least 3 LOAELs for GRO & REP?

If there are at least 3 LOAELs for GRO and REP then the TRV is equal to the lowest LOAEL divided by an uncertainty factor. If there are less than 3 LOAELs then the user goes to Step 6.

The uncertainty factor is intended to extrapolate from the LOAEL (lowest observed effect) to a NOAEL (no observed effect) value. In order to derive an UF to approximate the NOAEL from the LOAEL, the LOAEL to NOAEL ratios in the Wildlife TRV database were examined (Table 4.2). To date there are 152 unique paired LOAEL/NOAEL values in the database. Duplicate values (the same ratio for multiple endpoints measured) were removed and the following frequency table constructed:

Table 4.2
Frequency of LOAEL to NOAEL Ratios within the Wildlife TRV Database

Ratio	Number of Cases
1 to 2	88
3 to 5	47
6 to 8	1
9 to 10	12
12 to 14	1
15 to 17	1
18 to 20	0
21 to 30	0
31 to 50	2
Total	152 Cases

Approximately 88% of the LOAEL values are within a factor of 5 of the respective paired NOAEL value (Table 4.2). Approximately 97% of the values are within a factor of 10. As the purpose of the TRV is for calculation of (conservative) soil screening values, a value of 10 was chosen as the UF as in 97% of the cases within the wildlife TRV database, the NOAEL is within a factor of 10 of the LOAEL. This quantitative result is not surprising. Dosing studies are commonly designed with order of magnitude increased in dose (e.g., 1, 10, 100, 1000). Therefore, threshold approaches will consequently most likely end up with a factor of 10 between NOAEL and LOAEL values.

Chapman etal (1998) and e,p&t (1996) criticize the use of the LOAEL in approximating a NOAEL dose. They argue that LOAEL determination is a function of the spacing of dietary concentrations and statistical power of the test and that LOAELs are often incorrectly low due to statistical artifacts and that these uncertainties are compounded when the LOAEL is divided by an uncertainty factor. While it is true that NOAEL and LOAEL determination is function of study design, it is hoped that the NOAEL and LOAEL brackets the threshold. As many LOAELs may be incorrectly low it is assumed that the use of an UF equal to10 will successfully bracket the lower range of the possible threshold (NOAEL). This UF value will be updated as more toxicological data becomes available within the TRV wildlife

database.

For the contaminants for which TRVs have been derived to date, there has not been an instance where this step was used to derive a TRV. All contaminants examined to date have either had sufficient data to derive a TRV based on NOAEL values or data is not available at all (antimony for birds and RDX for birds).

Step 6: Are there at least 6 LOAEL values available for other endpoints?

In cases where there are less than three LOAEL values available for GRO or REP Effect groups, the TRV can be derived based on the available LOAEL values for other Effect Groups (BEH, PTH, BIO, PHY, MOR). As this type of dose-response data is considered to be less useful for establishing a TRV twice the number of data points are required as a minimum to derive a TRV (compared to data for GRO, REP and MOR). The highest NOAEL below the lowest LOAEL for each of the Effect Groups (BEH, PTH, PHY, BIO and MOR) are identified and the lowest of these is identified as the TRV. If less than six total NOAEL or LOAEL values are not available then a TRV cannot be derived.

4.6 Examples

Three examples of TRV derivation are provided as Figures 4.2, 4.3 and 4.4 on the following pages. The TRVs derived to data for the Eco-SSL contaminants are provided as Appendix 4-6.

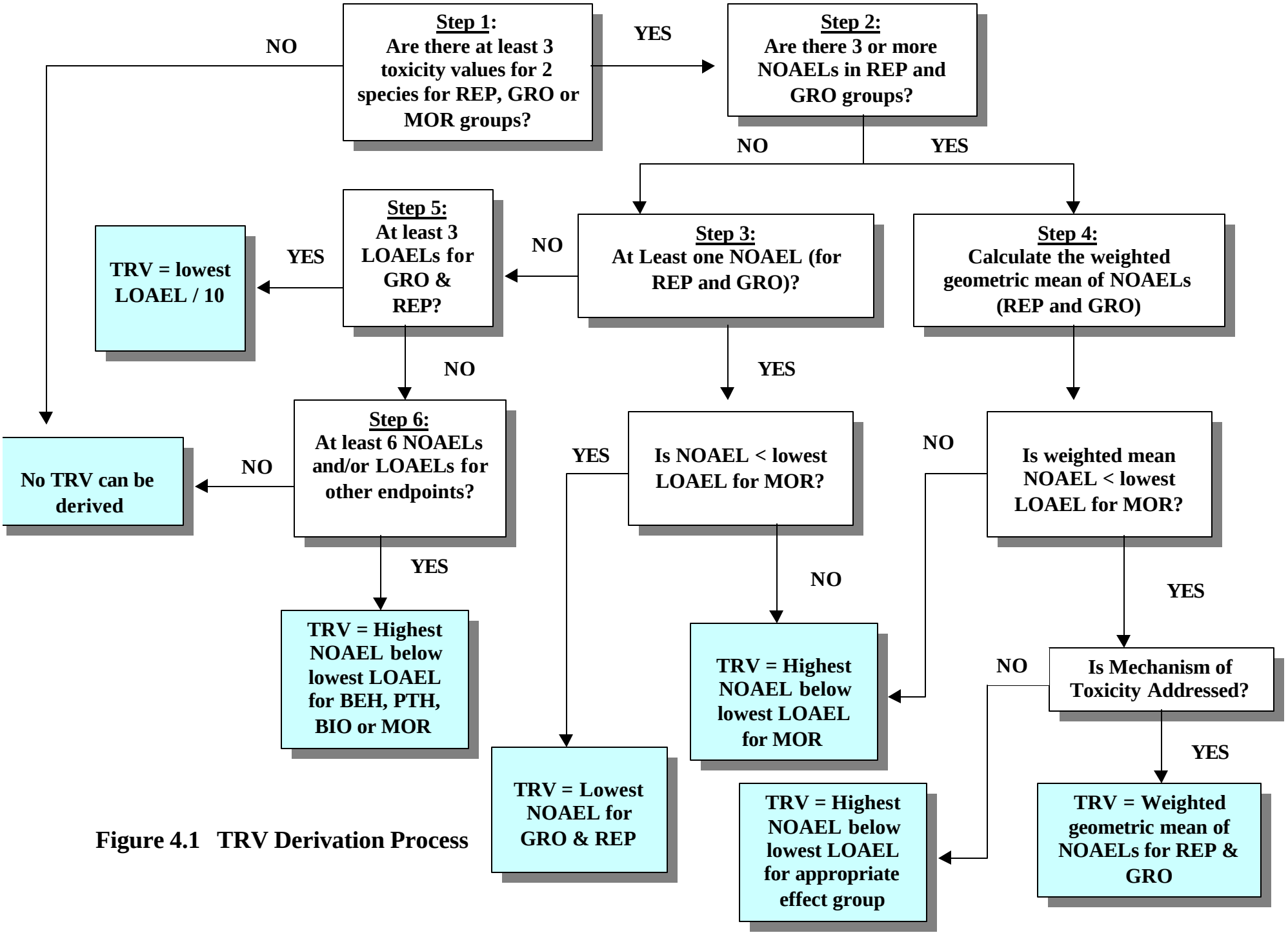
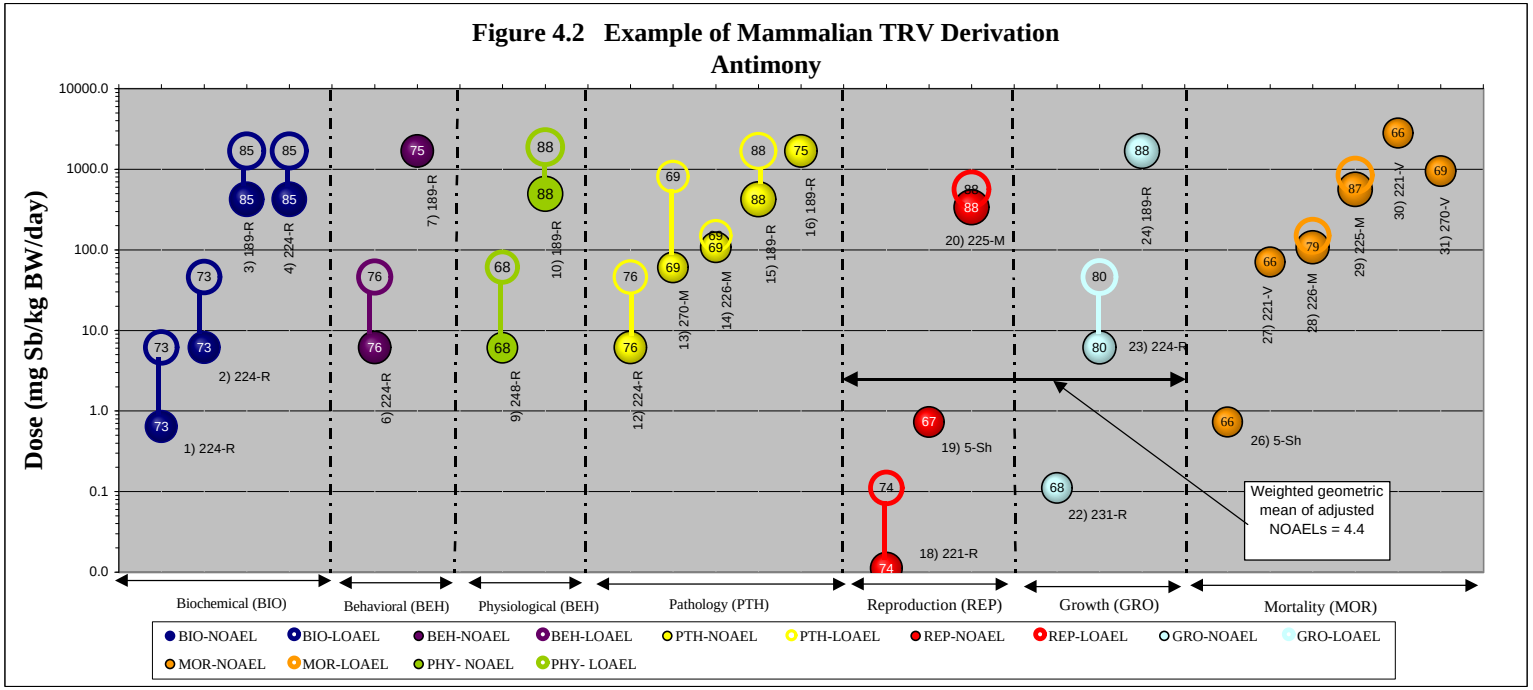


Figure 4.1 TRV Derivation Process

Figure 4.2 Example of Mammalian TRV Derivation
Antimony



Result number → **1) 10 - C**

Reference Number → Test Species

Test Species Key

Sh = sheep	Pg = pig
R = rat	V = vole
M = mouse	

Wildlife TRV Derivation Process

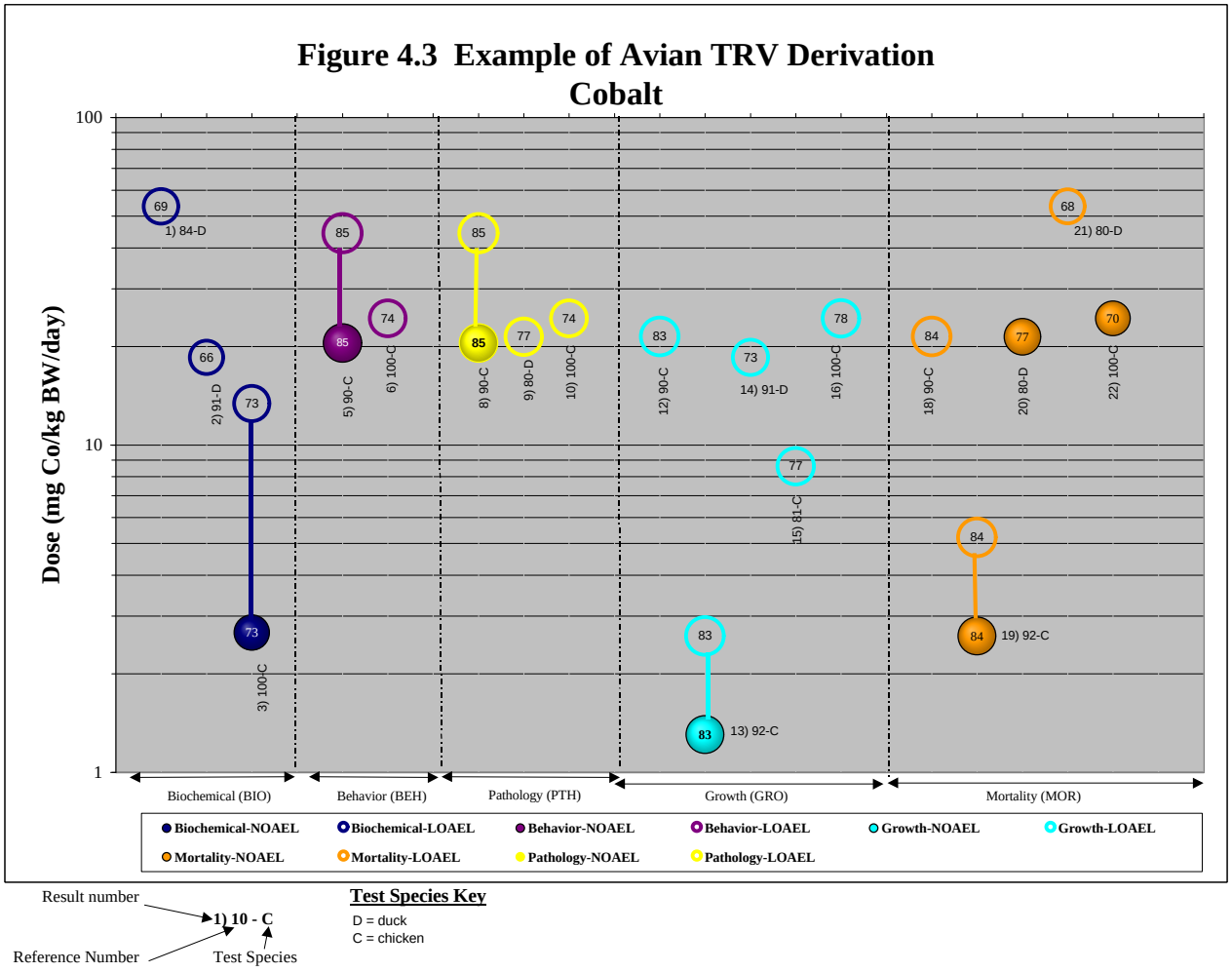
1) There are at least three results available for two test species within the GRO, REP and MOR effect groups. There is enough data to derive TRV.

2) There are are at least three NOAEL results available for calculation of a weighted geometric mean.

3) The weighted geometric mean of the adjusted NOAEL values for GRO and REP equals 4.4 mg Sb/kg BW/day.

4) The weighted geometric mean NOAEL is lower than the lowest LOAEL for mortality.

5) The mammalian wildlife TRV for antimony is equal to the 4.4 mg Sb /kg BW/day.



Result number → **1) 10 - C** ← Test Species

Reference Number

Test Species Key

D = duck
C = chicken

Wildlife TRV Derivation Process

1) There are at least three results available for two test species within the GRO, REP and MOR effect groups. There is enough data to derive TRV.

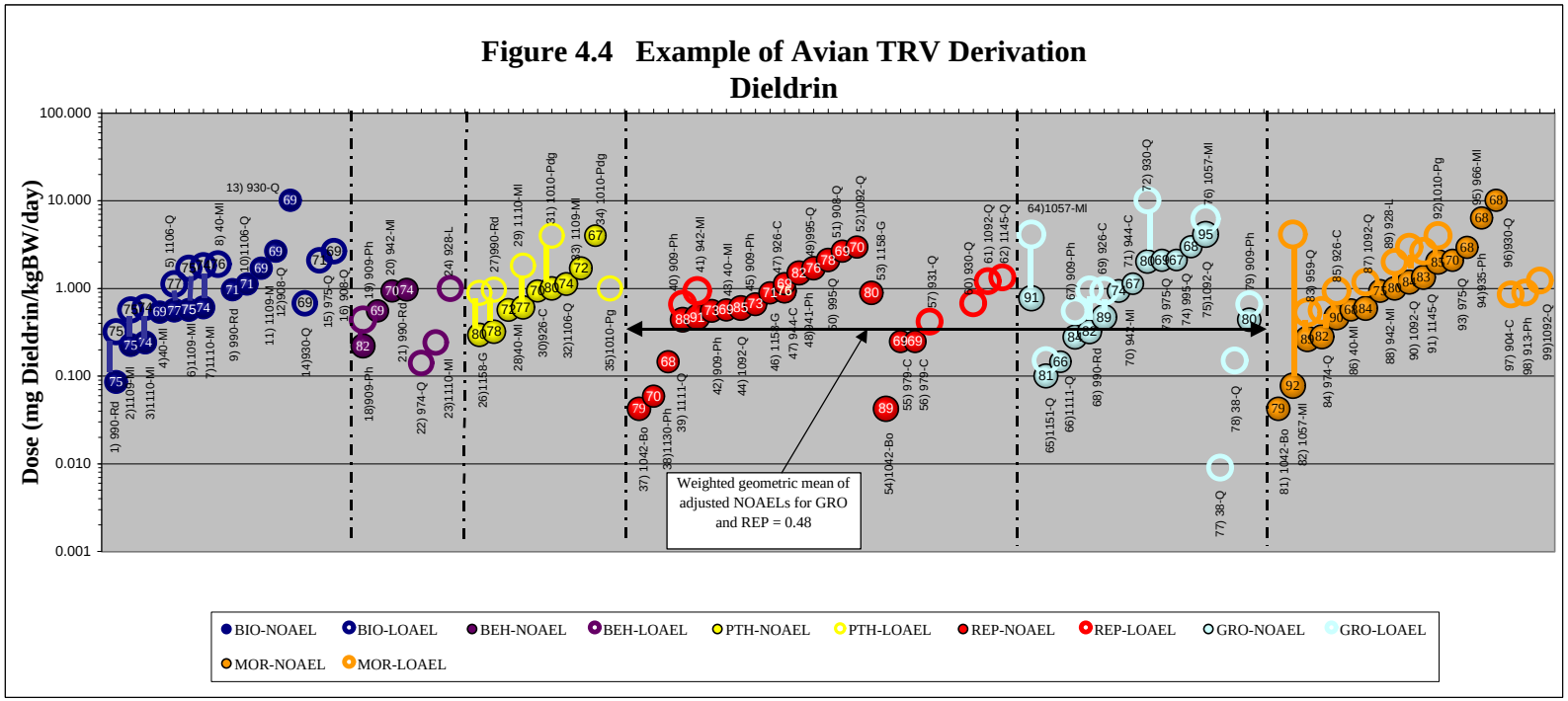
2) There are less than three NOAEL results available within either the GRO, REP or MOR effect groups. A weighted geometric mean cannot be calculated.

3) There is at least one NOAEL result available for growth (GRO)

4) The NOAEL for growth at 1.3 mg Co/kg BW/ day is less than the lowest LOAEL for mortality.

5) The NOAEL of 1.3 mg Co/kg BW/day is the avian TRV for cobalt.

Figure 4.4 Example of Avian TRV Derivation
Dieldrin



Result number → **1) 10 - C** ← Test Species
Reference Number

Test Species Key

MI = mallard	Ph = pheasant	G = guinea fowl
Q = quail	L = loggerhead shrike	C = chicken
Rd = ring dove	Bo = barn owl	Pdg = pigeon

Wildlife TRV Derivation Process

1) There are at least three results available for two test species within the GRO, REP and MOR effect groups.
2) There are three NOAEL results available for calculation of a weighted geometric mean.
3) The weighted geometric mean of the adjusted NOAELs for REP and GRO results equals 0.48 mg dieldrin/kg BW/day.
4) The weighted geometric mean NOAEL is less than the lowest LOAEL for mortality.
5) The avian wildlife TRV for dieldrin is equal to 0.48 mg dieldrin/kg BW/day

5.0 REFERENCES

Aldenberg, T. and W. Slob. 1993. Confidence limits for hazardous concentrations based on logistically distributed NOEC toxicity data. *Ecotoxicol. Environ. Safety.* 25: 48-63.

Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME). 1997. *Recommended Canadian Soil Quality Guidelines*. March 1997.

Chapman, P.M., A. Fairbrother, and D. Brown. 1998. A Critical Evaluation of Safety (Uncertainty) Factors for Ecological Risk Assessment. Environ. Tox. And Chem. 17(1): 99-108.

Chapman, P.F. and P.M. Chapman. 1997. Letter to the Editor: Warning: Replacing NOECs with Point Estimates May Not Solve Regulatory Contradictions. *Environ. Tox. and Chem.* 16(2): 124-126.

Chapman, P.M., R.S. Caldwell, and P.F. Chapman. 1996. Letter to the Editor: A Warning: NOECs are Inappropriate for Regulatory Use. *Environ. Tox. and Chem*. 15(2): 77-79.

Dhaliwal, B.S., R.J. Dolan, C.W. Batts, and J.M. Kelly. 1997. Letter to the Editor: Warning: Replacing NOECs with Point Estimates May Not Solve Regulatory Contradictions. *Environ. Tox. and Chem.* 16(2): 124-126.

Dourson, M.L. and J.F. Stara. 1983. Regulatory History and Experimental Support of Uncertainty (Safety) Factors. *Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology*. 3: 224-238.

Ecological Committee on FIFRA Risk Assessment Methods (ECOFRAM). 1999. *ECOFRAM Terrestrial Draft Report*. May 10, 1999.

e,p&t. 1996. *Toxicity Extrapoloations in Terrestrial Systems*. Prepared for the Office of Environmental Health, Hazard Assessment, Reproductive and Cancer Hazard Assessment Section, California Environmental Protection Agency. July 5, 1996.

Forbes, T.L. and V.E. Forbes. 1993. A Critique of the Use of Distribution-Based Extrapolation Models in Ecotoxicology. *Functional Ecology*. 7: 249-254.

Hoekstra, J.A. and P.H. Van Ewijk. 1993. Alternatives for the No-Observed-Effect Level. *Environ. Toxic.ol. Chem.* 12: 187-194.

Luttik, R. and T. Aldenberg. 1995. *Extrapolation factors to be used in case of small samples of toxicity data (with a special focus on LD50 values for birds and mammals.)* Report No. 679102029. National Institute of Public Health and Envrionmental Protection. Blithoven, the

Netherlands.

Mineau, P., D.C. Boersma, and B. Collins. 1994. An analysis of avian reproduction studies submitted for pesticide registration. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety.* 29: 304-329.

National Academy of Sciences (NAS). 1980.

Rees, D.C., and D. Hattis. 1994. Developing quantitative strategies for animal to human extrapolation. Pages 275-315. In Hayes, A.W. (ed). *Principles and Methods of Toxicology*. Third Edition. Raven Press, Ltd., New York.

Sample, B.E., D.M. Opresko, and G.W. Suter II. 1996. *Toxicological Benchmarks for Wildlife: 1996 Revision.* ES/ER/TM-86/R3. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Environmental Management by Lockheed Martin Energy Systems, Inc. managing the activities at the Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL).

Suter, G.W. II. 1993. (Ed). *Ecological Risk Assessment.* Lewis Publishers, Chelsea, MI.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1995. *The Use of the Benchmark Dose Approach in Health Risk Assessment.* Office of Research and Development, Washington, D.C. EPA/630/R-94/007.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1985. *Great Lakes Water Quality Initiative Criteria Documents for the Protection of Wildlife. DDT, Mercury, 2,3,7,8-TCDD and PCBs.* EPA-820-B-95-008. Office of Water. March.

Van Straalen, N.M. and C.A. Denneman. 1989. Ecotoxicological evaluation of soil quality criteria. Ecotoxicol. Environ. Safety. 18: 241-251.

Appendix 4-6

Ecological Soil Screening Level Guidance - Draft

Wildlife TRVs

July 3, 2000

This page intentionally left blank

Appendix 4-6

Wildlife Toxicity Reference Values

for

Ecological Soil Screening Levels (Eco-SSLs)

July 3, 2000

Prepared for USEPA Region 8

by

ISSI Consulting Group, Inc.
999 18th Street, Suite 1450
Denver, CO 80202

This page intentionally left blank

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1-1

2.0 ANTIMONY . . . . . 2 - 1
2.1 Literature Search, Retrieval and Review . . . . . 2 - 1
2.2 Data Review and Evaluation . . . . . 2 - 1
2.3 Mammalian Antimony TRV . . . . . 2 - 1
2.4 Avian Antimony TRV . . . . . 2 - 4
2.5 Antimony Wildlife TRV References . . . . . 2 - 4

3.0 CHROMIUM . . . . . 3 - 1
3.1 Literature Search, Retrieval and Review . . . . . 3 - 1
3.2 Data Review and Evaluation . . . . . 3 - 1
3.3 Mammalian Chromium TRVs . . . . . 3 - 6
3.4 Avian Chromium TRVs . . . . . 3 - 10
3.5 Chromium Wildlife TRV References . . . . . 3 - 12

4.0 COBALT . . . . . 4 - 1
4.1 Literature Search, Retrieval and Review . . . . . 4 - 1
4.2 Data Review and Evaluation . . . . . 4 - 1
4.3 Mammalian Cobalt TRV . . . . . 4 - 1
4.4 Avian Cobalt TRV . . . . . 4 - 5
4.5 Cobalt Wildlife TRV References . . . . . 4 - 8

5.0 DIELDRIN . . . . . 5 - 1
5.1 Literature Search, Retrieval and Review . . . . . 5 - 1
5.2 Data Review and Evaluation . . . . . 5 - 1
5.3 Mammalian Dieldrin TRV . . . . . 5 - 1
5.4 Avian Dieldrin TRV . . . . . 5 - 7
4.5 Dieldrin Wildlife TRV References . . . . . 5 - 10

6.0 RDX . . . . . 6 - 1
6.1 Literature Search, Retrieval and Review . . . . . 6 - 1
6.2 Data Review and Evaluation . . . . . 6 - 1
6.3 Mammalian RDX TRV . . . . . 6 - 1
6.4 Avian RDX TRV . . . . . 6 - 5
6.5 RDX Wildlife TRV References . . . . . 6 - 5

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2.1 Mammalian Toxicity Data for Antimony . . . . . 2 - 2

Table 2.2 Mammalian TRV Derivation for Antimony Weighted Geometric Mean of Adjusted NOAELs . . . . . 2 - 4

Table 3.1 Mammalian Toxicity Data for Trivalent Chromium . . . . . 3 - 2

Table 3.2 Mammalian Toxicity Data for Hexavalent Chromium . . . . . 3 - 3

Table 3.3 Avian Toxicity Data for Trivalent Chromium . . . . . 3 - 4

Table 3.4 Mammalian TRV Derivation for Trivalent Chromium Weighted Geometric Mean of Adjusted NOAELs . . . . . 3 - 6

Table 3.5 Mammalian TRV Derivation for Hexavalent Chromium Weighted Geometric Mean of NOAELs . . . . . 3 - 7

Table 3.6 Avian TRV Derivation for Trivalent ChromiumWeighted Geometric Mean of Adjusted NOAELs . . . . . 3 - 10

Table 4.1 Mammalian Toxicity Data for Cobalt . . . . . 4 - 2

Table 4.2 Avian Toxicity Data for Cobalt . . . . . 4 - 3

Table 4.3 Mammalian TRV Derivation for Cobalt Weighted Geometric Mean of Adjusted NOAELs . . . . . 4 - 5

Table 5.1 Mammalian Toxicity Data for Dieldrin . . . . . 5 - 2

Table 5.2 Avian Toxicity Data for Dieldrin . . . . . 5 - 4

Table 5.3 Mammalian TRV Derivation for Dieldrin Weighted Geometric Mean of Adjusted NOAELs . . . . . 5 - 6

Table 5.4 Avian TRV Derivation for Dieldrin Weighted Geometric Mean of Adjusted NOAELs . . . . . 5 - 9

Table 6.1 Mammalian Toxicity Data for RDX . . . . . 6 - 2

Table 6.2 Mammalian TRV Derivation for RDX Weighted Geometric Mean of Adjusted NOAELs . . . . . 6 - 4

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 2.1 Mammalian TRV Derivation for Antimony . . . . . 2 - 3

Figure 3.1 Mammalian TRV Derivation for Trivalent Chromium . . . . . 3 - 5

Figure 3.2 Mammalian TRV Derivation for Hexavalent Chromium . . . . . 3 - 9

Figure 3.3 Avian TRV Derivation for Trivalent Chromium . . . . . 3 - 11

Figure 4.1 Mammalian TRV Derivation for Cobalt . . . . . 4 - 4

Figure 4.2 Avian TRV Derivation for Cobalt . . . . . 4 - 7

Figure 5.1 Mammalian TRV Derivation for Dieldrin . . . . . 5 - 5

Figure 5.2 Avian TRV Derivation for Dieldrin . . . . . 5 - 8

Figure 6.1 Mammalian TRV Derivation for RDX . . . . . 6 - 3

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Office of Emergency and Remedial Response (OERR) with a multi-stakeholder workgroup developed risk-based based soil screening levels (Eco-SSLs). Eco-SSLs are concentrations of contaminants in soils that are protective of ecological receptors that commonly come into contact with soil or ingest biota that live in or on soil. Eco-SSLs are derived separately for four groups of ecological receptors: mammals, birds, plants, and soil invertebrates.

The Eco-SSLs are used in the ERA process to identify the contaminants that need to be evaluated further in the characterization of exposure, effects and risk characterization. The Eco-SSLs are used during Step 2 of the Superfund ERA process, the screening-level risk calculation. This step normally is completed at a time when limited soil concentration data are available, and other site-specific data (e.g., contaminant bioavailability information, area use factors) are not available. It is expected that the Eco-SSLs will be used to screen the site soil data to identify those contaminants that are not of potential ecological concern and do not need to be considered in the subsequent baseline ERA.

Plant and soil invertebrate Eco-SSLs were derived from available plant and soil invertebrate toxicity data. The mammalian and avian Eco-SSLs were the result of back-calculations from a Hazard Quotient (HQ) of 1.0. The HQ is equal to the dose (associated with the contaminant concentration in soil) divided by a toxicity reference value (TRV). Generic food chain models were used to estimate the relationship between the concentration of the contaminant in soil and the dose for the receptor (mg per kg body weight per day). The TRV represents a numerical estimate of a no adverse level (dose) for the respective contaminant.

The procedure(s) for deriving the mammalian and avian oral TRVs needed for calculation of Eco-SSLs for mammals and birds are contained within four standard operating procedures (SOPs):

SOP #1	Literature Search and Retrieval (Exhibit 4-1)
SOP #2	Literature Review, Data Extraction and Coding (Appendix 4-3)
SOP #3	Data Evaluation (Exhibit 4-4)
SOP #4	Derivation of the Oral TRV (Appendix 4-5)

This document serves to report the results of the wildlife TRV derivation process for the 22 Eco-SSL contaminants. The wildlife TRVs are derived using the results extracted from the toxicological data identified in SOP#1 using, in part, the data evaluation scores for each result applied as described in SOP #3. The results are reported separately by contaminant.

2.0 ANTIMONY

2.1 Literature Search, Retrieval and Review

The electronic literature search for antimony toxicity data was completed according to the procedures provided in Exhibit 4-1. The search results are reported as four separate lists. The first list contains studies identified during the electronic search that were rejected for use based on a review of the abstract and title. The second list reports the literature for which useful toxicological data was identified and extracted (literature coded). The third list reports the literature that was retrieved, reviewed and then rejected (literature rejected). The fourth list contains literature identified in the search that either could not be retrieved for review or has not been received for review (literature pending). These references are listed as Section 2.5.

Each of the citations in these lists are identified with a unique record number assigned as part of the data extraction process as described in Appendix 4-3 (SOP #2). Citations on the "literature not coded" list are labeled with respective literature rejection criteria also described in Appendix 4-3 (SOP #2).

2.2 Data Review and Evaluation

Avian Data

The literature search process (Exhibit 4-1) did not identify any acceptable studies for antimony and birds.

Mammalian Data

Forty-six studies were identified for antimony and mammals. Of these, 34 were rejected and one could not be located for retrieval. Data was extracted from the remaining eleven studies for derivation of the TRV. The data reviewed and extracted from these studies is summarized in Table 2.1.

2.3 Mammalian Antimony TRV

The NOAEL and LOAEL values for results with data evaluation scores above 65 are plotted on Figure 2.1. The following steps were completed to identify a TRV.

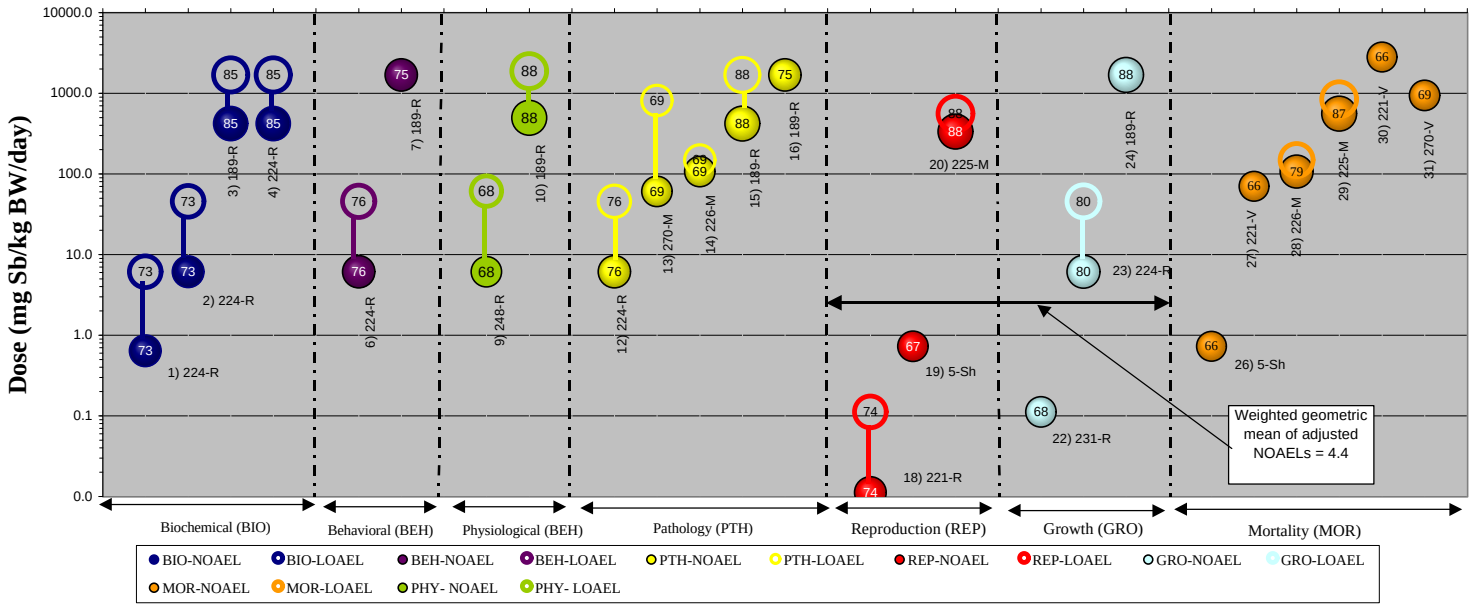
1) There are at least three results available for growth (GRO), reproduction (REP) or mortality (MOR) endpoints for at least two test species. There is enough data to derive a TRV.

2) There are at least three NOAEL results available for GRO or REP to calculate a weighted geometric mean.

Table 2.1
Mammalian Toxicity Data For Antimony

TEST INFORMATION			EXPOSURE INFORMATION											EFFECTS INFORMATION						DATA EVALUATION SCORES										
Result #	Test ID	Contaminant Form	Species	# of Conc/ Doses	Conc/Dose Units	Method of Analyses	Route of Exposure	Exposure Duration	Duration Units	Age	Age Units	Lifestage	Sex	General Effect Group	Effect Type	Effect Measure	Response Site	NOAEL Dose (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Dose (mg/kg/day)	Data Source	Dose Route	Test Substrate	Contaminant form	Dose Quantification	Endpoint	Dose Range	Statistical Power	Exposure Duration	Test Conditions	Total
1	224-Sb-Poon -ML-FD-1-BIO-1	Antimony potassium tartrate	rat	5	mg Sb/kg BW/day	M	DR	13	w	NR	NR	NR	F	BIO	CHM	GLUC	WO	0.64	6.1	10	5	10	5	10	1	8	10	10	4	73
2	224-Sb-Poon -ML-FD-1-BIO-2	Antimony potassium tartrate	rat	5	mg Sb/kg BW/day	M	DR	13	w	NR	NR	NR	F	BIO	ENZ	ALPH	WO	6.1	46	10	5	10	5	10	1	8	10	10	4	73
3	189-Sb-Hext -ML-FD-1-BIO-1	Antimony trioxide	rat	4	mg Sb/kg BW/day	M	FD	90	d	NR	NR	AD	M	BIO	CHM	TRIG	BL	421	1686	10	10	10	10	10	1	8	10	6	10	85
4	189-Sb-Hext -ML-FD-1-BIO-2	Antimony trioxide	rat	4	mg Sb/kg BW/day	M	FD	90	d	NR	NR	AD	M	BIO	ENZ	ALPH	BL	421	1686	10	10	10	10	10	1	8	10	6	10	85
5																														
6	224-Sb-Poon -ML-FD-1-BEH-3	Antimony potassium tartrate	rat	5	mg Sb/kg BW/day	M	DR	13	w	NR	NR	NR	F	BEH	FDB	WCONS	WO	6.1	46	10	5	10	5	10	4	8	10	10	4	76
7	189-Sb-Hext -ML-FD-1-BEH-3	Antimony trioxide	rat	4	mg Sb/kg BW/day	M	FD	90	d	NR	NR	AD	M	BEH	FDB	FCNS	WO	1686		10	10	10	10	10	4	4	1	6	10	75
8																														
9	248-Sb-Marmo-ML-DR-1-PHY-1	Antimony chloride	rat	3	mg%	U	DR	22	d	NR	NR	AD	BH	PHY	PHY	VASO	WO	6.1	61	10	5	5	10	6	4	8	10	6	4	68
10	189-Sb-Hext -ML-FD-1-PHY-4	Antimony trioxide	rat	4	mg Sb/kg BW/day	M	FD	90	d	NR	NR	AD	F	PHY	PHY	EXCR	WO	494	1879	10	10	10	10	10	4	8	10	6	10	88
11																														
12	224-Sb-Poon -ML-FD-1-PTH-4	Antimony potassium tartrate	rat	5	mg Sb/kg BW/day	M	DR	13	w	NR	NR	NR	F	PTH	HIS	FIBR	WO	6.1	46	10	5	10	5	10	4	8	10	10	4	76
13	270-Sb-Ainsw-ML-FD-1-PTH-2	Antimony trioxide	mouse	3	mg/kg diet	U	FD	18	d	NR	NR	NR	NR	PTH	ORWT	ORWT	KI	60	810	10	10	5	10	6	4	4	10	6	4	69
14	226-Sb-Diete-ML-DR-1-PTH-1	Antimony potassium tartrate	mouse	6	mg/kg BW/day	U	DR	14	d	6	w	NR	F	PTH	HIS	GSLN	WO	107	148	10	5	5	5	10	4	10	10	6	4	69
15	189-Sb-Hext -ML-FD-1-PTH-5	Antimony trioxide	rat	4	mg Sb/kg BW/day	M	FD	90	d	NR	NR	AD	M	PTH	ORWT	ORWT	LI	421	1686	10	10	10	10	10	4	8	10	6	10	88
16	189-Sb-Hext -ML-FD-1-PTH-6	Antimony trioxide	rat	4	mg Sb/kg BW/day	M	FD	90	d	NR	NR	AD	M	PTH	HIS	GHIS	LI	1686		10	10	10	10	10	4	4	1	6	10	75
17																														
18	231-Sb-Rossi-ML-DR-1-REP-2	Antimony trichloride	rat	3	mg/dl	U	DR	38	d	22	F	NR	M	REP	REP	PRWT	WO	0.01	0.1	10	5	5	10	6	10	8	10	6	4	74
19	5-Sb-James-ML-OR-1-REP-1	Antimony potassium tartrate	sheep	2	mg/kg BW/day	U	OR	155	d	1	y	NR	F	REP	REP	PROG	WO	0.73		10	8	5	5	10	10	4	1	10	4	67
20	225-Sb-Gurna-ML-GV-1-REP-1	Antimony trioxide	mouse	4	mg/kg BW/day	M	GV	21	d	8	w		M	REP	REP	SPCV	WO	335	559	10	8	10	10	10	10	10	10	6	4	88
21																														
22	231-Sb-Rossi-ML-DR-1-GRO-3	Antimony trichloride	rat	3	mg/dl	U	DR	38	d	22	F	NR	M	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	0.11		10	5	5	10	6	8	4	10	6	4	68
23	224-Sb-Poon -ML-FD-1-GRO-5	Antimony potassium tartrate	rat	5	mg Sb/kg BW/day	M	DR	13	w	NR	NR	NR	F	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	6.1	46	10	5	10	5	10	8	8	10	10	4	80
24	189-Sb-Hext -ML-FD-1-GRO-7	Antimony trioxide	rat	4	mg Sb/kg BW/day	M	FD	90	d	NR	NR	AD	M	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	1686		10	10	10	10	10	8	4	10	6	10	88
25																														
26	5-Sb-James-ML-OR-1-MOR-2	Antimony potassium tartrate	sheep	2	mg/kg BW/day	U	OR	155	d	1	y	NR	F	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	0.7		10	8	5	5	10	9	4	1	10	4	66
27	221-Sb-Ainsw-ML-FD-1-MOR-3	Antimony trioxide	vole	2	mg Sb/kg diet	U	FD	60	d	35	d	NR	M	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	70		10	10	5	10	7	9	4	1	6	4	66
28	226-Sb-Diete-ML-DR-1-MOR-2	Antimony potassium tartrate	mouse	6	mg/kg BW/day	M	DR	14	d	6	w	NR	F	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	107	148	10	5	10	5	10	9	10	10	6	4	79
29	225-Sb-Gurna-ML-GV-1-MOR-3	Antimony trioxide	mouse	4	mg/kg BW/day	M	GV	21	d	8	w	NR	M	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	559	839	10	8	10	10	10	9	10	10	6	4	87
30	221-Sb-Ainsw-ML-FD-2-MOR-1	Antimony trioxide	vole	3	mg Sb/kg diet	U	FD	12	d	35	d	NR	M	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	2812		10	10	5	10	7	9	4	1	6	4	66
31	270-Sb-Ainsw-ML-FD-2-MOR-1	Antimony trioxide	vole	3	mg/kg diet	U	FD	21	d	NR	NR	NR	NR	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	942		10	10	5	10	10	9	4	1	6	4	69

Figure 2.1 Mammalian TRV Derivation for Antimony



Result number → **1) 10 - C**

Reference Number → Test Species

Test Species Key

Sh = sheep	Pg = pig
R = rat	V = vole
M = mouse	

Wildlife TRV Derivation Process

1) There are at least three results available for two test species within the GRO, REP and MOR effect groups. There is enough data to derive TRV.

2) There are are at least three NOAEL results available for calculation of a weighted geometric mean.

3) The weighted geometric mean of the adjusted NOAEL values for GRO and REP equals 4.4 mg Sb/kg BW/day.

4) The weighted geometric mean NOAEL is lower than the lowest LOAEL for mortality.

5) The mammalian wildlife TRV for antimony is equal to the 4.4 mg Sb /kg BW/day.

3) The NOAEL values are first adjusted based on their respective data evaluation score.

Adjusted NOAEL = NOAEL * (Data Evaluation Score / 100)

4) The weighted geometric mean of the adjusted NOAEL values is calculated as presented in Table 2.1 and is equal to:

log (GeoMean) = { score(1) * log (adj. NOAEL(1)) + ... + score (n) * log (adj. NOAEL(n)) } /{sum of scores}

Table 2.2
Mammalian TRV Derivation for Antimony Weighted Geometric Mean of Adjusted NOAELs

Test ID	NOAELs	Scores	Adjusted NOAEL Value	Weight	Weight*Log Adj NOAEL
231-Sb-Rossi-ML-DR-1-REP-2	0.011	74	0.008	74	-154.29
5-Sb-James-ML-OR-1-REP-1	0.73	67	0.5	67	-20.84
225-Sb-Gurna-ML-GV-1-REP-1	335	88	295	88	217.36
231-Sb-Rossi-ML-DR-1-GRO-3	0.11	68	0.1	68	-76.28
224-Sb-Poon -ML-FD-1-GRO-5	6.13	80	4.9	80	55.24
189-Sb-Hext -ML-FD-1-GRO-7	1686	88	1484	88	279.08
			Sum	465	300.28
			(Sum of weight*log (adj NOAEL) / Sum of Weights		0.6458
			Weighted Geometric Mean		4.4

5) The weighted geometric mean NOAEL is lower than the lowest LOAEL for mortality.

6) The mammalian wildlife TRV for antimony is equal to the 4.4 mg Sb /kg BW/day.

2.4 Avian Antimony TRV

The literature search did not identify any toxicity studies for antimony and birds that passed the literature exclusion criteria (Chapter 4). An avian TRV for antimony could not be derived.

2.5 Antimony Wildlife TRV References

Antimony Literature Used for TRV Derivation

221 Ainsworth, N., Cooke, J. A., and Johnson, M. S. 1991. Behavior and toxicity of antimony in the short-tailed field vole (Microtus agrestis). Ecotoxicol. Environ. Saf. 21(2):165-170.

270 Ainsworth, N., Cooke, J. A., and Johnson, M. S. 1991. Biological significance of antimony in contaminated grassland. Water Air Soil Pollut. 57-58:193-197.

226 Dieter, M. P., Jameson, C. W., Elwell, M. R., Lodge, J. W., Hejtmancik, M., Grumbein, S. L., Ryan, M., and Peters, A. C. 1991. Comparative toxicity and tissue distribution of antimony potassium tartrate in rats and mice

dosed by drinking water or intraperitoneal injection. J Toxicol Environ Health 34(1):51-82.

225 Gurnani, N., Sharma, A., and Talukder, G. 1993. Comparison of clastogenic effects of antimony and bismuth as trioxides on mice in vivo. Biol Trace Elem Res 37(2-3):281-292.

189 Hext, P. M., Pinto, P. J., and Rimmel, B. A. 1999. Subchronic feeding study of antimony trioxide in rats J.Appl.Toxicol. 19(3):205-209.

5 James, L. F., Lazar, V. A., and Binns, W. 1966. Effects of sublethal doses of certain minerals on pregnant ewes and fetal development Am J Vet Res 27(116):132-135.

3701 Kanisawa, M. and Schroeder, H. A. 1969. Life term studies on the effect of trace elements on spontaneous tumors in mice and rats. Cancer Res. 29(4):892-895.

248 MARMO, E., MATERA, M. G., ACAMPORA, R., VACCA, C., DE SANTIS D, MAIONE, S., SUSANNA, V., CHIEPPA, S., GUARINO, V. and others. 1987. Prenatal and postnatal metal exposure: effect on vasomotor reactivity development of pups. Experimental research with antimony trichloride, thallium sulfate, and sodium metavanadate Curr Ther Res Clin Exp 42(5):823-838.

224 Poon, R., Chu, I., Lecavalier, P., Valli, V. E., Foster, W., Gupta, S., and Thomas, B. 1998. Effects of antimony on rats following 90-day exposure via drinking water. Food Chem Toxicol 36(1):21-35.

231 Rossi, F., Acampora, R., Vacca, C., Maione, S., Matera, M. G., Servodio, R., and Marmo, E. 1987. Prenatal and postnatal antimony exposure in rats: effect on vasomotor reactivity development of pups. Teratog Carcinog Mutagen 7(5):491-496.

267 Schroeder, H. A. 1970. Metallic Micronutrients and Intermediary Metabolism: Progress rept. no. 3 (Final). 22 p.

Antimony Literature Rejected

253 Diss Ainsworth, N. 1988. Distribution and biological effects of antimony in contaminated grasslands.:325.

263 Bio Acc Ainsworth, N., Cooke, J. A., and Johnson, M. S. 1990. Distribution of antimony in contaminated grassland. 2. Small mammals and invertebrates. Environ. Pollut. 65(1):79-87.

227 No Oral al Khawajah, A., Larbi, E. B., Jain, S., al-Gindan, Y., and Abahussain, A. 1992. Subacute toxicity of pentavalent antimony compounds in rats. Hum Exp Toxicol 11(4):283-288.

272 Rev ATSDR. 1992. Toxicological Profile for Antimony.

3776 No Oral Baetjer, A. M. 1969. Effects of dehydration and environmental temperature on antimony toxicity. Arch. Environ. Health 19(6):784-792.

3777 No Oral Bradley, W. R. and Fredrick, W. G. 1941. Toxicity of antimony-animal studies. Ind. Med. 2:15.

220 Lead Shot Damron, B. L. and Wilson, H. R. 1975. Lead toxicity of bobwhite quail. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 14(4):489-9.

3780 Dup Dieter, M. P. 1992. NTP report on the toxicity studies of antimony potassium tartrate in F344/N rats and B6C3F1 mice (drinking water and intraperitoneal injection studies). National Toxicology Program. NIH

Publication No. 92-3130.

258 FL Erusalimskii, E. I. 1973. Effect of antimony trioxide and urethane on the weight and peripheral blood of mice Vopr. Klin. Eksp. Onkol. 9:214-19.

262 FL Filippelli, A., Marrazzo, R., Angrisani, M., Filippelli, W., and Rossi, F. 1992. Vasomotor reactivity in rats exposed pre- and postnatally to toxic agents and drugs. Sibirskii Biologicheskii Zhurnal:32-44.

188 Rev Gebel, T. 1997. Arsenic and antimony: comparative approach on mechanistic toxicology Chem.Biol.Interact. 107(3):131-144.

3778 No Oral Goodwin, L. G. 1944. The toxicity and trypanocidal activity of some organic antimonials. J. Pharmacol. 81:224.

271 No oral Groth, D. H., Stettler, L. E., and Burg, J. R. 1986. Carcinogenic effects of antimony trioxide and antimony ore concentrate in rats J Toxicol Environ Health 18:607-626.

246 Gene Gurnani, N., Sharma, A., and Talukder, G. 1994. Comparison of the clastogenic effects of antimony trioxide on mice in vivo following acute and chronic exposure. Biometals 5(1):47-50.

240 Bio Acc HENNY, C. J., BLUS, L. J., THOMPSON, S. P., and WILSON, U. W. 1989. Environmental contaminants, human disturbance and nesting of double-crested cormorants in northwestern Washington (USA). COLON WATERBIRDS 12(2):198-206.

254 FL Hiraoka, Norio. 1986. The toxicity and organ distribution of antimony after chronic administration to rats Kyoto-furitsu Ika Daigaku Zasshi, V95, N8, P997-1017

301 No Oral Hoshishima, K. 1983. 'Play' behavior and trace dose of metal(s) in mice Dev. Toxicol. Environ. Sci. 11:525-528.

235 Rev Liepins, R. and Pearce, E. M. 1976. Chemistry and toxicity of flame retardants for plastics. Environ Health Perspect 17:55-63.

190 Rev Lynch, B. S., Capen, C. C., Nestmann, E. R., Veenstra, G., and Deyo, J. A. 1999. Review of subchronic/chronic toxicity of antimony potassium tartrate Regul.Toxicol.Pharmacol. 30(1):9-17.

260 No Dose Malzahn, E. 1983. Post natal changes in trace elements and in oxidation reduction activity in laboratory bank voles clethrionomys-glareolus Acta Theriol 28(1-8):33-54.

261 Bio Acc Malzahn, E. 1981. Trace elements and their significance in the post natal development of seasonal generations of the bank vole clethrionomys-glareolus Acta Theriol 26(8-15):231-256.

237 Bio Acc Molokhia, M. M. and Smith, H. 1969. The behaviour of antimony in blood. J Trop Med Hyg 72(9):222-5.

266 Rev NAS, Subcommittee on Mineral Toxicity Committee on Animal Nutrition. 1980. Mineral Tolerance of Domestic Animals. National Research Council (NRC): United States. 588.

191 Rev Oskarsson, A. and Fowler, B. A. 1987. Alterations in renal heme biosynthesis during metal nephrotoxicity Ann.N.Y.Acad.Sci. 514:268-277.

219 Lead Shot Pain, D. J., Amiard-Triquet, C., and Sylvestre, C. 1992. Tissue lead concentrations and shot

ingestion in nine species of waterbirds from the Camargue (France). Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 24(2):217-33.

3779 Acu Pribyl, E. 1927. Nitrogen metabolism in experimental subacute arsenic and antimony poisoning. J. Biol. Chem. 74:775.

45 No Oral Ridgway, L. P. and Karnofsky, D. A. 1952. The effects of metals on the chick embryo: toxicity and production of abnormalities in development Ann N Y Acad Sci 55:203-215.

243 Rev Schardein, J. L., Keller, K. A., and Schwetz, B. A. 1989. Potential human developmental toxicants and the role of animal testing in their identification and characterization Crit Rev Toxicol 19(3):251-339.

238 Mix Schroeder, H. A., Mitchener, M., Balassa, J. J., Kanisawa, M., and Nason, A. P. 1968. Zirconium, niobium, antimony and fluorine in mice: effects on growth, survival and tissue levels. J Nutr 95(1):95-101.

252 Mix Schroeder, H. A., Mitchener, M., and Nason, A. P. 1970. Zirconium, niobium, antimony, vanadium and lead in rats: life term studies. J Nutr 100(1):59-68.

3771 Rev Smyth Jr., H. F. and Carpenter, C. P. 1948. Further experience with the range finding test in the industrial toxicology laboratory. J. Ind. Hyg. Toxicol. 30(1):63-68.

118 No Oral Tsujii, H. and Hoshishima, K. 1979. Effect of the administration of trace amounts of metals to pregnant mice upon the behavior and learning of their offspring SHINSHU DAIGAKU NOGAKUBU KIYO(J FAC AGRIC SHINSHU UNIV) 16:13-28.

273 Rev USEPA. 1992. Drinking Water Criteria Document for Antimony. USEPA Health and Ecological Criteria Division, Office of Science and Technology, Office of Water.

3772 Rev Venugopal, D. and T. D. Luckey, Eds. 1978. Antimony (Sb). In: Venugopal, D. and T. D. Luckey, Eds. Metal Toxicity in Mammals - Vol 2. Chemical Toxicity of Metals and Metalloids. Plenum: New York, NY. 213-216.

Antimony Literature Pending

244 USEPA UNIV OF PITTSBURGH. The single dose and subacute toxicity of antimony oxide (Sb_2O_3) with cover letter EPA/OTS; Doc #878210812 1983.

3.0 CHROMIUM

3.1 Literature Search, Retrieval and Review

The electronic literature search for chromium toxicity data was completed according to the procedures provided in Exhibit 4-1. The search results are reported as four separate lists. The first list contains studies identified during the electronic search that were rejected for use based on a review of the abstract and title. The second list reports the literature for which useful toxicological data was identified and extracted (literature coded). The third list reports the literature that was retrieved, reviewed and then rejected (literature rejected). The fourth list contains literature identified in the search that either could not be retrieved for review or has not been received for review (literature pending). These references are listed as Section 3.5.

Each of the citations in these lists are identified with a unique record number assigned as part of the data extraction process as described in Appendix 4-3 (SOP #2). Citations on the "literature not coded" list are labeled with respective literature rejection criteria also described in Appendix 4-3 (SOP #2).

3.2 Data Review and Evaluation

The electronic and manual literature search process (Exhibit 4-1) for chromium identified 113 studies. Of these, 27 studies contained data used to derive either the mammalian or avian TRVs for the Eco-SSL. Sixty-three studies were rejected for use and 22 are pending either receipt or review.

Mammalian Data

Data was extracted from nine studies for derivation of the mammalian TRV for trivalent chromium and 20 studies for hexavalent chromium . The data reviewed and extracted from these studies is summarized in Table 3.1 and 3.2, respectively, for trivalent and hexavalent chromium..

Avian Data

Data was extracted from three studies for derivation of the avian trivalent chromium TRV. The data reviewed and extracted from these studies is summarized in Table 3.3. There were only two studies that passed the literature rejection criteria for use in establishing an avian TRV for hexavalent chromium. Both of these studies report results for the chicken thus the minimum data set required for TRV derivation (at least two species) is not available. An avian TRV for hexavalent chromium could not be derived.

Table 3.1 Mammalian Toxicity Data for Trivalent Chromium

TEST INFORMATION				EXPOSURE INFORMATION																DATA EVALUATION SCORES									
Result #	Reference Number	Test ID	Chemical Form	Species	# of Conc/ Doses	Reported Conc/Dose Units	Method of Analyses	Route of Exposure	Exposure Duration	Duration Units	Age	Age Units	Lifestage	Sex	General Effect Group	Effect Type	Effect Measure	Response Site	NOAEL Dose (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Dose (mg/kg/day)	Data Source	Dose Route	Test Substance	Chemical form	Dose Quantification	Endpoint	Dose Range	Statistical Power	Exposure Duration	Test Conditions	Total
1	3729	3729-Cr-Ivank-ML-FD-1-BIO-4	Cr_2O_3	rat	3	g Cr_2O_3/kg BW	U	FD	90	d	100	d	MA	F	BIO	CHM	HMGL	WO	547		10	10	5	10	10	1	4	10	10	4	74
2	3061	3061-Cr-Meena-ML-GV-2-BIO-2	Chromic chloride	rat	1	mg Cr/kg BW/ day	M	GV	60	d	NR	NR	NR	M	BIO	BIO	GLUC	BL		10	10	8	10	10	10	1	4	10	10	4	77
3	3061	3061-Cr-Meena-ML-GV-2-BIO-4	Chromic chloride	rat	1	mg Cr/kg BW/ day	M	GV	60	d	NR	NR	NR	M	BIO	ENZ	OTHR	BL		10	10	8	10	10	10	1	4	10	10	4	77
4																															
5	3729	3729-Cr-Ivank-ML-FD-1-BEH-2	Cr_2O_3	rat	3	g Cr_2O_3/kg BW	U	FD	90	d	100	d	MA	F	BEH	FDB	FCNS	WO	547		10	10	5	10	10	4	4	1	10	4	68
6	3009	3009-Cr-Batai-ML-DR-2-BEH-2	Chromium Chloride	rat	2	ppm	U	DR	12	w	NR	NR	MA	M	BEH	BEH	OTHR	WO		36	10	5	5	10	6	4	4	10	10	4	68
7	3009	3009-Cr-Batai-ML-DR-2-BEH-3	Chromium Chloride	rat	2	ppm	U	DR	12	w	NR	NR	MA	M	BEH	BEH	BHVR	WO		36	10	5	5	10	6	4	4	10	10	4	68
8																															
9	3729	3729-Cr-Ivank-ML-FD-1-PTH-6	Cr_2O_3	rat	3	g Cr_2O_3/kg BW	U	FD	90	d	100	d	MA	F	PTH	ORW	ORWT	KI	547		10	10	5	10	10	4	4	6	10	4	73
10	3061	3061-Cr-Meena-ML-GV-2-PTH-3	Chromic chloride	rat	1	mg Cr/kg BW/ day	M	GV	60	d	NR	NR	NR	M	PTH	HIS	HYPL	LI		10	10	8	10	10	10	4	4	1	10	4	71
11	3030	3030-Cr-Gentr-ML-FD-1-PTH-3	Chromium tripicolinate	sheep	2	mg C/kg diet	U	FD	84	d	NR	NR	JV	NR	PTH	OWT	SIMX	KI		14.2	10	10	5	5	6	4	4	10	10	4	68
12	3729	3729-Cr-Ivank-ML-FD-1-PTH-5	Cr_2O_3	rat	3	g Cr_2O_3/kg BW	U	FD	90	d	100	d	MA	F	PTH	ORW	ORWT	LI		547	10	10	5	10	10	4	4	10	10	4	77
13																															
14	3098	3098-Cr-Zahid-ML-FD-2-REP-3	Chromium sulphate	mouse	4	ppm compound	U	FD	35	d	NR	NR	JUV	M	REP	REP	TEWT	TE	5.8		10	10	5	10	7	10	4	1	10	4	71
15	3004	3004-Cr-Ande-ML-FD-1-REP-3	Chromium Chloride	rat	5	mg Cr/kg diet	U	FD	20	w	4	w	MA	NR	REP	REP	TEWT	TE	8.3		10	10	5	10	6	10	4	1	10	4	70
16	3009	3009-Cr-Batai-ML-DR-2-REP-6	Chromium Chloride	rat	2	ppm	U	DR	12	w	NR	NR	MA	M	REP	REP	RSUC	WO	36		10	5	5	10	6	10	4	8	10	4	72
17	3003	3003-Cr-Alham-ML-DR-1-REP-5	Chromium Chloride	mouse	2	ppm	U	DR	-n	d	-n	d	JUV	F	REP	REP	RSUC	WO	51		10	5	5	10	6	10	4	10	10	4	74
18	3025	3025-Cr-Elbet-ML-DR-1-REP-2	Chromium Chloride	mouse	4	ppm	U	DR	90	d	50	d	MA	M	REP	REP	PRFM	WO	91	228	10	5	5	10	6	10	10	10	10	4	80
19	3025	3025-Cr-Elbet-ML-DR-2-REP-3	Chromium Chloride	mouse	4	ppm	U	DR	90	d	50	d	MA	F	REP	REP	RSUC	WO	91	228	10	5	5	10	6	10	10	10	10	4	80
20	3025	3025-Cr-Elbet-ML-DR-1-REP-4	Chromium Chloride	mouse	4	ppm	U	DR	90	d	50	d	MA	M	REP	REP	RSUC	WO	228		10	5	5	10	6	10	4	6	10	4	70
21	3729	3729-Cr-Ivank-ML-FD-1-REP-7	Cr_2O_3	rat	3	g Cr_2O_3/kg BW	U	FD	90	d	100	d	MA	F	REP	REP	PROG	WO	547		10	10	5	10	10	10	4	1	10	4	74
22	3098	3098-Cr-Zahid-ML-FD-2-REP-5	Chromium sulphate	mouse	4	ppm compound	U	FD	35	d	NR	NR	JUV	M	REP	REP	SPCV	TE		1.5	10	10	5	10	7	10	4	10	10	4	80
23	3009	3009-Cr-Batai-ML-DR-2-REP-4	Chromium Chloride	rat	2	ppm	U	DR	12	w	NR	NR	MA	M	REP	REP	RSEM	WO		36	10	5	5	10	6	10	4	10	10	4	74
24	3003	3003-Cr-Alham-ML-DR-1-REP-1	Chromium Chloride	mouse	2	ppm	U	DR	-n	d	-n	d	JUV	M	REP	REP	TEWT	TE		48.9	10	5	5	10	6	10	4	10	10	4	74
25	3003	3003-Cr-Alham-ML-DR-1-REP-6	Chromium Chloride	mouse	2	ppm	U	DR	-n	d	-n	d	JUV	F	REP	REP	RSEM	WO		50.6	10	5	5	10	6	10	4	10	10	4	74
26	3025	3025-Cr-Elbet-ML-DR-1-REP-3	Chromium Chloride	mouse	4	ppm	U	DR	90	d	50	d	MA	M	REP	REP	TEWT	TE		91.3	10	5	5	10	6	10	4	10	10	4	74
27	3025	3025-Cr-Elbet-ML-DR-2-REP-4	Chromium Chloride	mouse	4	ppm	U	DR	90	d	50	d	MA	F	REP	REP	OTHR	WO		228	10	5	5	10	6	10	4	10	10	4	74
28																															
29	3036	3036-Cr-Haste-ML-FD-1-GRO-1	Chromium picolinate	rat	6	mg C/kg diet	U	FD	12	w	21	d	JV	NR	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	0.12		10	10	5	10	7	8	4	10	10	4	78
30	3098	3098-Cr-Zahid-ML-FD-2-GRO-1	Chromium sulphate	mouse	4	pm chromium compoun	U	FD	35	d	NR	NR	JUV	M	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	5.8		10	10	5	10	7	8	4	1	10	4	69
31	3004	3004-Cr-Ande-ML-FD-1-GRO-1	Chromium Chloride	rat	5	mg Cr/kg diet	U	FD	20	w	4	w	MA	NR	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	8.3		10	10	5	10	6	8	4	1	10	4	68
32	3025	3025-Cr-Elbet-ML-DR-2-GRO-1	Chromium Chloride	mouse	4	ppm	U	DR	90	d	50	d	MA	F	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	227		10	5	5	10	6	8	4	10	10	4	72
33	3729	3729-Cr-Ivank-ML-FD-1-GRO--3	Cr_2O_3	rat	3	g $Cr_{r2}O_3$/kg BW	U	FD	90	d	100	d	MA	F	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	547		10	10	5	10	10	8	4	1	10	4	72
34	3009	3009-Cr-Batai-ML-DR-2-GRO-7	Chromium Chloride	rat	2	ppm	U	DR	12	w	NR	NR	MA	M	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO		36	10	5	5	10	6	8	4	10	10	4	72
35	3003	3003-Cr-Alham-ML-DR-1-GRO-2	Chromium Chloride	mouse	2	ppm	U	DR	-n	d	-n	d	JUV	M	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO		49	10	5	5	10	6	8	4	10	10	4	72
36	3003	3003-Cr-Alham-ML-DR-1-GRO-4	Chromium Chloride	mouse	2	ppm	U	DR	-n	d	-n	d	JUV	F	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO		51	10	5	5	10	6	8	4	10	10	4	72
37	3025	3025-Cr-Elbet-ML-DR-1-GRO-1	Chromium Chloride	mouse	4	ppm	U	DR	90	d	50	d	MA	M	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO		91	10	5	5	10	6	8	4	10	10	4	72
38																															
39	3061	3061-Cr-Meena-ML-GV-2-MOR-1	Chromic chloride	rat	1	mg Cr/kg BW/ day	M	GV	60	d	NR	NR	NR	M	MOR	M OR	MORT	WO	10		10	8	10	10	10	9	4	1	10	4	76
40	3729	3729-Cr-Ivank-ML-FD-1-MOR-1	Cr_2O_3	rat	3	g Cr_2O_3/kg BW	U	FD	90	d	100	d	MA	F	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	547		10	10	5	10	10	9	4	1	10	4	73

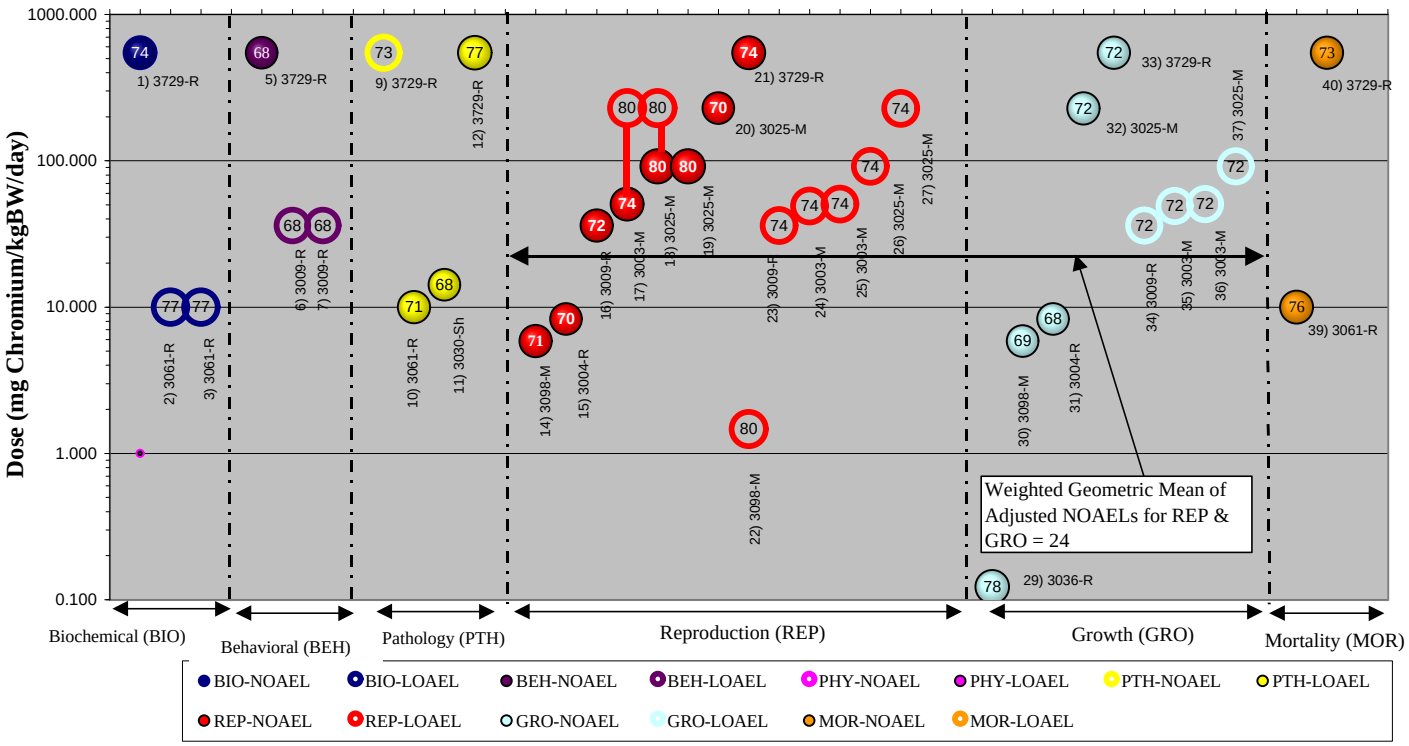
Table 3.2 Mammalian Toxicity Data for Hexavalent Chromium

TEST INFORMATION			EXPOSURE INFORMATION												EFFECTS INFORMATION						DATA EVALUATION SCORES									
Result #	Reference Number	Test ID	Chemical Form	Species	# of Conc/ Doses	Reported Conc/Dose Units	Method of Chem Analyses	Route of Exposure	Exposure Duration	Duration Units	Age	Age Units	Lifestage	Sex	General Effect Group	Effect Type	Effect Measure	Response Site	NOAEL Dose (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Dose (mg/kg/day)	Data Source	Dose Route	Test Substance	Chemical form	Dose Quantification	Endpoint	Dose Range	Statistical Power	Exposure Duration	Test Conditions	Total
1	3074	3074-Cr-Rao-ML-FD-1-BIO-5	Chromate	mouse	2	ppm	M	FD	1	y	NR	NR	NR	BH	BIO	CHM	HMGL	BL	0.085		10	10	10	10	6	1	4	8	10	3	72
2	3073	3073-Cr-Rao-ML-FD-1-BIO-3	Sodium chromate treated rice	rat	2	mg Cr in treated rice	M	FD	1	y	NR	NR	NR	BH	BIO	CHM	HMGL	BL	0.20		10	10	10	10	6	1	4	8	10	4	73
3	3020	3010-Cr-Chowd-ML-GV-1-BIO-4	Sodium dichromate	mouse	4	mg Cr/kg BW/day	M	GV	90	d	NR	NR	MA	M	BIO	ENZ	SCDH	TE	20	40	10	8	10	10	10	1	10	10	10	4	83
4	3061	3061-Cr-Meena-ML-GV-1-BIO-2	Potassium dichromate	rat	1	mg Cr/kg BW/ day	M	GV	60	d	NR	NR	NR	M	BIO	BIO	GLUC	BL		10	10	8	10	10	10	1	4	10	10	4	77
5	3061	3061-Cr-Meena-ML-GV-1-BIO-4	Potassium dichromate	rat	1	mg Cr/kg BW/ day	M	GV	60	d	NR	NR	NR	M	BIO	ENZ	OTHR	BL		10	10	8	10	10	10	1	4	10	10	4	77
6	3020	3010-Cr-Chowd-ML-GV-1-BIO-5	Sodium dichromate	mouse	4	mg Cr/kg BW/day	M	GV	90	d	NR	NR	MA	M	BIO	HRM	TSTR	BL		20	10	8	10	10	10	1	4	10	10	4	77
7																															
8	3074	3074-Cr-Rao-ML-FD-1-BEH-2	Chromate	mouse	2	ppm	M	FD	1	y	NR	NR	NR	BH	BEH	FDB	FCNS	WO	0.085		10	10	10	10	6	4	4	1	10	3	68
9	3073	3073-Cr-Rao-ML-FD-1-BEH-1	Sodium chromate treated rice	rat	2	mg Cr in treated rice	M	FD	1	y	NR	NR	NR	BH	BEH	BEH	FCNS	WO	0.20		10	10	10	10	6	4	4	1	10	4	69
10	3023	3023-Cr-Diazm-ML-DR-1-BEH-4	Sodium chromate	rat	3	g Cr (VI)	U	DR	28	d	NR	NR	NR	M	BEH	FDB	WCNS	WO	27	271.4	10	5	5	10	7	4	6	10	10	4	71
11	3009	3009-Cr-Batai-ML-DR-1-BEH-3	Potassium dichromate	rat	2	ppm	U	DR	12	w	NR	NR	MA	M	BEH	BEH	BHVR	WO		41.55	10	5	5	10	6	4	4	10	10	4	68
12																															
13	3023	3023-Cr-Diazm-ML-DR-1-PHY-5	Sodium chromate	rat	3	g Cr (VI)	U	DR	28	d	NR	NR	NR	M	PHY	PHY	EXCR	WO	27	271.4	10	5	5	10	7	4	6	10	10	4	71
14																															
15	3074	3074-Cr-Rao-ML-FD-1-PTH-4	Chromate	mouse	2	ppm	M	FD	1	y	NR	NR	NR	BH	PTH	ORW	SMIX	LI	0.085		10	10	10	10	6	4	4	6	10	3	73
16	3074	3074-Cr-Rao-ML-FD-1-PTH-3	Chromate	mouse	2	ppm	M	FD	1	y	NR	NR	NR	BH	PTH	PTH	GHIS	LI	0.085		10	10	10	10	6	4	4	1	10	3	68
17	3073	3073-Cr-Rao-ML-FD-1-PTH-4	Sodium chromate treated rice	rat	2	mg Cr in treated rice	M	FD	1	y	NR	NR	NR	BH	PTH	ORW	ORWT	LI	0.20		10	10	10	10	6	4	4	10	10	4	78
18	3020	3010-Cr-Chowd-ML-GV-1-PTH-6	Sodium dichromate	mouse	4	mg Cr/kg BW/day	M	GV	90	d	NR	NR	MA	M	PTH	HIS	GHIS	TE	20	40	10	8	10	10	10	4	10	10	10	4	86
19	3023	3023-Cr-Diazm-ML-DR-1-PTH-1	Sodium chromate	rat	3	g Cr (VI)	U	DR	28	d	NR	NR	NR	M	PTH	PTH	INCO	WO	27	271.4	10	5	5	10	7	4	6	10	10	4	71
20	3061	3061-Cr-Meena-ML-GV-1-PTH-3	Potassium dichromate	rat	1	mg Cr/kg BW/ day	M	GV	60	d	NR	NR	NR	M	PTH	HIS	HYPL	LI		10	10	8	10	10	10	4	4	1	10	4	71
21																															
22	3073	3073-Cr-Rao-ML-FD-1-REP-5	Sodium chromate treated rice	rat	2	mg Cr in treated rice	M	FD	1	y	NR	NR	NR	M	REP	REP	OTHR	TE	0.20		10	10	10	10	6	10	4	10	10	4	84
23	3098	3098-Cr-Zahid-ML-FD-1-REP-5	Potassium dichromate	mouse	4	ppm chromium compound	U	FD	35	d	NR	NR	JUV	M	REP	REP	SPCV	TE	2.1	4.2	10	10	5	10	7	10	10	10	4	86
24	3098	3098-Cr-Zahid-ML-FD-1-REP-3	Potassium dichromate	mouse	4	ppm chromium compound	U	FD	35	d	NR	NR	JUV	M	REP	REP	TEWT	TE	8.4		10	10	5	10	7	10	4	1	10	4	71
25	3020	3010-Cr-Chowd-ML-GV-1-REP-2	Sodium dichromate	mouse	4	mg Cr/kg BW/day	M	GV	90	d	NR	NR	MA	M	REP	REP	TEWT	TE	20	40	10	8	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	4	92
26	3068	3068-Cr-Murth-ML-DR-1-REP-3	Potassium dichromate	mouse	4	ppm Cr (VI)	U	DR	20	d	90	d	MA	F	REP	REP	OTHR	OV	35	70	10	5	5	10	6	10	10	10	6	4	76
27	3045	3045-Cr-Junaid-ML-DR-1-REP-3	Potassium dichromate	mouse	4	ppm Cr (VI)	U	DR	7	d	50	d	MA	F	REP	REP	OTHR	WO	35	70	10	5	5	10	6	10	10	10	10	4	80
28	3045	3045-Cr-Junaid-ML-DR-1-REP-4	Potassium dichromate	mouse	4	ppm Cr (VI)	U	DR	7	d	50	d	MA	F	REP	REP	TERA	WO	35	70	10	5	5	10	6	10	10	10	10	4	80
29	3049	3049-Cr-Kanoj-ML-DR-1-REP-2	Potassium dichromate	rat	4	mg Cr/rat/day	U	DR	20	d	120	d	MA	F	REP	REP	NCLU	WO	37	70	10	5	5	10	10	10	10	10	10	4	84
30	3003	3003-Cr-Alham-ML-DR-2-REP-1	Potassium dichromate	mouse	2	ppm	U	DR	-n	d	-n	d	JUV	M	REP	REP	TEWT	TE	39		10	5	5	10	6	10	4	10	10	4	74
31	3009	3009-Cr-Batai-ML-DR-1-REP-6	Potassium dichromate	rat	2	ppm	U	DR	12	w	NR	NR	MA	M	REP	REP	RSUC	WO	42		10	5	5	10	6	10	4	8	10	4	72
32	3003	3003-Cr-Alham-ML-DR-2-REP-4	Potassium dichromate	mouse	2	ppm	U	DR	-n	d	-n	d	JUV	F	REP	REP	OTHR	WO	42		10	5	5	10	6	10	4	10	10	4	74
33	3026	3025-Cr-Elbet-ML-DR-3-REP-6	Potassium dichromate	mouse	5	ppm	U	DR	91	d	51	d	MA	M	REP	REP	RSUC	WO	53	105.4	11	5	5	10	6	10	10	10	10	4	81
34	3046	3046-Cr-Junai-ML-DR-1-REP-3	Potassium dichromate	mouse	4	mg Cr/mouse/day	U	DR	20	d	4	m	MA	F	REP	REP	RSEM	WO	63	119	10	5	5	10	10	10	10	10	10	4	84
35	3047	3047-Cr-JunaI-ML-DR-1-REP-3	Potassium dichromate	mouse	4	mg Cr/mouse/day	U	DR	7	d	NR	NR	MA	F	REP	REP	PROG	WO	67	125	10	5	5	10	10	10	10	10	6	4	80
36	3050	3050-Cr-Kanoj-ML-DR-1-REP-3	Potassium dichromate	rat	4	mg Cr/rat/day	U	DR	90	d	50	d	MA	F	REP	REP	OTHR	WO	70	127	10	5	5	10	10	10	10	10	10	4	84
37	3049	3049-Cr-Kanoj-ML-DR-1-REP-7	Potassium dichromate	rat	4	mg Cr/rat/day	U	DR	20	d	120	d	MA	F	REP	REP	OTHR	WO	70	87.3	10	5	5	10	10	9	10	10	10	4	83
38	3068	3068-Cr-Murth-ML-DR-1-REP-2	Potassium dichromate	mouse	4	ppm Cr (VI)	U	DR	20	d	90	d	MA	F	REP	REP	OTHR	OV	70	105.4	10	5	5	10	6	10	10	10	6	4	76
39	3049	3049-Cr-Kanoj-ML-DR-1-REP-4	Potassium dichromate	rat	4	mg Cr/rat/day	U	DR	20	d	120	d	MA	F	REP	REP	PRWT	WO	87		10	5	5	10	10	10	4	1	10	4	69
40	3025	3025-Cr-Elbet-ML-DR-3-REP-3	Potassium dichromate	mouse	5	ppm	U	DR	90	d	50	d	MA	M	REP	REP	OTHR	WO	105	263.5	10	5	5	10	6	10	10	10	10	4	80
41	3046	3046-Cr-Junai-ML-DR-1-REP-2	Potassium dichromate	mouse	4	mg Cr/mouse/day	U	DR	20	d	4	m	MA	F	REP	REP	NCLU	WO	119	174	10	5	5	10	10	10	10	10	10	4	84
42	3047	3047-Cr-JunaI-ML-DR-1-REP-6	Potassium dichromate	mouse	4	mg Cr/mouse/day	U	DR	7	d	NR	NR	MA	F	REP	REP	TERA	WO	125	182	10	5	5	10	10	10	10	10	6	4	80
43	3050	3050-Cr-Kanoj-ML-DR-1-REP-4	Potassium dichromate	rat	4	mg Cr/rat/day	U	DR	90	d	50	d	MA	F	REP	REP	PROG	WO	170		10	5	5	10	10	10	4	1	10	4	69
44	3047	3047-Cr-JunaI-ML-DR-1-REP-2	Potassium dichromate	mouse	4	mg Cr/mouse/day	U	DR	7	d	NR	NR	MA	F	REP	REP	NCLU	WO	182		10	5	5	10	10	10	4	10	6	4	74
45	3026	3025-Cr-Elbet-ML-DR-3-REP-7	Potassium dichromate	mouse	5	ppm	U	DR	91	d	51	d	MA	M	REP	REP	RSEM	WO	211	263.5	11	5	5	10	6	10	10	10	10	4	81
46	3025	3025-Cr-Elbet-ML-DR-4-REP-4	Potassium dichromate	mouse	5	ppm	U	DR	90	d	50	d	MA	F	REP	REP	OTHR	WO	263		10	5	5	10	6	10	4	3	10	4	67
47	3098	3098-Cr-Zahid-ML-FD-1-REP-4	Potassium dichromate	mouse	4	ppm chromium compound	U	FD	35	d	NR	NR	JUV	M	REP	REP	TEDG	TE		2.1	10	10	5	10	7	10	4	10	10	4	80
48	3020	3010-Cr-Chowd-ML-GV-1-REP-3	Sodium dichromate	mouse	4	mg Cr/kg BW/day	M	GV	90	d	NR	NR	MA	M	REP	REP	OTHR	TE		20	10	8	10	10	10	10	4	1	10	4	77
49	3068	3068-Cr-Murth-ML-DR-1-REP-1	Potassium dichromate	mouse	4	ppm Cr (VI)	U	DR	20	d	90	d	MA	F	REP	REP	OTHR	OV		35	10	5	5	10	6	10	4	10	6	4	70
50	3045	3045-Cr-Junaid-ML-DR-1-REP-2	Potassium dichromate	mouse	4	ppm Cr (VI)	U	DR	7	d	50	d	MA	F	REP	REP	PRWT	WO		35	10	5	5	10	6	10	4	10	10	4	74
51	3049	3049-Cr-Kanoj-ML-DR-1-REP-3	Potassium dichromate	rat	4	mg Cr/rat/day	U	DR	20	d	120	d	MA	F	REP	REP	RSEM	WO		37	10	5	5	10	10	10	4	10	10	4	78
52	3009	3009-Cr-Batai-ML-DR-1-REP-4	Potassium dichromate	rat	2	ppm	U	DR	12	w	NR	NR	MA	M	REP	REP	RSEM	WO		42	10	5	5	10	6	10	4	10	10	4	74
53	3003	3003-Cr-Alham-ML-DR-2-REP-5	Potassium dichromate	mouse	2	ppm	U	DR	-n	d	-n	d	JUV	F	REP	REP	RSEM	WO		42	10	5	5	10	6	10	4	10	10	4	74
54	3046	3046-Cr-Junai-ML-DR-1-REP-4	Potassium dichromate	mouse	4	mg Cr/mouse/day	U	DR	20	d	4	m	MA	F	REP	REP	RSEM	WO		63	10	5	5	10	10	10	4	10	10	4	78
55	3047	3047-Cr-JunaI-ML-DR-1-REP-4	Potassium dichromate	mouse	4	mg Cr/mouse/day	U	DR	7	d	NR	NR	MA	F	REP	REP	RSEM	WO		67	10	5	5	10	10	10	4	10	6	4	74
56	3050	3050-Cr-Kanoj-ML-DR-1-REP-2	Potassium dichromate	rat	4	mg Cr/rat/day	U	DR	90	d	50	d	MA	F	REP	REP	PRWT	WO		70	10	5	5	10	10	10	4	10	10	4	78
57	3025	3025-Cr-Elbet-ML-DR-3-REP-4	Potassium dichromate	mouse	5	ppm	U	DR	90	d	50	d	MA	M	REP	REP	TEWT	TE		105.4	10	5	5	10	6	10	4	10	10	4	74
58	3025	3025-Cr-Elbet-ML-DR-4-REP-5	Potassium dichromate	mouse	5	ppm	U	DR	90	d	50	d	MA	F	REP	REP	RSEM	WO		105.4	10	5	5	10	6	10	4	10	10	4	74
59	3047	3047-Cr-JunaI-ML-DR-1-REP-5	Potassium dichromate	mouse	4	mg Cr/mouse/day	U	DR	7	d	NR	NR	MA	F	REP	REP	TERA	WO		182	10	5	5	10	10	10	4	10	6	4	74
60	3025	3025-Cr-Elbet-ML-DR-4-REP-3	Potassium dichromate	mouse	5	ppm	U	DR	90	d	50	d	MA	F	REP	REP	OTHR	WO		263.5	10	5	5	10	6	10	4	10	10	4	74
61																															
62	3074	3074-Cr-Rao-ML-FD-1-GRO-1	Chromate	mouse	2	ppm	M	FD	1	y	NR	NR	NR	BH	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	0.085		10	10	10	10	6	8	4	1	10	3	72
63	3073	3073-Cr-Rao-ML-FD-1-GRO-2	Sodium chromate treated rice	rat	2	mg Cr in treated rice	M	FD	1	y	NR	NR	NR	BH	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	0.20		10	10	10	10	6	8	4	10	10	4	82
64	3095	3095-Cr-Vysko-ML-DR-1-GRO-2	Potassium dichromate	rat	2	mg/kg BW/day	U	DR	6	m	8	w	MA	M	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	1.4		10	5	5	10	10	8	4	1	10	4	67
65	3095	3095-Cr-Vysko-ML-DR-2-GRO-2	Potassium dichromate	rat	2	mg/kg BW/day	U	DR	6	m	8	w	MA	F	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	1.76		10	5	5	10	10	8	4	1	10	4	67
66	3098	3098-Cr-Zahid-ML-FD-1-GRO-1	Potassium dichromate	mouse	4	ppm chromium compound	U	FD	35	d	NR	NR	JUV	M	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	8.4		10	10	5	10	7	8	4	1	10	4	69
67	3020	3010-Cr-Chowd-ML-GV-1-GRO-1	Sodium dichromate	mouse	4	mg Cr/kg BW/day	M	GV	90	d	NR	NR	MA	M	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	20	40	10	8	10	10	10	8	10	10	10	4	90
68	3045	3045-Cr-Junaid-ML-DR-1-GRO-1	Potassium dichromate	mouse	4	ppm Cr (VI)	U	DR	7	d	50	d	MA	F	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	35	70	10	5	5	10	6	8	8	10	10	4	76
69	3003	3003-Cr-Alham-ML-DR-2-GRO-2	Potassium dichromate	mouse	2	ppm	U	DR	-n	d	-n	d	JUV	M	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	39		10	5	5	10	6	8	4	10	10	4	72
70	3003	3003-Cr-Alham-ML-DR-2-GRO-3	Potassium dichromate	mouse	2	ppm	U	DR	-n	d	-n	d	JUV	F	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	42		10	5	5	10	6	8	4	10	8	4	70
71	3047	3047-Cr-JunaI-ML-DR-1-GRO-1	Potassium dichromate	mouse	4	mg Cr/mouse/day	U	DR	7	d	NR	NR	MA	F	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	67	125	10	5	5	10	10	8	10	10	6	4	78
72	3050	3050-Cr-Kanoj-ML-DR-1-GRO-1	Potassium dichromate	rat	4	mg Cr/rat/day	U	DR	90	d	50	d	MA	F	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	70	127	10	5	5	10	10	8	10	10	10	4	82
73	3049	3049-Cr-Kanoj-ML-DR-1-GRO-5	Potassium dichromate	rat	4	mg Cr/rat/day	U	DR	-n	d	120	d	MA	F	GRO	MPH	CRLT	WO	87.3		10	5	5	10	10	8	4	1	10	4	67
74	3047	3047-Cr-JunaI-ML-DR-1-GRO-7	Potassium dichromate	mouse	4	mg Cr/mouse/day	U	DR	7	d	NR	NR	MA	F	GRO	GRO	CRLT	WO	182		10	5	5	10	10	8	4	10	6	4	72
75	3025	3025-Cr-Elbet-ML-DR-4-GRO-2	Potassium dichromate	mouse	5	ppm	U	DR	90	d	50	d	MA	F	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	263		10	5	5	10	6	8	4	8	10	4	70
76	3045	3045-Cr-Junaid-ML-DR-1-GRO-6	Potassium dichromate	mouse	4	ppm Cr (VI)	U	DR	-n	d	50	d	MA	F	GRO	MPH	CRLT	WO		35	10	5	5	10	6	8	4	10	10	4	72
77	3049	3049-Cr-Kanoj-ML-DR-1-GRO-1	Potassium dichromate	rat	4	mg Cr/rat/day	U	DR	20	d	120	d	MA	F	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO		37	10	5	5	10	10	8	4	10	10	4	76
78	3009	3009-Cr-Batai-ML-DR-1-GRO-7	Potassium dichromate	rat	2	ppm	U	DR	12	w	NR	NR	MA	M	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO		42	10	5	5	10	6	8	4	10	10	4	72
79	3046	3046-Cr-Junai-ML-DR-1-GRO-5	Potassium dichromate	mouse	4	mg Cr/mouse/day	U	DR	-n	d	4	m	MA	F	GRO	MPH	CRLT	WO		63	10	5	5	10	10	8	4	10	10	4	76
80	3050	3050-Cr-Kanoj-ML-DR-1-GRO-5	Potassium dichromate	rat	4	mg Cr/rat/day	U	DR	90	d	50	d	MA	F	GRO	MPH	CRLT	WO		70	10	5	5	10	10	8	4	10	10	4	76
81	3025	3025-Cr-Elbet-ML-DR-3-GRO-2	Potassium dichromate	mouse	5	ppm	U	DR	90	d	50	d	MA	M	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO		105.4	10	5	5	10	6	8	4	10	10	4	72
82																															
83	3061	3061-Cr-Meena-ML-GV-1-MOR-1	Potassium dichromate	rat	1	mg Cr/kg BW/ day	M	GV	60	d	NR	NR	NR	M	MOR	M OR	MORT	WO	10		10	8	10	10	10	9	4	1	10	4	76
84	3050	3050-Cr-Kanoj-ML-DR-1-MOR-6	Potassium dichromate	rat	4	mg Cr/rat/day	U	DR	-n	d	50	d	MA	F	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	70	127	10	5	5	10	10	9	10	10	10	4	83
85	3049	3049-Cr-Kanoj-ML-DR-1-MOR-6	Potassium dichromate	rat	4	mg Cr/rat/day	U	DR	20	d	120	d	MA	F	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	87		10	5	5	10	10	9	4	1	10	4	68
86	3046	3046-Cr-Junai-ML-DR-1-MOR-1	Potassium dichromate	mouse	4	mg Cr/mouse/day	U	DR	20	d	4	m	MA	F	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	119	174	10	5	5	10	10	9	10	10	10	4	83

Table 3.3 Avian Toxicity Data for Trivalent Chromium

TEST INFORMATION			EXPOSURE INFORMATION											EFFECTS INFORMATION						DATA EVALUATION SCORES										
Result #	Reference Number	Test ID	Chemical Form	Species	# of Conc/ Doses	Method of Analyses	Route of Exposure	Exposure Duration	Duration Units	Age	Age Units	Lifestage	Sex	General Effect Group	Effect Type	Effect Measure	Response Site	NOAEL Dose (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Dose (mg/kg/day)	Data Source	Dose Route	Test Substance	Chemical form	Dose Quantification	Endpoint	Dose Range	Statistical Power	Exposure Duration	Test Conditions	Total
1	3739	3739-Hase-AV-FD-BIO-12	Chrome alum	black duck	3	U	FD	1	y	NR	NR	MA	F	BIO	CHM	GLUC	BL	2.9		10	10	5	10	6	1	4	10	10	4	70
2	3739	3739-Hase-AV-FD-BIO-11	Chrome alum	black duck	3	U	FD	1	y	NR	NR	MA	F	BIO	CHM	HMGL	BL		2.9	10	10	5	10	6	1	4	10	10	4	70
3																														
4	3739	3739-Hase-AV-FD-REP-1	Chrome alum	black duck	3	U	FD	1	y	NR	NR	MA	F	REP	REP	RSUC	WO	0.57	2.9	10	10	5	10	6	10	8	10	10	4	83
5	3739	3739-Hase-AV-FD-REP-5	Chrome alum	black duck	3	U	FD	1	y	NR	NR	MA	F	REP	REP	PROG	WO	2.9		10	10	5	10	6	10	4	1	10	4	70
6	3739	3739-Hase-AV-FD-REP-6	Chrome alum	black duck	3	U	FD	1	y	NR	NR	MA	F	REP	REP	PRWT	WO	2.9		10	10	5	10	6	10	4	10	10	4	79
7	3038	3038-Cr-Heinz-AV-FD-REP-1	Chromium potassium sulfate	black duck	3	U	FD	5	m	2-3	y	NR	F	REP	REP	OTHR	WO	4.9		10	10	5	10	5	10	4	1	10	2	67
8																														
9	3739	3739-Hase-AV-FD-GRO-3	Chrome alum	black duck	3	U	FD	1	y	NR	NR	MA	F	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	2.9		10	10	5	10	6	8	4	10	10	4	77
10																														
11	3739	3739-Hase-AV-FD-MOR-4	Chrome alum	black duck	3	U	FD	1	y	NR	NR	MA	F	MOR	MOR	OTHR	WO	0.57	2.9	10	10	5	10	6	9	8	10	10	4	82
12	80	80-Cr-Vanvl-AV-FD-MOR-1	Chromium Chloride	chicken	2	U	FD	21	d	1	d	NR	NR	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	32		10	10	5	10	5	9	4	1	10	2	66
13																														

Figure 3.1 Mammalian TRV Derivation for Trivalent Chromium



Result number → **1) 10 - C**

Reference Number → 1) 10 - C ← Test Species

Test Species Key

C = chicken
D = black duck

Wildlife TRV Derivation Process

1) There are at least three results available for two test species within the GRO, REP and MOR effect groups. There is enough data to derive a TRV.

2) There are at least three NOAEL results available for calculation of a weighted geometric mean.

3) The weighted geometric mean of the adjusted NOAEL values for GRO and REP equals 24 mg Cr(III)/kg BW/day.

4) The weighted geometric mean of the adjusted NOAEL values cannot be compared to the lowest reported LOAEL f or mortality as only NOAEL values are available.

5) The mammalian wildlife TRV for trivalent chromium is equal to the 24 mg Cr (III) /kg BW/day.

3.3 Mammalian Chromium TRVs

Trivalent Chromium

The NOAEL and LOAEL values for results with data evaluation scores above 65 are plotted on Figure 3.1 for trivalent chromium. The following steps were completed to identify a TRV.

1) There are at least three results available for growth (GRO), reproduction (REP) or mortality (MOR) endpoints for at least two test species. There is enough data to derive a TRV.

2) There are at least three NOAEL results available for GRO or REP to calculate a weighted geometric mean.

3) The NOAEL values are first adjusted based on their respective data evaluation score.

Adjusted NOAEL = NOAEL * (Data Evaluation Score / 100)

4) The weighted geometric mean of the adjusted NOAEL values is calculated as presented in Table 3.4 according to the following equation:

log (GeoMean) = { score(1) * log (adj. NOAEL(1)) + ... + score (n) * log (adj. NOAEL(n)) } /{sum of scores}

5) The weighted geometric mean NOAEL is lower than the lowest LOAEL for mortality.

6) The mammalian wildlife TRV for trivalent chromium is equal to the 24.5 mg Cr(III) /kg BW/day.

Table 3.4
Mammalian TRV Derivation for Trivalent Chromium
Weighted Geometric Mean of Adjusted NOAELs

Test ID	NOAELs	Scores	Adjusted NOAEL Value	Weight	Weight*Log Adj NOAEL
3098-Cr-Zahid-ML-FD-2-REP-3	5.8	71	4.15	71	43.90
3004-Ande-ML-FD-1-REP-3	8.3	70	5.8	70	53.42
3009-Batai-ML-DR-2-REP-6	36	72	25.9	72	101.77
3003-Alham-ML-DR-1-REP-5	51	74	37.4	74	116.42
3025-Elbet-ML-DR-1-REP-2	91	80	73.1	80	149.10
3025-Elbet-ML-DR-2-REP-3	91	80	73.1	80	149.10
3025-Elbet-ML-DR-1-REP-4	228	70	159.8	70	154.26
3729-Ivank-ML-FD-1-REP-7	547	74	405.0	74	192.96
3036-Haste-ML-FD-1-GRO-1	0.12	78	0.1	78	-79.64
3098-Cr-Zahid-ML-FD-2-GRO-1	5.8	69	4.0	69	41.81
3004-Ande-ML-FD-1-GRO-1	8.3	68	5.6	68	51.04
3025-Elbet-ML-DR-2-GRO-1	227	72	163.8	72	159.43

Test ID	NOAELs	Scores	Adjusted NOAEL Value	Weight	Weight*Log Adj NOAEL
3729-Ivank-ML-FD-1-GRO--3	547	72	394.1	72	186.88
			Sum	950	1320
			(Sum of weight*log (adj NOAEL) / Sum of Weights		1.39
			Weighted Geometric Mean		24.5

Hexavalent Chromium

The NOAEL and LOAEL values for results with data evaluation scores above 65 are plotted on Figure 3.2 for hexavalent chromium. The following steps were completed to identify a TRV.

1) There are at least three results available for growth (GRO), reproduction (REP) or mortality (MOR) endpoints for at least two test species. There is enough data to derive a TRV.

2) There are at least three NOAEL results available for GRO or REP to calculate a weighted geometric mean.

3) The NOAEL values are first adjusted based on their respective data evaluation score.

Adjusted NOAEL = NOAEL * (Data Evaluation Score / 100)

4) The weighted geometric mean of the adjusted NOAEL values is calculated as presented in Table 3.5 according to the following equation:

log (GeoMean) = { score(1) * log (adj. NOAEL(1)) + ... + score (n) * log (adj. NOAEL(n)) } /{sum of scores}

5) The weighted geometric mean NOAEL is lower than the lowest LOAEL for mortality.

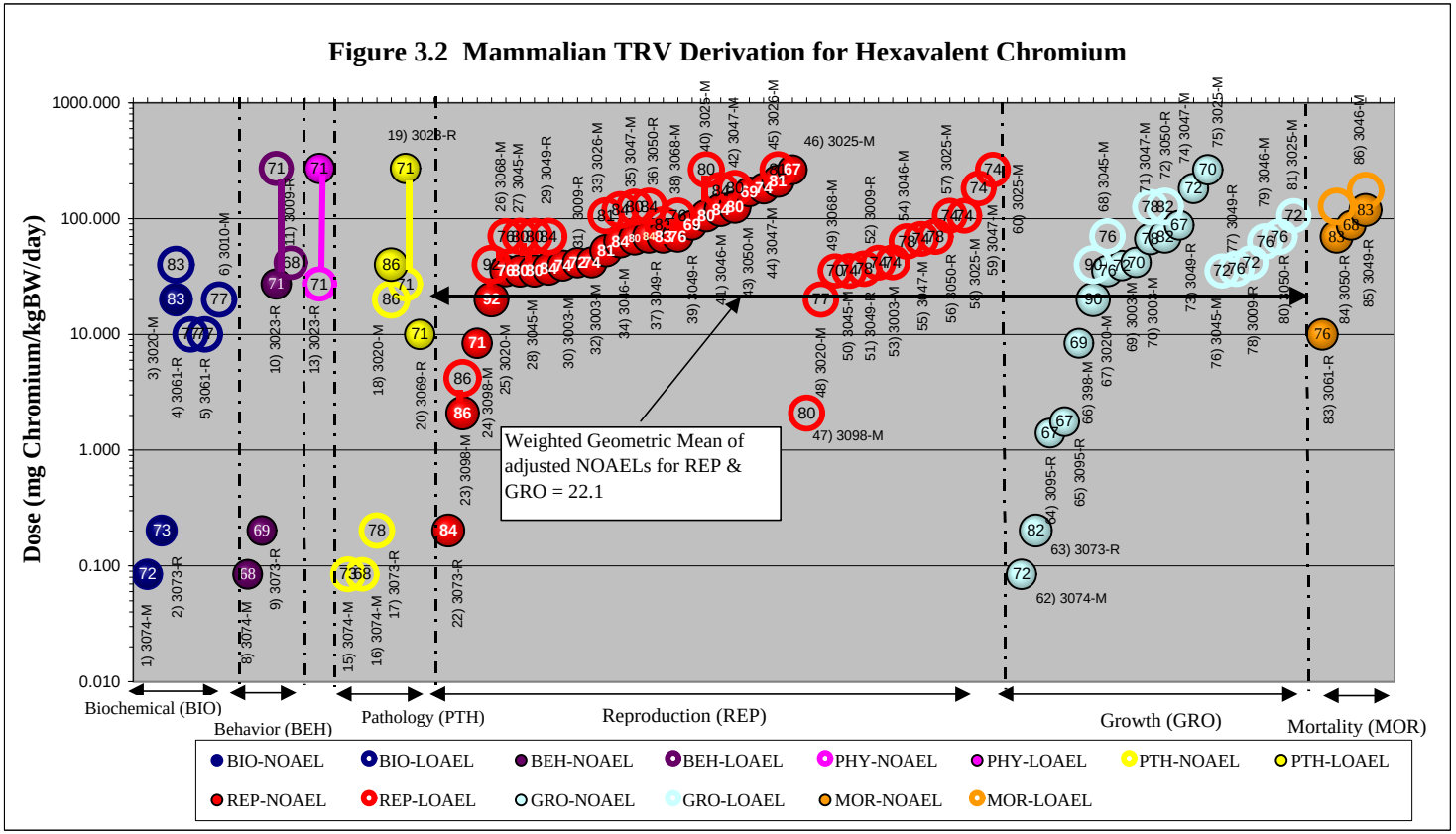
6) The mammalian wildlife TRV for hexavalent chromium is equal to the 22.1 mg Cr(VI) /kg BW/day.

Table 3.5
Mammalian TRV Derivation for Hexavalent Chromium
Weighted Geometric Mean of NOAELs

Test ID	NOAELs	Scores	Adjusted NOAEL Value	Weight	Weight*Log Adj NOAEL
3074-Cr-Rao-ML-FD-1-GRO-1	0.085	72	0.06	72	-87.47
3073-Cr-Rao-ML-FD-1-GRO-2	0.20	82	0.2	82	-64.18
3073-Cr-Rao-ML-FD-1-REP-5	0.20	84	0.2	84	-64.86
3095-Cr-Vysko-ML-DR-1-GRO-2	1.4	67	0.9	67	-1.86
3095-Cr-Vysko-ML-DR-2-GRO-2	1.8	67	1.2	67	4.80
3098-Cr-Zahid-ML-FD-1-REP-5	2.1	86	1.8	86	21.90

Table 3.5 Mammalian TRV Derivation for Hexavalent Chromium Weighted Geometric Mean of NOAELs					
Test ID	**NOAELs**	**Scores**	**Adjusted NOAEL Value**	**Weight**	**Weight*Log Adj NOAEL**
3098-Cr-Zahid-ML-FD-1-GRO-1	8.4	69	5.8	69	52.51
3098-Cr-Zahid-ML-FD-1-REP-3	8.4	71	5.9	71	54.91
3010-Cr-Chowd-ML-GV-1-GRO-1	20	90	18.0	90	112.97
3010-Cr-Chowd-ML-GV-1-REP-2	20	92	18.4	92	116.36
3045-Cr-Junaid-ML-DR-1-GRO-1	35	76	26.7	76	108.43
3068-Cr-Murth-ML-DR-1-REP-3	35	76	26.7	76	108.43
3045-Cr-Junaid-ML-DR-1-REP-3	35	80	28.1	80	115.92
3003-Cr-Alham-ML-DR-2-GRO-2	39	72	28.2	72	104.46
3003-Cr-Alham-ML-DR-2-REP-1	39	74	29.0	74	108.24
3003-Cr-Alham-ML-DR-2-GRO-3	42	70	29.3	70	102.69
3009-Cr-Batai-ML-DR-1-REP-6	42	72	29.9	72	106.26
3049-Cr-Kanoj-ML-DR-1-REP-2	37	84	30.9	84	125.17
3003-Cr-Alham-ML-DR-2-REP-4	42	74	31.0	74	110.34
3025-Cr-Elbet-ML-DR-3-REP-6	53	81	42.7	81	132.05
3047-Cr-JunaI-ML-DR-1-GRO-1	67	78	52.0	78	133.85
3046-Cr-Junai-ML-DR-1-REP-3	63	84	53.2	84	144.98
3047-Cr-JunaI-ML-DR-1-REP-3	67	80	53.3	80	138.16
3068-Cr-Murth-ML-DR-1-REP-2	70	76	53.4	76	131.31
3050-Cr-Kanoj-ML-DR-1-GRO-1	70	82	57.1	82	144.04
3049-Cr-Kanoj-ML-DR-1-REP-7	70	84	57.9	83	148.04
3050-Cr-Kanoj-ML-DR-1-REP-3	70	84	58.5	84	148.43
3049-Cr-Kanoj-ML-DR-1-GRO-5	87	67	58.5	67	118.40
3049-Cr-Kanoj-ML-DR-1-REP-4	87	69	60.2	69	122.82
3025-Cr-Elbet-ML-DR-3-REP-3	105	80	84.3	80	154.07
3046-Cr-Junai-ML-DR-1-REP-2	119	84	99.7	84	167.88
3047-Cr-JunaI-ML-DR-1-REP-6	125	80	100.0	80	160.00
3050-Cr-Kanoj-ML-DR-1-REP-4	170	69	117.0	69	142.69
3047-Cr-JunaI-ML-DR-1-GRO-7	182	72	131.3	72	152.51
3047-Cr-JunaI-ML-DR-1-REP-2	182	74	134.9	74	157.63
3025-Cr-Elbet-ML-DR-3-REP-7	211	81	170.7	81	180.82
3025-Cr-Elbet-ML-DR-4-REP-4	263	67	176.5	67	150.54
3025-Cr-Elbet-ML-DR-4-GRO-2	263	70	184.4	70	158.61
				Sum	2919	3920
				(Sum of weight*log (adj NOAEL) / Sum of Weights		1.34
				Weighted Geometric Mean		22

Figure 3.2 Mammalian TRV Derivation for Hexavalent Chromium



Result number → **1) 10 - C**

Reference Number

Test Species

Test Species Key

R = rat

M = mouse

Wildlife TRV Derivation Process

1) There are at least three results available for two test species within the GRO, REP and MOR effect groups. There is enough data to derive TRV.

2) There are are at least three NOAEL results available for calculation of a weighted geometric mean.

3) The weighted geometric mean of the NOAEL values for GRO and REP equals 22.1 mg Cr(VII)/kg BW/day.

4) The weighted geometric mean NOAEL Iis lower than the lowest LOAEL for mortality.

5) The mammalian wildlife TRV for hexavalent chromium is equal to the 22.1 mg Cr (VI) /kg BW/day.

3.4 Avian Chromium TRVs

Trivalent Chromium

The NOAEL and LOAEL values for results with data evaluation scores above 65 are plotted on Figure 3.3 for trivalent chromium. The following steps were completed to identify a TRV.

1) There are at least three results available for growth (GRO), reproduction (REP) or mortality (MOR) endpoints for at least two test species. There is enough data to derive a TRV.

2) There are at least three NOAEL results available for GRO or REP to calculate a weighted geometric mean.

3) The NOAEL values are first adjusted based on their respective data evaluation score.

Adjusted NOAEL = NOAEL * (Data Evaluation Score / 100)

4) The weighted geometric mean of the adjusted NOAEL values is calculated as presented in Table 3.6 according to the following equation:

log (GeoMean) = { score(1) * log (adj. NOAEL(1)) + ... + score (n) * log (adj. NOAEL(n)) } /{sum of scores}

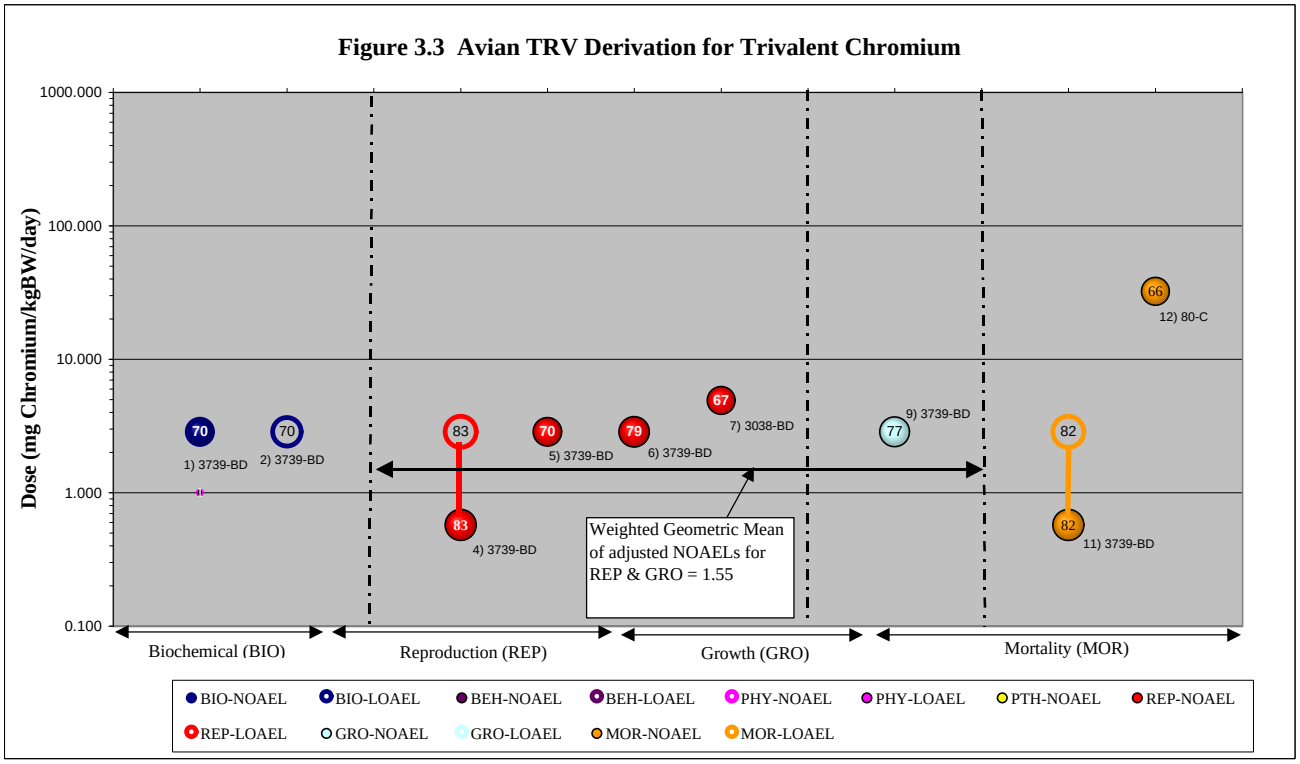
5) The weighted geometric mean NOAEL is lower than the lowest LOAEL for mortality.

6) The avian wildlife TRV for trivalent chromium is equal to the 1.55 mg Cr(III) /kg BW/day.

Table 3.6
Avian TRV Derivation for Trivalent ChromiumWeighted Geometric Mean of Adjusted NOAELs

Test ID	NOAELs	Scores	Adjusted NOAEL Value	Weight	Weight*Log Adj NOAEL
3739-Hase-AV-FD-REP-1	0.57	83	0.47	83	-26.88
3739-Hase-AV-FD-REP-5	2.86	70	2.0	70	21.08
3739-Hase-AV-FD-REP-6	2.86	79	2.3	79	27.94
3038-Cr-Heinz-AV-FD-REP-1	4.91	67	3.3	67	34.63
			Sum	299	56.76
			(Sum of weight*log (adj NOAEL) / Sum of Weights		0.1898
			Weighted Geometric Mean		1.55

Figure 3.3 Avian TRV Derivation for Trivalent Chromium



Result number → **1) 10 - C** ← Test Species

Reference Number

Test Species Key

C = chicken
BD = black duck

Wildlife TRV Derivation Process

1) There are at least three results available for two test species within the GRO, REP and MOR effect groups. There is enough data to derive TRV.

2) There are are at least three NOAEL results available for calculation of a weighted geometric mean.

3) The weighted geometric mean of the adjusted NOAEL values for GRO and REP equals 1.7 mg Cr (III)/kg BW/day.

4) The weighted geometric mean NOAEL value is less than the lowest reported LOAEL for mortality.

5) The avian wildlife TRV for trivalent chromium is equal to 1.7mg Cr(III)/kg BW/day.

3.5 Chromium Wildlife TRV References

Chromium Literature Used for TRV Derivation

3003 Al-Hamood, M. H., Elbetieha, A., and Bataineh, H. 1998. Sexual maturation and fertility of male and female mice exposed prenatally and postnatally to trivalent and hexavalent chromium compounds. Reproduction Fertility and Development 10(2):179-183.

3004 Anderson, R. A., Bryden, N. A., and Polansky, M. M. 1997. Lack of toxicity of chromium chloride and chromium picolinate in rats. J. Am. Coll. Nutr. 16(3):273-279.

3785 Anwar, R. A., Langham, R. F., Hoppert, C. A., Alfredson, B. V., and Byerrum, R. U. 1961. Chronic toxicity studies. III. Chronic toxicity of cadmium and chromium in dogs. Arch. Environ. Health 3:92-96.

3009 Bataineh, H., al-Hamood, M. H., Elbetieha, A., and Bani Hani, I. 1997. Effect of long-term ingestion of chromium compounds on aggression, sex behavior and fertility in adult male rat. Drug Chem. Toxicol. 20(3):133-149.

3020 Chowdhury, A. R. and Mitra, C. 1995. Spermatogenic and steroidogenic impairment after chromium treatment in rats. Indian Journal of Experimental Biology 33(7):480-484.

3023 Diaz-Mayans, J., Laborda, R., and Nunez, A. 1986. Hexavalent chromium effects on motor activity and some metabolic aspects of Wistar albino rats. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. C 83(1):191-195.

3025 Elbetieha, A. and Al-Hamood, M. H. 1997. Long-term exposure of male and female mice to trivalent and hexavalent chromium compounds: effect on fertility. Toxicology 116(1-3):39-47.

3030 Gentry, L. R., Fernandez, J. M., Ward, T. L., White, T. W., Southern, L. L., Bidner, T. D., Thompson Jr., D. L., Horohov, D. W., Chapa, A. M., and Sahlu, T. 1999. Dietary protein and chromium tripicolinate in Suffolk wether lambs: effects on production characteristics, metabolic and hormonal responses, and immune status. J. Anim. Sci. 77(5):1284-1294.

3739 Haseltine, S. D., Sileo, L., Hoffman, D. J., and Mulhern, B. M. Effects of chromium on reproduction and growth of black ducks. Unpublished (Cited in Eisler, 1986 & Custer et al., 1986)

3036 Hasten, D. L., Hegsted, M., Keenan, M. J., and Morris, G. S. 1997. Dosage effects of chromium picolinate on growth and body composition in the rat. Nutr. Res. 17(7):1175-1186.

3038 Heinz, G. H. and Haseltine, S. D. 1981. Avoidance behavior of young black ducks treated with chromium. Toxicol. Lett. 8(6):307-310.

3729 Ivankovic, S. and Preussman, R. 1975. Absence of toxic and carcinogenic effects after administration of high doses of chromic oxide pigment in subacute and long-term feeding experiments in rats. Food Cosmet. Toxicol. 13(3):347-351.

3045 Junaid, M., Murthy, R. C., and Saxena, D. K. 1995. Chromium fetotoxicity in mice during late pregnancy. Vet. Hum. Toxicol 37(4):320-3.

3046 Junaid, M., Murthy, R. C., and Saxena, D. K. 1996. Embryo- and fetotoxicity of chromium in pregestationally exposed mice. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 57(2):327-334.

3047 Junaid, M., Murthy, R. C., and Saxena, D. K. 1996. Embryotoxicity of orally administered chromium in mice: exposure during the period of organogenesis. Toxicol. Lett. 84(3):143-148.

3050 Kanojia, R. K., Junaid, M., and Murthy, R. C. 1998. Embryo and fetotoxicity of hexavalent chromium: a long-term study. Toxicol. Lett. 95(3):165-172.

3051 Kim, Y. H., Han, I. K., Shin, I. S., Chae, B. J., and Kang, T. H. 1996. Effect of dietary excessive chromium picolinate on growth performance, nutrient utilizability and serum traits in broiler chicks. Asian-Australasian Journal of Animal Sciences 9(3):349-354.

3743 MacKenzie, R. D., Byerrum, R. U., Decker, C. F., Hoppert, C. A., and Langham, R. F. 1958. Chronic toxicity sutdies. II. Hexavalent and trivalent chromium administered in drinking water to rats. Am. Med. Assoc. Arch. Ind. Health 18:232-234.

3061 Meenakshi, C. E., Padmini, E., and Motlag, D. B. 1989. Comparative toxicity of trivalent and hexavalent chromium in rats. Indian J. Environ. Health 31(3):250-256.

3067 Motozono, Y., Hatano, K., Sugawara, N., and Ishibashi, T. 1998. Effects of dietary chromium picolinate and yeast chromium on the growth and carcass fat of broilers. Animal Science and Technology 69(3):247-252.

3068 Murthy, R. C., Junaid, M., and Saxena, D. K. 1996. Ovarian dysfunction in mice following chromium (VI) exposure. Toxicol. Lett. 89(2):147-154.

3073 Rao, C. N. and Rao, B. Sn. 1981. Effects of long-term feeding of chromate treated parboiled rice in rats. Indian J. Med. Res. 73:357-362.

3074 Rao, C. N., Vijayaraghavan, M., and Rao, B. S. N. 1983. Effect of long-term feeding of chromate treated par boiled rice in chicks and mice. Indian J. Med. Res. 77:353-358.

3740 Romoser, G. L., Dudley, W. A., Machlin, L. J., and Loveless, L. 1961. Toxicity of vanadium and chromium for the growing chick. Poultry Sci. 40:1171-1173.

3085 Schroeder, H. A. and Mitchener, M. 1971. Scandium, chromium(VI), gallium, yttrium, rhodium, palladium, indium iin mice. Effects on growth and life span. J. Nutr. 101(10):1431-1437.

3095 Vyskocil, A., Viau, C., Cizkova, M., and Truchon, G. 1993. Kidney function in male and female rats chronically exposed to potassium dichromate. J. Appl. Toxicol. 13(5):375-376.

3098 Zahid, Z. R., Al Hakkak, Z. S., Kadhim, A. H. H., Elias, E. A., and Al Jumaily, I. S. 1990. Comparative effects of trivalent and hexavalent chromium on spermatogenesis of the mouse. Toxicol. Environ. Chem. 25(2-3):131-136.

Chromium Literature Rejected

117 FL Abe, H., Urakabe, S., Sugita, M., Shichiri, M., and Suematsu, T. 1973. Environmental pollution and health problems: pathophysiology: interpretation of physical disorders induced by heavy metals. Jap. J. Clin. Med. 31(6):2017-2026.

3005 No Oral Appenroth, D., Friedrich, M., Friese, K. H., and Braeunlich, H. 1991. Chromate nephrotoxicity in developing rats. Significance of chromium(VI) reduction in rat kidney tissue. J. Trace Elem. Electrolytes Health Dis. 5(1):53-57.

3006 No Oral Appenroth, D. and Kersten, L. 1990. The activity of chromate reduction in renal tissue corresponds to chromate nephrotoxicity--developmental aspects. Toxicol. Lett. 53(1-2):157-159.

419 Surv Arenal, C. A. and Halbrook, R. S. 1997. PCB and heavy metal contamination and effects in european starlings. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 58(2):254-259.

32 Rev ATSDR. 1993. Toxicological Profile for Chromium. U.S. Public Health Service, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. TP-92/08.

484 BioAcc Beardsley, A., Vagg, M. J., Beckett, P. HT, and Sansom, B. F. 1978. Use of the field vole (m. Agrestis) for monitoring potentially harmful elements in the environment. ENVIRON POLLUT; 16(1):65-72.

3011 No Oral Behari, J., Chandra, S. V., and Tandon, S. K. 1978. Comparative toxicity of trivalent and hexavalent chromium to rabbits. III. Biochemical and histological changes in testicular tissue. Acta Biol. Med. Ger. 37(3):463-468.

1719 Bio Acc Bendell-Young, L. I(a) and Bendell, J. F. 1999. Grit ingestion as a source of metal exposure in the spruce grouse, dendragapus canadensis. Environmental Pollution 106(3):405-412.

325 Bio Acc Burger, J. 1996. Heavy metal and selenium levels in feathers of Franklin's gulls in interior North America. AUK; 113(2):399-407.

3827 Herp Burger, J. and Gibbons, J. W. 1998. Trace elements in egg contents and egg shells of slider turtles (Trachemys scripta) from the Savannah River Site Arch.Environ Contam Toxicol 34(4):382-386.

330 BioAcc Burger, J. and Gochfeld, M. 1995. Heavy metal and selenium concentrations in eggs of herring gulls (larus argentatus): temporal differences from 1989 to 1994. Arch Environ Contamin Toxicol; 29(2):p192-197.

324 BioAcc Burger, J. and Gochfeld, M. 1996. Heavy metal and selenium levels in Franklin's gull (larus pipixcan) parents and their eggs. Arch Environ Contamin Toxicol; 30(4):p487-491.

384 BioAcc Burger, J., Parsons, K., Benson, T., Shukla, T., Rothstein, D., and Gochfeld, M. 1992. Heavy metal and selenium levels in young cattle egrets from nesting colonies in the northeastern United States, Puerto Rico, and Egypt. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 23(4):435-9.

3018 Nut def Campbell, W. W., Polansky, M. M., Bryden, N. A., Soares, J. H. Jr., and Anderson, R. A. 1989. Exercise training and dietary chromium effects on glycogen, glycogen synthase, phosphorylase and total protein in rats. J. Nutr. 119(4):653-660.

3021 No Duration Chung, K. H., Suk, Y. O., and Kang, M. H. 1985. The toxicity of chromium and its interaction with manganese and molybdenum in the chicks. Korean J Anim Sci 27(6):391-395.

3022 FL Delgado Gonzalez, R A., Fortoul van der Goes, T. I., and Rosiles Martinez, R. 1994. Lead, chromium and cadmium concentrations and their relationship to tissue morphological alterations in pigeons (Columba livia) from the valley of Mexico City and Ixtlahuaca in the State of Mexico. Veterinaria-Mexico 25(2):109-115.

3024 Mix Dinius, D. A., Brinsfield, T. H., and Williams, E. E. 1973. Effect of subclinical lead intake on calves. J. Anim. Sci. 37(1):169-173.

3026 No Oral Evan, A. P. and Dail Jr., W. G. 1974. The effects of sodium chromate on the proximal tubules of the rat kidney. Fine structural damage and lysozymuria. Lab. Invest. 30(6):704-715.

304 BioAcc Fendick, E. A., Stevens, G. L., Brown, R. J., and Jordan, W. P. 1989. Element content in tissues of four rodent species sampled in the geysers geothermal steamfield California USA ENVIRON POLLUT 58(2-3):155-178.

3738 Abstract Frobish, L. T. 1980. Effect of protein source and chromium on turkey reporduction. Poultry Sci. 59:1610-1611.

3027 No Oral Gale, T. F. 1978. Embryotoxic effects of chromium trioxide in hamsters. Environ. Res. 16(1-3):101-109.

3028 No Oral Gale, T. F. 1982. The embryotoxic response to maternal chromium trioxide exposure in different strains of hamsters Environ. Res. 29:196-203.

3031 No Oral Gilani, S. H. and Marano, M. 1979. Chromium poisoning and chick embryogenesis. Environ. Res. 19:427-431.

2650 Bio Acc Gochfeld, M., Belant, J. L., Shukla, T., Benson, T., and Burger, J. 1996. Heavy metals in laughing gulls: gender, age and tissue differences. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 15(12):2275-2283.

3033 No Oral Gowrishankar, B., Vivekanandan, O. S., Srinath, B. R., Kumar, K. R. S., and Rao, K. R. R. 1996. Foetotoxic effect of potassium chromate K_2CrO_4 in Swiss albino mice. Journal of the Indian Institute of Science 76(3):389-394.

3861 BioAcc Grodzinska, K., Grodzinski, W., and Zeveloff, S. I. 1983. Contamination of roe deer forage in a polluted forest of Southern Polland. Environmental Pollution 30(4):257-276.

3034 No Oral Gumbleton, M. and Nicholls, P. J. 1988. Dose-response and time-response biochemical and histological study of potassium dichromate-induced nephrotoxicity in the rat. Food Chem. Toxicol. 26(1):37-44.

3037 Dup Hasten, D. L., Hegsted, M., Keenan, M. J., and Morris, G. S. 1997. Effects of various forms of dietary chromium on growth and body composition in the rat. Nutr. Res. 17(2):283-294.

92 Mix Hill, C. H. 1974. Influence of high levels of minerals on the susceptibility of chicks to Salmonella gallinarum. J Nutr 104(10):1221-1226.

354 Acute Hill, E. F. and Camardese, M. B. 1986. Lethal dietary toxicities of environmental contaminants and pesticides to coturnix U S FISH WILDL SERV FISH WILDL TECH REP; 0(2):1-147.

301 No Oral Hoshishima, K. 1983. 'Play' behavior and trace dose of metal(s) in mice Dev. Toxicol. Environ. Sci. 11:525-528.

3044 Mix Hutcheson, D. P., Gray, D. H., Venugopal, B., and Luckey, T. D. 1975. Studies of nutritional safety of some heavy metals in mice. J. Nutr. 105(6):670-675.

3052 No Oral Kogan, Y. U. L. 1976. Effect of intervals between doses of potassium bi chromate on the state of the renal parenchyma and mortality in albino mice. Bull. Exp. Bio. Med. 81(5):760-762.

331 BioAcc Llacuna, S., Gorriz, A., Sanpera, C., and Nadal, J. 1995. Metal accumulation in three species of passerine birds (Emberiza cia, Parus major, and Turdus merula) subjected to air pollution from a coal-fired power plant. Arch Environ Contamin Toxicol 28(3):298-303.

3058 No Oral Mathur, A. K., Chandra, S. V., and Tandon, S. K. 1977. Comparative toxicity of trivalent and hexavalent chromium to rabbits. Ii. Morphological changes in some organs. Toxicology 8(1):53-61.

3059 No Oral Matsumoto, N., Iijima, S., and Katsunuma, H. 1976. Placental transfer of chromic chloride and its teratogenic potential in embryonic mice. J. Toxicol. Sci. 1:1-13.

3063 FL Merkur'eva, R. V., Krasovskii, G. N., Votyakov, A. V., Burmantova, N. P., Mukhambetova, L. Kh., and Konstantinova, I. N. 1980. Enzymic disorganization of various subcellular structures under the effect of general toxicity and gonadotoxicity of chemical environmental factors. Zdravookhr Beloruss(2):28-29.

333 BioAcc Mora, M. A. and Anderson, D. W. 1995. Selenium, boron, and heavy metals in birds from the Mexicali Valley Baja California Mexico Bul Environ Contamin Toxicol 54(2):p198-206.

3066 FL Morozova, V. V. and Veklenko, V. P. 1967. The neuro histological and some histochemical changes in the wall of the aorta in chromium poisoning. Uch Zap Anat Gistol Embriol Respub Srednei Azii Kaz 3(1):77-78.

266 Rev NAS, Subcommittee on Mineral Toxicity Committee on Animal Nutrition. 1980. Mineral Tolerance of Domestic Animals. National Research Council (NRC): United States. 588.

436 BioAcc Osowski, S. L., Brewer, L. W., Baker, O. E., and Cobb, G. P. 1995. The decline of mink in Georgia, North Carolina, and South Carolina: the role of contaminants. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 29(3):418-23.

3069 Rev Outridge, P. M. and Scheuhammer, A. M. 1993. Bioaccumulation and toxicology of chromium: implications for wildlife. Rev. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 130:31-77.

462 BioAcc Pankakoski, E., Hyvarinen, H., Jalkanen, M., and Koivisto, I. 1993. Accumulation of heavy metals in the mole in Finland. ENVIRON POLLUT; 80(1):9-16.

459 Surv Pankakoski, E., Koivisto, I., Hyvarinen, H., and Terhivuo, J. 1994. Shrews as indicators of heavy metal pollution Advances in the Biology of Shrews(18):137-149.

3071 Rev Pawlisz, A. V., Kent, R. A., Schneider, U. A., and Jefferson, C. 1997. Canadian water quality guidelines for chromium. Environ. Tox. Water Quality 12(2):123-183.

795 BioAcc Peles, J. D. and Barrett, G. W. 1997. Assessment of Metal Uptake and Genetic Damage in Small Mammals Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 59(2):279(6).

3075 No Oral Ratnasooriya, W. D. and Balasuriya, R. 1992. Antigestational effects of hexavalent chromium in the rat. Med. Sci. Res. 20(10):383-384.

3076 No Oral Ratnasooriya, W. D. and Balasuriya, R. 1992. Effects of trivalent chromium on gestation in rat. Med. Sci. Res. 20(13):475-476.

3077 No Oral Ratnasooriya, W. D. and Balasuriya, R. 1992. Effects on reproduction in male rats following short-term exposure to hexavalent chromium. Med. Sci. Res. 20(3):111-113.

45 No Oral Ridgway, L. P. and Karnofsky, D. A. 1952. The effects of metals on the chick embryo: toxicity and production of abnormalities in development Ann N Y Acad Sci 55:203-215.

99 Nut Def Ryan, T. 1991. Trace elements and their role in avian nutrition Canine Pract 16(2):30-35.

3081 FL Sarkisyan, A. A., Epremyan, G. A., and Simavoryan, P. S. 1971. Certain biochemical and morphological changes in kidneys during chromium poisoning and therapeutic effectiveness of unithiol. Zh. Eksp. Klin. Med. 11(5):25-31.

498 No Dose Sawicka-Kapusta, K. 1979. Roe deer capreolus-capreolus antlers as bio indicators of environmental pollution in southern Poland ENVIRON POLLUT: 19(4):283-294.

3083 No Oral Schroeder, H. A. 1968. Serum cholesterol levels in rats fed thirteen trace elements. J. Nutr. 94(4):475-480.

3084 Nut def Schroeder, H. A. and Balassa, J. J. 1967. Arsenic, germanium, tin and vanadium in mice: effects on growth, survival and tissue levels. J. Nutr. 92(2):245-252.

3086 FL Shakhnazarov, A. M. 1973. Pathomorphology of the myocardium in chronic chromic intoxication experimental histological study. Arkh. Patol. 35(11):67-73.

1560 Acute SINGH, P. P. and JUNNARKAR, A. Y. 1991. Behavioural and toxic profile of some essential trace metal salts in mice and rats. INDIAN J PHARMACOL 23(3):153-159.

3088 Rev Snyder, C. A. and Valle, C. D. 1991. Immune function assays as indicators of chromate exposure. Environ. Health Perspect. 82: 83-86.

3090 No Dose Sugden, L. G. and Harris, L. E. 1972. Energy requirements and growth of captive Lesser Scaup. Poult. Sci. 51(2):625-633.

1594 Rev Thompson, L. J., Hall, J. O., and Meerdink, G. L. 1991. Toxic effects of trace element excess. Veterinary Clinics of North America, Food Animal Practice 7(1):277-306.

695 BioAcc Tull-Singleton, S., Kimball, S., and McBee, K. 1994. Correlative analysis of heavy metal bioconcentration and genetic damage in white-footed mice peromyscus leucopus from a hazardous waste site Bul Environ Contamin Toxicol 52(5):667-672.

3093 FL Ueno, S., Susa, N., Furukawa, Y., Aikawa, K., Itagaki, I., Komiyama, T., and Takashima, Y. 1988. The relationship between the development of toxicity and lipid peroxidation induced by chromium compounds in rats. Kitasato Arch. Exp. Med. 61(2-3):137-147.

1880 No Dose Uriu-Hare, J. Y., Swan, S. H., Bui, L. M., Neutra, R. R., and Keen, C. L. 1995. Drinking water source and reproductive outcomes in Sprague-Dawley rats Reprod. Toxicol. 9(6):549-61.

478 Rev Williams, S. N. and McDowell, L. R. 1985. Newly discovered and toxic elements: 317-338.

Chromium Literature Pending

3001 1997. Reproductive toxicology. Chemical mixture. Environ. Health Perspect. 105(Suppl 1):371-372.

3008 Asmatullah, Asma, A., Latif, A., and Shakoori, A. R. 1999. Effect of hexavalent chromium on egg laying capacity, hatchability of eggs, thickness of egg shell and post-hatching development of Gallus domesticus. Asian-Australasian Journal of Animal Sciences 12(6):944-950.

3013 Bonde, J. P. and Ernst, E. 1993. Male reproductive toxicology of chromium compounds. In: Richardson, M., Ed. Reproductive Toxicology. VCH Publishers, Inc.: New York, NY. 117-127 .

3737 Custer, T. W., Franson, J. C., Moore, J. F., and Meyers, J. E. 1986. Reproductive success and heavy metal contamination in Rhode Island Common Terns. Environmental Pollution (Series A) 41:31-52.

3029 Gates, C. D., Sanchis, J. M., and Pack, L. B. 1947. The Oral Toxicity of Hexavalent Chromium. NTIS. MDR-105; NTIS AD-722 266/XAB. 16.

2119 Hartung, R. 1973. Biological effects of heavy metal pollutants in water. Adv Exp Med Biol 40:161-72.

3039 Hill, C. H. 1979. Chromium - interactions with other elements Dev. Nutr. Metab. 2(Chromium Nutr. Metab.):229-240.

3043 Hutcheson, D. P. 1975. Safety of heavy metals as nutritional markers. In: LUCKEY, T. D. B. VENUGOPAL AND D. HUTCHESON, Ed. Environmental Quality and Safety Supplement, Vol. I. Heavy Metal Toxicity, Safety and Hormology. Academic Press: New York, NY. 74-80.

3048 Jung, C. A. and Kwun, H. S. 1973. Morphological influence of some systemic toxic agents on entero chromaffin cells of mice J. Cathol. Med. Coll. 24:261-272.

3049 Kanojia, R. K., Junaid, M., and Murthy, R. C. 1996. Chromium induced teratogenicity in female rat. Toxicol. Lett. 89(3):207-213.

3053 Kumar, A. and Rana, S. V. 1984. Enzymological effects of hexavalent chromium in the rat kidney. Int. J. Tissue React. 6(2):135-139.

3054 Kumar, A., Rana, S. V. S., and Prakash, R. 1985. Dysenzymia induced by hexavalent chromium in rat liver. Int. J. Tissue React. 7(4):333-338.

2212 Mason, R. W., Edwards, I. R., and Fisher, L. C. 1987. Fetotoxicity and teratogenicity of sodium dichromate sodium arsenate and copper sulfate in rats PROC UNIV OTAGO MED SCH 65(3):59-60.

2213 Mason, R. W., Edwards, I. R., and Fisher, L. C. 1989. Teratogenicity of combinations of sodium dichromate sodium arsenate and copper sulfate in the rat COMP BIOCHEM PHYSIOL C COMP PHARMACOL TOXICOL 93(2): 407-412.

449 Medrea, N., Avram, N., Serdaru, M., and Mehedintu, C. 1996. Heavy metals pollution effects on reproductive parameters of cattle inthe industrial area Copsa Mica (Romania). Studies and Researches in Veterinary Medicine 4:67-72.

2771 Meluzzi, A., Simoncini, F., Sirri, F., Vandi, L., and Giordani, G. 1996. Feeding hens diets supplemented with heavy metals (chromium, nickel and lead). Archiv Fuer Gefluegelkunde 60(3):119-125.

757 Mercado, R. C. and Bibby, B. G. 1973. Trace element effects on enamel pigmentation incisor growth and molar morphology in rats ARCH ORAL BIOL 18(5):629-635.

3064 Mertz, W. 1970. Some aspects of nutritional trace element research. Fed. Proc. 29(4):1482-1488.

3080 Saner, G. 1980. Chromium in Nutrition and Disease. 12. Toxicity of Chromium. In: Saner, G., Ed. Current Topics in Nutrition and Disease, Vol. 2. Chromium in Nutrition and Disease. Alan R. Liss, Inc.: New York, NY. 129-130.

3744 Steven, J. D., Davies, L. J., Stanley, E. K., Abbott, R. A., Ihnat, M., Bidstrup, L., and Jaworski, J. F. 1976. Effects of Chromium in the Canadian Environment. 168.

3089 Sudip Dey, Stafford, R., Roy, M. K. D., Bhattacharjee, C. R., Khathing, D. T., Bhattacharjee, P. C., and Dkhar, P. S. 1999. Metal toxicity and trace element deficiency in some wild animal speciesfrom north-east India, as revealed by cellular, bio-inorganic and behavioural studies. Current Science 77(2):276-280.

31 Trivedi, B., Saxena, D. K., Murthy, R. C., and Chandra, S. V. 1989. Embryotoxicity and fetotoxicity of orally administered hexavalent chromium in mice Repro.Toxicol. 3(4):275-278.

359 Wiemeyer, S. N., Jurek, R. M., and Moore, J. F. 1986. Environmental contaminants in surrogates foods and feathers of california condors gymnogyps-californianus ENVIRON MONIT ASSESS; 6(1):p91-111.

4.0 COBALT

4.1 Literature Search, Retrieval and Review

The electronic literature search for cobalt toxicity data was completed according to the procedures provided in Exhibit 4-1. The search results are reported as four separate lists. The first list contains studies identified during the electronic search that were rejected for use based on a review of the abstract and title. This list is included as Attachment A to this appendix. The second list reports the literature for which useful toxicological data was identified and extracted (literature used). The third list reports the literature that was retrieved, reviewed and then rejected (literature rejected). The fourth list contains literature identified in the search that either could not be retrieved for review or has not been received for review (literature pending). These references are listed as Section 4.5.

Each of the citations in these lists are identified with a unique record number assigned as part of the data extraction process as described in Appendix 4-3 (SOP #2). Citations on the "literature not coded" list are labeled with respective literature rejection criteria also described in Appendix 4-3 (SOP #2).

4.2 Data Review and Evaluation

The electronic and manual literature search process (Exhibit 4-1) for cobalt identified 115 total studies for retrieval and review. Of these, 30 studies contained data extracted and used to derive the Eco-SSL, 85 studies were rejected for use and two studies could not be located for review.

Mammalian Data

Data was extracted from twenty-three studies for derivation of the mammalian TRV for cobalt. The data reviewed and extracted from these studies is summarized in Table 4.1.

Avian Data

Data was extracted from the seven studies for derivation of the avian cobalt TRV. The data reviewed and extracted from these studies is summarized in Table 4.2.

4.3 Mammalian Cobalt TRV

The NOAEL and LOAEL values for results with data evaluation scores above 65 are plotted on Figure 4.1 for cobalt. The following steps were completed to identify a TRV.

1) There are at least three results available for growth (GRO), reproduction (REP) or mortality (MOR) endpoints for at least two test species. There is enough data to derive a TRV.

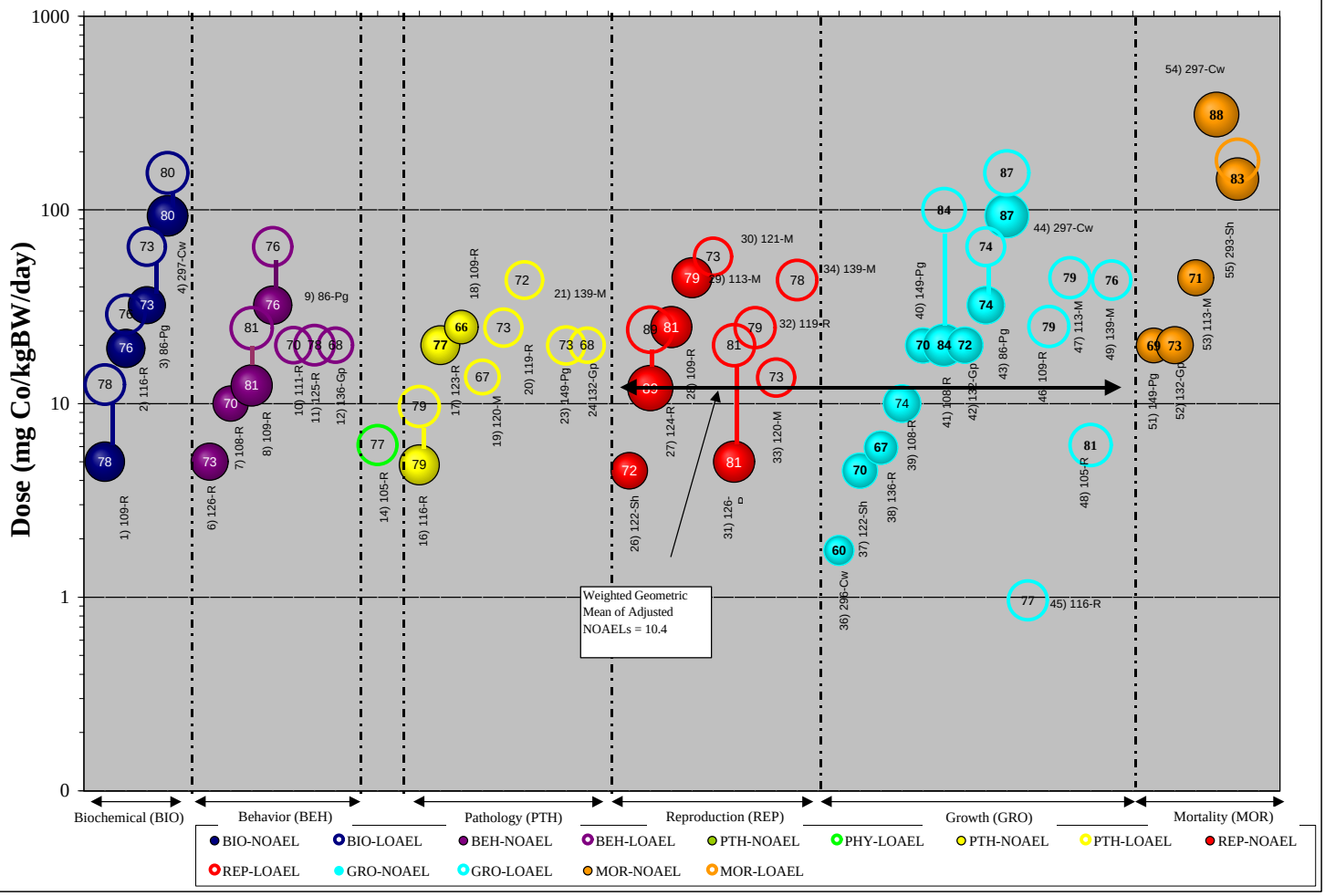
Table 4.1
Mammalian Toxicity Data for Cobalt

TEST INFORMATION			EXPOSURE INFORMATION											EFFECT INFORMATION					DATA EVALUATION SCORE										
Result #	TEST ID	Chemical Form	Common name	# of Conc/ Doses	Conc/Dose Units	Method of Analyses	Route of Exposure	Exposure Duration	Duration Units	Age	Age Units	Lifestage	Sex	General Effect Group	Effect Type	Effect Measure	NOAEL Dose (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Dose (mg/kg/day)	Data Source	Dose Route	Test Concentrations	Chemical form	Dose Quantification	Endpoint	Dose Range	Statistical Power	Exposure Duration	Test Conditions	Total
1	109-Co-Pater-ML-GV-1-BIO-1	Cobalt (II)chloride hexahydrate	rat	4	mg/kg BW/day	U	GV	gestation		NR	NR	MA	F	BIO	CHM	CREA	5	13	10	8	5	10	10	1	10	10	10	4	78
2	116-Co-Chett-ML-FD-1-BIO-4	cobaltous chloride	rat	6	ppm	U	FD	4	wk	NR	NR	NR	BH	BIO	CHM	HMGL	19	29	10	10	5	10	6	1	10	10	10	4	76
3	86-Co-Huck-ML-FD-1-BIO-1	Cobalt chloride hexahydrate	pig	4	mg Co/kg	U	FD	16	wk	NR	NR	NR	NR	BIO	CHM	HMGL	32	64	10	10	5	10	7	1	10	10	6	4	73
4	297-Co-Keen-ML-DR-1-BIO-3	Colbaltous sulfate	cow	4	mg/d/100lb BW	U	FD	13	wk	48	w	MA	F	BIO	CHM	HMGL	93	155	10	10	5	10	10	1	10	10	10	4	80
5																													
6	126-Co-Natio-ML-FD-1-BEH-1	cobalt chloride	rat	3	mg/kg BW/day	U	FD	69	d	80	d	MA	F	BEH	BEH	ACTP	5		10	10	5	10	10	4	4	10	6	4	73
7	108-Co-Pehrs-ML-FD-1-BEH-1	cobalt sulfate	rat	2	mg/kg BW/day	U	FD	8	wk	NR	NR	NR	M	BEH	FDB	FCNS	10		10	10	5	10	10	4	4	10	3	4	70
8	109-Co-Pater-ML-GV-1-BEH-2	Cobalt chloride hexahydrate	rat	4	mg/kg BW/day	U	GV	gestation		NR	NR	MA	F	BEH	FDB	FCNS	12	24	10	8	5	10	10	4	10	10	10	4	81
9	86-Co-Huck-ML-FD-1-BEH-2	Cobalt chloride hexahydrate	pig	4	mg CO/kg	U	FD	16	wk	NR	NR	NR	NR	BEH	FDB	FCNS	32	64	10	10	5	10	7	4	10	10	6	4	76
10	111-Co-Bourg-ML-DR-1-BEH-1	cobalt chloride	rat	2	mg Co/kg BW/day	M	DR	57	d	80	d	NR	M	BEH	BEH	ACTP		20	10	5	10	10	10	4	4	10	3	4	70
11	125-Co-Wellm-ML-FD-1-BEH-1	cobalt chloride	rat	4	mg Co/kg BW/day	U	FD	14	d	60	d	MA	M	BEH	FDB	FCNS		20	10	10	10	10	10	4	4	10	6	4	78
12	132-Co-Mohiu-ML-OR-1-BEH-1	cobalt sulfate	guinea pig	2	mg/kg BW/day	U	OR	5	wk	NR	NR	MA	M	BEH	FDB	FCNS		20	10	8	5	10	10	4	4	10	3	4	68
13																													
14	105-Co-Haga-ML-FD-1-PHY-1	cobalt sulfate	rat	2	mg/kg BW/day	U	FD	24	wk	NR	NR	NR	M	PHY	PHY	HTRT		6.1	10	10	5	10	10	4	4	10	10	4	77
15																													
16	116-Co-Chett-ML-FD-1-PTH-2	cobaltous chloride	rat	6	ppm	U	FD	4	wk	NR	NR	NR	BH	PTH	ORW	SMIX	4.8	9.6	10	10	5	10	6	4	10	10	10	4	79
17	123-Co-Corri-ML-FD-1-PTH-1	cobalt chloride hexahydrate	rat	2	mg Co/kg BW	U	FD	98	d	100	d	MA	M	PTH	HIS	GHIS	20		10	10	5	10	10	4	4	10	10	4	77
18	109-Co-Pater-ML-GV-1-PTH-3	Cobalt chloride hexahydrate	rat	4	mg/kg BW/day	U	GV	gestation		NR	NR	MA	F	PTH	PTH	ORWT	25		10	8	5	10	10	4	4	1	10	4	66
19	120-Co-Ander-ML-DR-1-PTH-1	cobalt chloride hexahydrate	mouse	2	mg/L	U	DR	13	wk	12	w	MA	M	PTH	HIS	GHIS		14	10	5	5	10	5	4	4	10	10	4	67
20	119-Co-Molle-ML-FD-1-PTH-1	NR	rat	2	ppm	U	FD	100	d	98	d	MA	M	PTH	HIS	GHIS		25	10	10	5	10	6	4	4	10	10	4	73
21	139-Co-Ander-ML-DR-1-PTH-1	cobalt chloride	mouse	2	mg Co/kg BW/day	U	DR	13	wk	12	w	MA	M	PTH	HIS	GHIS		43	10	5	5	10	10	4	4	10	10	4	72
22	122-Co-Corri-ML-OR-1-PTH-2	Cobalt chloride hexahydrate	sheep	3	mgCo/kg BW	U	OR	109	d	1	d	MA	M	PTH	HIS	GLNS			10	8	5	10	10	4	4	1	10	4	66
23	149-Co-Vanvl-ML-FD-1-PTH-2	cobalt chloride	pig	2	mg/kg	U	FD	10	wk	NR	NR	JV	M	PTH	HIS	GLSN		20	10	10	5	10	6	4	4	10	10	4	73
24	132-Co-Mohiu-ML-OR-1-PTH-2	cobalt sulfate	guinea pig	2	mg/kg BW/day	U	OR	5	wk	NR	NR	MA	M	PTH	HIS	GSLN		20	10	8	5	10	10	4	4	10	3	4	68
25																													
26	122-Co-Corri-ML-OR-1-REP-3	Cobalt chloride hexahydrate	sheep	3	mgCo/kg BW	U	OR	109	d	1	d	MA	M	REP	REP	TEWT	4.5		10	8	5	10	10	10	4	1	10	4	72
27	124-Co-Domin-ML-OR-1-REP-1	cobalt chloride	rat	4	mg/kg BW/day	U	OR					MA	F	REP	REP	PRWT	12	24	10	10	5	10	10	10	10	10	10	4	89
28	109-Co-Pater-ML-GV-1-REP-4	Cobalt chloride hexahydrate	rat	4	mg/kg BW/day	U	GV	gestation		NR	NR	MA	F	REP	REP	PRWT	25		10	8	5	10	10	10	4	10	10	4	81
29	113-Co-Seide-ML-OR-1-REP-1	cobalt chloride	mouse	2	mg/kg BW/day	U	OR	gestation		NR	NR	MA	F	REP	REP	PROG	45		10	8	5	10	10	10	4	10	8	4	79
30	121-Co-Pedig-ML-DR-1-REP-1	Cobalt chloride hexahydrate	mouse	22	mgCo/kg	U	DR	gestation		8-10	w	MA	BH	REP	REP	RPRD		57	10	5	5	10	5	10	4	10	10	4	73
31	126-Co-Natio-ML-FD-1-BEH-1	cobalt chloride	rat	3	mg/kg BW/day	U	FD	69	d	80	d	MA	F	REP	REP	TEWT	5	20	10	10	5	10	10	10	6	10	6	4	81
32	119-Co-Molle-ML-FD-1-REP-2	NR	rat	2	ppm	U	FD	100	d	98	d	MA	M	REP	REP	TEWT		25	10	10	5	10	6	10	4	10	10	4	79
33	120-Co-Ander-ML-DR-1-REP-2	Cobalt chloride hexahydrate	mouse	2	mg/L	U	DR	13	wk	12	w	MA	M	REP	REP	TEWT		14	10	5	5	10	5	10	4	10	10	4	73
34	139-Co-Ander-ML-DR-1-REP-2	cobalt chloride	mouse	2	mg Co/kg BW/day	U	DR	13	wk	12	w	MA	M	REP	REP	TEWT		43	10	5	5	10	10	10	4	10	10	4	78
35																													
36	296-Co-Ely-ML-FD-1-GRO-1	cobalt sulfate	cow	2	ppm	U	FD	4	d	120	d	MA	NR	GRO	GRO	BDWT	1.7		10	10	5	10	7	8	4	1	3	2	60
37	122-Co-Corri-ML-OR-1-GRO-4	Cobalt chloride hexahydrate	sheep	3	mgCo/kg BW	U	OR	109	d	1	d	MA	M	GRO	GRO	BDWT	4.5		10	8	5	10	10	8	4	1	10	4	70
38	136-Co-Gersh-ML-FD-1-GRO-2	Cobalt chloride hexahydrate	rat	2	ppm	U	FD	80	d	44	d	JV	M	GRO	GRO	BDWT	5.9		10	10	5	10	5	8	4	1	10	4	67
39	108-Co-Pehrs-ML-FD-1-GRO-2	cobalt sulfate	rat	2	mg/kg BW/day	U	FD	8	wk	NR	NR	NR	M	GRO	GRO	BDWT	10		10	10	5	10	10	8	4	10	3	4	74
40	149-Co-Vanvl-ML-FD-1-GRO-3	cobalt chloride	pig	2	mg/kg	U	FD	10	wk	NR	NR	JV	M	GRO	GRO	BDWT	20		10	10	5	10	6	8	4	3	10	4	70
41	125-Co-Wellm-ML-FD-1-BEH-1	cobalt chloride	rat	4	mg Co/kg BW/day	U	FD	14	d	60	d	MA	M	GRO	GRO	BDWT	20	100	10	10	10	10	10	8	6	10	6	4	84
42	132-Co-Mohiu-ML-OR-1-GRO-3	cobalt sulfate	guinea pig	2	mg/kg BW/day	U	OR	5	wk	NR	NR	MA	M	GRO	GRO	BDWT	20		10	8	5	10	10	8	4	10	3	4	72
43	86-Co-Huck-ML-FD-1-GRO-3	Cobalt chloride hexahydrate	pig	4	mg CO/kg	U	FD	16	wk	NR	NR	NR	NR	GRO	GRO	BDWT	32	64	10	10	5	10	7	8	4	10	6	4	74
44	297-Co-Keen-ML-DR-1-GRO	Colbaltous sulfate	cow	4	mg/d/100lb BW	U	FD	13	wk	48	w	MA	F	GRO	GRO	BDWT	93	155	10	10	5	10	10	8	10	10	10	4	87
45	116-Co-Chett-ML-FD-1-GRO-1	cobaltous chloride	rat	6	ppm	U	FD	4	wk	NR	NR	NR	BH	GRO	GRO	BDWT		0.96	10	10	5	10	6	8	4	10	10	4	77
46	109-Co-Pater-ML-GV-1-GRO-5	Cobalt chloride hexahydrate	rat	4	mg/kg BW/day	U	GV	gestation		NR	NR	MA	F	GRO	GRO	BDWT		25	10	8	5	10	10	8	4	10	10	4	79
47	113-Co-Seide-ML-OR-1-GRO-2	cobalt chloride	mouse	2	mg/kg BW/day	U	OR	gestation		NR	NR	MA	F	GRO	GRO	BDWT		45	10	8	5	10	10	8	4	10	10	4	79
48	105-Co-Haga-ML-FD-1-GRO-2	cobalt sulfate	rat	2	mg/kg BW/day	U	FD	24	wk	NR	NR	NR	M	GRO	GRO	BDWT		6.1	10	10	5	10	10	8	4	10	10	4	81
49	139-Co-Ander-ML-DR-1-GRO-3	cobalt chloride	mouse	2	mg Co/kg BW/day	U	DR	13	wk	12	w	MA	M	GRO	GRO	BDWT		43	10	5	5	10	10	8	4	10	10	4	76
50																													
51	149-Co-Vanvl-ML-FD-1-MOR-4	cobalt chloride	pig	2	mg/kg	U	FD	10	wk	NR	NR	JV	M	MOR	MOR	MORT	20		10	10	5	10	6	9	4	1	10	4	69
52	132-Co-Mohiu-ML-OR-1-MOR-4	cobalt sulfate	guinea pig	2	mg/kg BW/day	U	OR	5	wk	NR	NR	MA	M	MOR	MOR	SURV	20		10	8	5	10	10	9	4	10	3	4	73
53	113-Co-Seide-ML-OR-1-MOR-3	cobalt chloride	mouse	2	mg/kg BW/day	U	OR	gestation		NR	NR	MA	F	MOR	MOR	SURV	45		10	8	5	10	10	9	4	1	10	4	71
54	297-Co-Keen-ML-DR-1-MOR	Colbaltous sulfate	cow	4	mg/d/100lb BW	U	FD	13	wk	48	w	MA	F	MOR	MOR	MORT	310		10	10	5	10	10	9	10	10	10	4	88
55	293-Co-Becke-ML-FD-1-MOR-1	Cobatl chloride hexahydrate	sheep	9	mg/centiweight/day	U	FD	5	wk	NR	NR	NR	NR	MOR	MOR	MORT	144	180	10	10	5	10	5	9	10	10	10	4	83

Table 4.2 Avian Toxicity Data for Cobalt

TEST INFORMATION				EXPOSURE INFORMATION										EFFECT INFORMATION						DATA EVALUATION SCORE										
Result #	Test ID	Chemical Form	Species	# of Conc/ Doses	Conc/Dose Units	Method of Analyses	Exposure Route	Exposure Duration	Duration Units	Age	Age Units	Lifestage	Sex	General Effect Group	Effect Type	Effect Measure	Response Site	NOAEL Dose (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Dose (mg/kg/day)	Data Source	Dose Route	Test Concentrations	Chemical form	Dose Quantification	Endpoint	Dose Range	Statistical Power	Exposure Duration	Test Conditions	Total
1	84-Co-Paulo-AV-FD-1-BIO-1	Cobalt chloride hexahydrate	Duck	2	%diet	U	FD	3	w	JV	2	d	NR	BIO	CHEM	TFAA	HE		53.5	10	10	5	10	5	1	4	10	10	4	69
2	91-Co-Paulo-AV-FD-1-BIO-1	Cobalt chloride hexahydrate	Duck	3	%diet	U	FD	20	d	JV	2	d	NR	BIO	CHM	ALB	BL		18.5	10	10	1	10	6	1	4	10	10	4	66
3	100-Co-Diaz-AV-FD-1-BIO-1	Cobalt chloride hexahydrate	Chicken	4	ppm	U	FD	42	d	JV	1	d	BH	BIO	CHM	RBCE	BL	2.7	13	10	10	5	10	5	1	8	10	10	4	73
4																														
5	90-Co-Diaz-AV-FD-1-BEH-2	Cobalt chloride hexahydrate	Chicken	4	mg/kg Co	M	FD	14	d	JV	1	d	M	BEH	FDB	FCNS	WO	20	44	10	10	10	10	7	4	10	10	10	4	85
6	100-Co-Diaz-AV-FD-1-BEH-2	Cobalt chloride hexahydrate	Chicken	4	ppm	U	FD	42	d	JV	1	d	BH	BEH	FDB	FCNS	WO		24	10	10	5	10	7	4	4	10	10	4	74
7																														
8	90-Co-Diaz-AV-FD-1-PTH-3	Cobalt chloride hexahydrate	Chicken	4	mg/kg Co	M	FD	14	d	JV	1	d	M	PTH	HIS	GLSN	WO	20	44	10	10	10	10	7	9	4	10	10	4	85
9	80-Co-Vanvl-AV-1-FD-PTH-1	Cobalt chloride hexahydrate	Duck	3	mg /kg as Co	U	FD	15	d	JV	1	d	M	PTH	MUSC	GLSN	WO		21	10	10	5	10	5	9	4	10	10	4	77
10	100-Co-Diaz-AV-FD-1-PTH-4	Cobalt chloride hexahydrate	Chicken	4	ppm	U	FD	42	d	JV	1	d	BH	PTH	MPH	ORWT	HE		24	10	10	5	10	7	4	4	10	10	4	74
11																														
12	90-Co-Diaz-AV-FD-1-GRO-1	Cobalt chloride hexahydrate	Chicken	4	mg/kg Co	M	FD	14	d	JV	1	d	M	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO		21	10	10	10	10	7	8	4	10	10	4	83
13	92-Co-Hill-AV-FD-1-GRO-1	Cobalt chloride hexahydrate	Chicken	6	mg/kg diet	U	FD	2	w	JV	1	d	NR	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	1.3	2.6	10	10	6	10	5	8	10	10	10	4	83
14	91-Co-Paulo-AV-FD-1-GRO-1	Cobalt chloride hexahydrate	Duck	3	%diet	U	FD	20	d	JV	2	d	NR	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO		18.5	10	10	1	10	6	8	4	10	10	4	73
15	81-Co-South-AV-FD-1-GRO-1	Cobalt chloride hexahydrate	Chicken	3	ug/g	U	FD	14	d	JV	8	d	M	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO		8.60	10	10	5	10	6	8	4	10	10	4	77
16	100-Co-Diaz-AV-FD-1-GRO-3	Cobalt chloride hexahydrate	Chicken	4	ppm	U	FD	42	d	JV	1	d	BH	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO		24	10	10	5	10	7	8	4	10	10	4	78
17																														
18	90-Co-Diaz-AV-FD-1-MOR-4	Cobalt chloride hexahydrate	Chicken	4	mg/kg Co	M	FD	14	d	JV	1	d	M	MORT	MORT	MORT	WO		21	10	10	10	10	7	9	4	10	10	4	84
19	92-Co-Hill-AV-FD-1-MOR-2	Cobalt chloride hexahydrate	Chicken	6	mg/kg diet	U	FD	2	w	JV	1	d	NR	MORT	MORT	MORT	WO	2.6	5.2	10	10	6	10	5	9	10	10	10	4	84
20	80-Co-Vanvl-AV-FD-1-MOR-2	Cobalt chloride hexahydrate	Duck	3	mg /kg as Co	U	FD	15	d	JV	1	d	M	MORT	MORT	MORT	WO	21.4		10	10	5	10	5	9	4	10	10	4	77
21	80-Co-Vanvl-AV-FD-2-MOR-1	Cobalt chloride hexahydrate	Duck	3	mg /kg as Co	U	FD	28	d	JV	1	d	M	MORT	MORT	MORT	WO		53.5	10	10	5	10	5	9	4	1	10	4	68
22	100-Co-Diaz-AV-FD-1-MOR-5	Cobalt chloride hexahydrate	Chicken	4	ppm	U	FD	42	d	JV	1	d	BH	MORT	MORT	MORT	WO	24		10	10	5	10	7	9	4	1	10	4	70
23																														

Figure 4.1 Mammalian TRV Derivation for Cobalt



Result number → **1) 10 - C** ← Test Species

Reference Number

Test Species Key

Sh = sheep	Pg = pig
R = rat	Gp = guinea pig
M = mouse	Cw = cow

Growth (GRO)

Wildlife TRV Derivation Process

1) There are at least three results available for two test species within the GRO, REP and MOR effect groups. There is enough data to derive TRV.

2) There are are at least three NOAEL results available for calculation of a weighted geometric mean.

3) The weighted geometric mean of the adjusted NOAEL values for GRO and REP equals 10.4 mg Co/kg BW/day.

4) The weighted geometric mean NOAEL value is less than the lowest reported LOAEL for mortality.

5) The mammalian wildlife TRV for cobalt is equal to 10.4mg Co/kg BW/day.

2) There are at least three NOAEL results available for GRO or REP to calculate a weighted geometric mean.

3) The NOAEL values are first adjusted based on their respective data evaluation score.

Adjusted NOAEL = NOAEL * (Data Evaluation Score / 100)

4) The weighted geometric mean of the adjusted NOAEL values is calculated as presented in Table 4.3 according to the following equation:

log (GeoMean) = { score(1) * log (adj. NOAEL(1)) + ... + score (n) * log (adj. NOAEL(n)) } /{sum of scores}

5) The weighted geometric mean NOAEL is lower than the lowest LOAEL for mortality.

6) The mammalian wildlife TRV for cobalt is equal to the 10.4 mg Co /kg BW/day.

Table 4.3
Mammalian TRV Derivation for Cobalt Weighted Geometric Mean of Adjusted NOAELs

Test ID	NOAELs	Scores	Adjusted NOAEL Value	Weight	Weight*Log Adj NOAEL
122-Co-Corri-ML-OR-1-REP-3	4.5	72	3.24	72	36.76
124-Co-Domin-ML-OR-1-REP-1	12	89	10.7	89	91.54
109-Co-Pater-ML-GV-1-REP-4	25	81	20.1	81	105.50
113-Co-Seide-ML-OR-1-REP-1	45	79	35.2	79	122.20
126-Co-Natio-ML-FD-1-BEH-1	5	81	4.1	81	49.20
296-Co-Ely-ML-FD-1-GRO-1	1.7	60	1.0	60	1.11
122-Co-Corri-ML-OR-1-GRO-4	4.5	70	3.2	70	34.88
136-Co-Gersh-ML-FD-1-GRO-2	5.9	67	4.0	67	40.02
108-Co-Pehrs-ML-FD-1-GRO-2	10	74	7.4	74	64.32
149-Co-Vanvl-ML-FD-1-GRO-3	19.9	70	14.0	70	80.15
125-Co-Wellm-ML-FD-1-BEH-1	20	84	16.8	84	102.93
132-Co-Mohiu-ML-OR-1-GRO-3	20	72	14.4	72	83.40
86-Co-Huck-ML-FD-1-GRO-3	32.1	74	23.8	74	101.85
297-Co-Keen-ML-DR-1-GRO	93.0	87	80.9	87	165.98
				Sum	1060	1080
				(Sum of weight*log (adj NOAEL) / Sum of Weights		1.0187
				Weighted Geometric Mean		10.4

4.4 Avian Cobalt TRV

The NOAEL and LOAEL values for results with data evaluation scores above 65 are plotted on Figure 4.2 for cobalt. The following steps were completed to identify a TRV.

1) There are at least three results available for growth (GRO), reproduction (REP) or mortality (MOR) endpoints for at least two test species. There is enough data to derive a TRV.

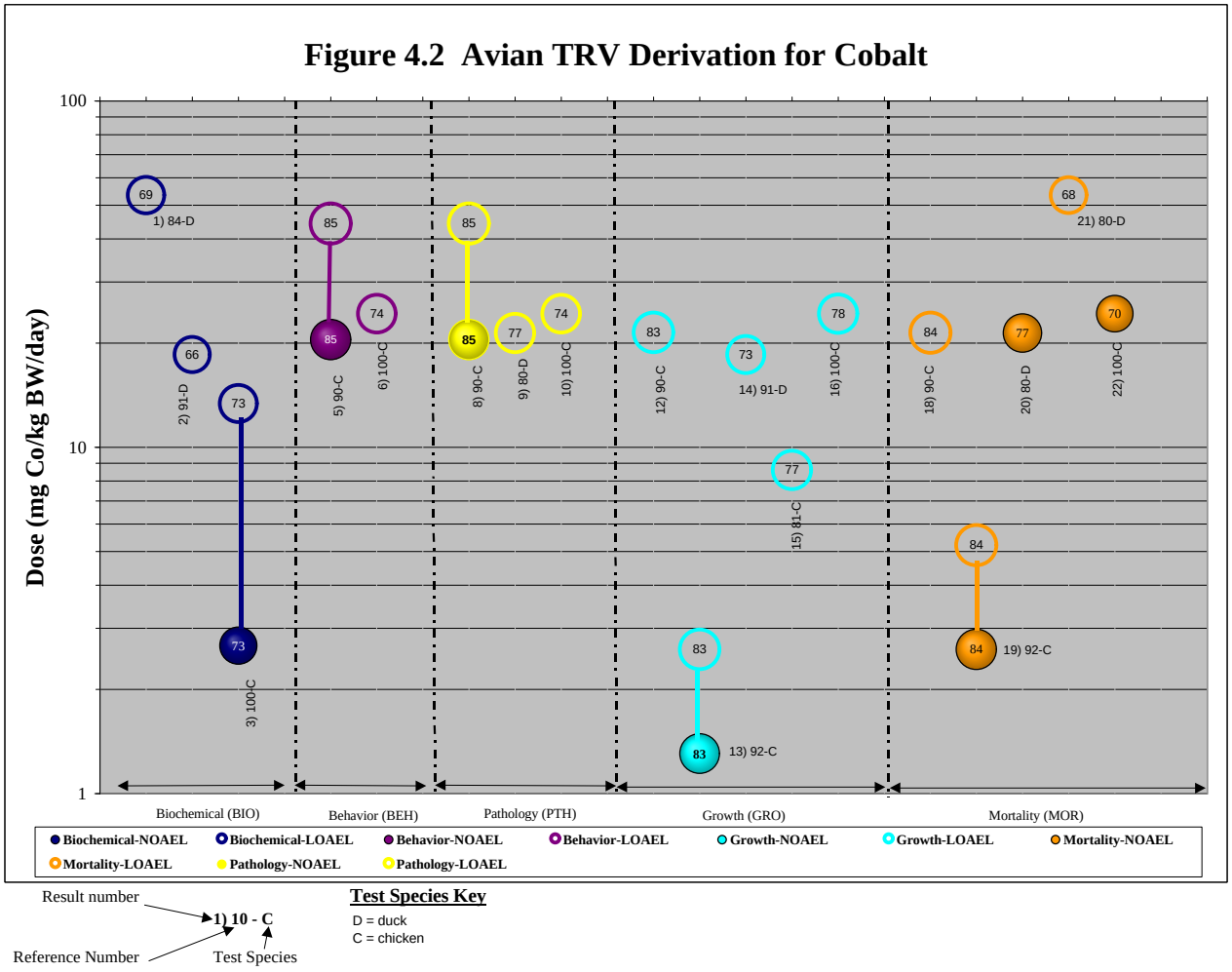
2) There are less than three NOAEL results available for GRO or REP. There is not enough data to calculate a weighted geometric mean.

3) There is at least one NOAEL result available for growth (GRO).

4) The NOAEL for growth at 1.3 mg Co/kg BW/day is less than the lowest LOAEL for mortality.

5) The NOAEL of 1.3 mg Co/kg BW/day is the avian TRV for cobalt.

Figure 4.2 Avian TRV Derivation for Cobalt



Result number → **1) 10 - C**

Reference Number — Test Species

Test Species Key

D = duck
C = chicken

Wildlife TRV Derivation Process

1) There are at least three results available for two test species within the GRO, REP and MOR effect groups. There is enough data to derive TRV.

2) There are less than three NOAEL results available within either the GRO, REP or MOR effect groups. A weighted geometric mean cannot be calculated.

3) There is at least one NOAEL result available for growth (GRO)

4) The NOAEL for growth at 1.3 mg Co/kg BW/ day is less than the lowest LOAEL for mortality.

5) The NOAEL of 1.3 mg Co/kg BW/day is the avian TRV for cobalt.

4.5 Cobalt Wildlife TRV References

Cobalt Literature Used for TRV Derivation

139 Anderson, M. B., K. Lepak, V. Farinas, and W. J. George. 1993. Protective action of zinc against cobalt-induced testicular damage inthe mouse. *Reprod. Toxicol.* 7 (1): 49-54.

120 Anderson, M. B., N. G. Pedigo, R. P. Katz, and W. J. George. 1992. Histopathology of testes from mice chronically treated with cobalt. *Reprod. Toxicol.* 6 (1): 41-50.

293 Becker, D. E. and S.E. Smith. 1951. The level of cobalt tolerance in yearling sheep *J Anim Sci*. 10: 266.

93 Berg, L. R. and R. D. Martinson. 1972. Effect of diet composition of the toxicity of zinc for the chick. Poultry Sci. 51 (5): 1690-4.

111 Bourg, W. J., J. R. Nation, and D. E. Clark. 1985. The effects of chronic cobalt exposure on passive-avoidance performance in the adult rat. *Bull. Psychon. Soc.* 23 (6): 527-530.

116 Chetty, K. N., R. A. Subba, L. Drummond, and D. Desaiah. 1979. Cobalt-induced changes in immune response and atpase activities in rats. *J Environ. Sci. Health Part B Pestic. Food Contam. Agric. Wastes*. 14 (5): 525-544.

123 Corrier, D. E., H. H. Mollenhauer, D. E. Clark, M. F. Hare, and M. H. Elissalde. 1985. Testicular degeneration and necrosis induced by dietary cobalt. *Vet Pathol.* 22 (6): 610-6.

122 Corrier, D. E., L. D. Rowe, D. E. Clark, and M. F. Hare. 1986. Tolerance and effect of chronic dietary cobalt on sheep. *Vet Hum Toxicol.* 28 (3): 216-9.

129 Derr, R. F., H. Aaker, C. S. Alexander, and H. T. Nagasawa. 1970. Synergism between cobalt and ethanol on rat growth rate. *J Nutr*. 100 (5): 521-524.

100 Diaz, G. J., R. J. Julian, and E. J. Squires. 1994. Cobalt-induced polycythaemia causing right ventricular hypertrophy and ascites in meat-type chickens. *Avian Pathology*. 91-104.

90 Diaz, G. J., R. J. Julian, and E. J. Squires. 1994. Lesions in broiler chickens following experimental intoxication with cobalt. *Avian Dis.* 38 (2): 308-16.

124 Domingo, J. L., J. L. Paternain, J. M. Llobet, and J. Corbella. 1985. Effects of cobalt on postnatal development and late gestation in rats upon oral administration. *Rev Esp Fisiol* 41 (3): 293-8.

296 Ely, R. E., K. M. Dunn, and C. F. Huffman. 1948. Cobalt toxicity incalves resulting from high oral administration. *J Anim Sci*. 7: 239.

136 Gershbein, L. L., J. D. Gershbein, and R. French. 1983. Behavior of male rats fed low levels of metallic salts *Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol*. 39 (3): 507-510.

105 Haga, Y., N. Clyne, N. Hatroi, C. Hoffman-Bang, S. K. Pehrsson, and L. Ryden. 1996. Impaired myocardial function following chronic cobalt exposure in an isolated rat heart model. Trace Elements and Electrolytes. 13 (2): 69-74.

86 Huck, D. W. and A. J. Clawson. 1976. Excess dietary cobalt in pigs. *J Anim Sci*. 43 (6): 1231-1246.

297 Keener, H. A., G. P. Percival, and K. S. Marrow. 1949. Cobalt tolerance in young dairy cattle. *J Dairy Sci*. 32: 527.

132 Mohiuddin, S. M., P. K.Taskar, M. Rheault, P. E. Roy, J. Chenard, and Y. Morin. 1970. Experimental cobalt cardiomyopathy. *Am Heart J*. 80 (4): 532-543.

119 Mollenhauer, H. H., D. E. Corrier, D.E. Clark, M. F. Hare, and M. H. Elissalde. Effects of dietary cobalt on testicular structure. *Virchow Arch [Cell Pathol]*. 49 (3): 241-248.

126 Nation, J. R., A. E. Bourgeois, D. E. Clark, and M. F. Hare. 1983. The effects of chronic cobalt exposure on behavior and metallothionein levels in the adult rat. *Neurobehav Toxicol Teratol*. 5 (1): 9-15.

109 Paternain, J. L., J. L. Domingo, and J. Corbella. 1988. Developmental toxicity of cobalt in the rat. *J Toxicol Environm Health*. 24 (2): 193-200.

91 Paulov, S. 1971. Changes of growth and of serum proteins in ducklings intoxicated with cobalt. *Nutr Metab*. 13 (1): 66-70.

84 Paulov, S., J. Veselovsky, and J. M. Demers. 1971. Metabolic pool of heart proteins and amino acids in cobalt-poisoned ducklings. *Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung*. 40 (2): 173-177.

187 Pedigo, N. G. and M. W. Vernon. 1993. Embryonic losses after 10-week administration of cobalt to male mice. *Reprod Toxicol*. 7: 111-116.

108 Pehrsson, S. K., N. Hatori, N., J. Kock, L. Lins, and L. Ryden. 1991. The effect of chronic cobalt exposure on cardiac function in rats. *Trace Elem Med*. 8 (4): 195-198.

113 Seidenberg, J. M., D. G. Anderson, and R. A. Becker. 1986. Validation of an in vivo developmental toxicity screen in the mouse *Teratog Carcinog Mutagen* 6: 361-374.

81 Southern, L. L., and D. H. Baker. 1981. The effect of methionine or cysteine on cobalt toxicity in the chick. *Poultry Sci*. 60 (6): 1303-8.

80 Van Vleet, J. F., G. D. Boon, and V. Ferrans. 1981. Induction of lesions of selenium-vitamin E deficiency in ducklings fed silver, copper, cobalt, tellurium, cadmium, or zinc: protection by selenium or vitamin E supplements. *Am J Vet Res* 42 (7): 1206-1217.

149 Van Vleet, J. F., G. D. Boon, and V. J. Ferrans. 1981. Induction of lesions of selenium-vitamin E deficiency in weanling swine fed silver, cobalt, tellurium, zinc, cadmium, and vanadium. *Am J Vet Res* 42 (5): 789-799.

125 Wellman, P. J., P. A. Watkins, J. R. Nation, and D. E. Clark. 1984. Conditioned taste aversion in the adult rat induced by dietary ingestion of cadmium or cobalt. *Neurotoxicology*. 5(2): 81-90.

Cobalt Literature Rejected

117 FL Abe, H., Urakabe, S., Sugita, M., Shichiri, M., and Suematsu, T. 1973. Environmental pollution and health problems: pathophysiology: interpretation of physical disorders induced by heavy metals. Jap. J. Clin. Med. 31(6):2017-2026.

192 Rev Ammerman, C. B. and Miller, S. M. 1972. Biological availability of minor mineral ions: a review. J. Anim. Sci. 35(3):681-694.

292 Acute Andrews, E. D. 1965. Cobalt poisoning in sheep. NZ Vet. J. 13:101.

193 Rev ATSDR. 1990. Toxicological Profile for Cobalt. U.S. Public Health Service, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry.

146 Drug Bal, M. S. and Dwarkanath, P. K. 1989. Effect of cobalt feeding on the blood and milk vitamin B-12 levels in cattle Indian Vet J 66(4):300-302.

159 FL Berestova, V. I. 1981. Cobalt content in the bodies on mink, arctic foxes (Alopex lagopus) and silver foxes at various stages of growth: <Original> Soderzhanije kobal'ta v organizme norok, nestsov i lisits ranogo vozrasta Scientifur 5(1):34-37.

89 Diss Blalock, T. L. 1986. Studies on the role of iron in the reversal of zinc, cadmium, vanadium, nickel and cobalt toxicities in broiler pullets Diss. Abstr. Int. B 1986, 47(2), 577-8:188 pp.

140 No Oral Cain, Stephen M. 1975. Oxygen delivery and utilization in dogs with a sublethal dose of cobalt chloride J Appl Physiol 38(1):20-25.

194 Rev Cohen, MD, Bowser, DH, and Costa, M. 1996. Chapter 16: Carcinogenicity and genotoxicity of Lead, Beryllium, and Other Metals. In: Chang, Louis W., Ed. Toxicology of Metals. CRC Press, Inc.253-284.

294 Chem Meth Comar, C. L., Davis, G. K., and Taylor, R. F. 1946. Cobalt metabolism studies: Radioactive cobalt procedures with rats and cattle. Arch Biochem 9:149.

164 Rev Corah, L. R. and Ives, S. 1991. The effects of essential trace minerals on reproduction in beef cattle. Veterinary Clinics of North America, Food Animal Practice 7(1):41-57.

163 No Dose Corah, L. R. and Ives, S. 1992. Trace minerals in cow herd nutrition programs. Agri-Practice 13(4):5-7.

172 Surv Davies, G. R. and Crawshaw, R. 1978. A field study of the soil and herbage relationships for the trace elements copper, molybdenum and cobalt. Experimental Husbandry(No.34):53-60.

295 No Oral Dunn, K. M., Ely, R. E., and Huffman, C. F. 1952. Alleviation of cobalt toxicity in calves by methionine administration. J Anim Sci 11:326.

130 No Oral Eaton, R. P. 1972. Cobalt chloride-induced hyperlipemia in the rat: effects on intermediary metabolism. Am J Physiol 222(6):1550-1557.

134 No Oral Edel, J a, Pozzi, G., Sabbioni, E., Pietra, R., and Devos, S. 1994. Metabolic and toxicological studies on cobalt. Sci Total Environ:233-244.

304 BioAcc Fendick, E. A., Stevens, G. L., Brown, R. J., and Jordan, W. P. 1989. Element content in tissues of four rodent species sampled in the geysers geothermal steamfield California USA ENVIRON POLLUT 58(2-3):155-178.

152 FL Gaffarov, A. K. and Kamalov, A. 1974. Effect of copper manganese and cobalt salts on growth development and change of the thyroid of gissar ram lambs IZV AKAD NAUK TADZH SSR OTD BIOL NAUK: Izvestiya Akademii Nauk Tadzhikskoi Ssr Otdelenie Biologicheskikh Nauk 3:85-88.

114 No Oral Garban, Z., Voiculescu, L., Checiu, M., and Eremia, J. 1984. The influence of zinc and cobalt on the deoxyribonucleic acid biosynthesis and on the genetic information transmission in experimental animals. 2.effect On the serum protein biosynthesis and on embryonic development REV ROUM BIOCHIM 21:109-117.

195 Rev Goyer, R. A. 1996. Toxic Effects of Metals. In: Klaassen, C. D., Ed. Casarett and Doull's Toxicology: The Basic Science of Poisons. The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.691-736.

131 Nut Def. Grice, H. C., Goodman, T., Munro, I. C., Wiberg, G. S., and Morrison, A. B. 1969. Myocardial toxicity of cobalt in the rat. Ann N Y Acad Sci 156(1):189-94.

175 Rev Henkens, C. H. and Koopman, J. J. 1973.:61pp.

162 Rev Henry, P. R., Ammerman, C. B., Baker, D. H., and Lewis, A. J. 1995. Cobalt bioavailability.:119-126.

144 Rev Henry, P. R., Littell, R. C., and Ammerman, C. B. 1996. Bioavailability of cobalt sources for ruminants 1: Effects of time and dietary cobalt concentration on tissue cobalt concentration. Nutrition Research 17(6):947-955.

161 FL Herlin, A. H. and Andersson, I. 1996.

133 No Oral Hoey, M. J. 1966. The effects of metallic salts on the histology and functioning of the rat testis. J Reprod Fertil 12(3):461-472.

305 BioAcc Honda, K., Ichihashi, H., and Tatsukawa, R. 1987. Tissue distribution of heavy metals and their variations with age sex and habitat in Japanese serows capricornis-crispus ARCH ENVIRON CONTAM TOXICOL 16(5):551-562.

196 Rev Howell, J. M., Masters, D. G., and White, C. L. 1996. Toxicities and excessive intakes of minerals.:95-117.

154 Mineral Hutcheson, D. P. 1987. Minerals for feedlot cattle AGRI-PRACTICE 8(3):3-6.

95 No Oral Jalavisto, E., Kyllastinen, M., Kuorinka, I., and Haapiainen, T. 1966. Effect of cobalt on erythroid values, growth and oxygen consumption of the chick embryo and young chicken. Ann Acad Sci Fenn [A] 127:1-15.

103 Rev Kaminski, P. 1998. The Impact of Ca and heavy metals upon the nest development of sparrows (Passer spp.) and other synanthropic birds Polish J Environ Stud 7(2):53-65.

143 Rev Kawashima, T., Henry, P. R., Bates, D. G., Ammerman, C. B., Littell, R. C., and Price, J. 1997. Bioavailability of cobalt sources for ruminants 2: estimation of the relative value of reagent grade and feed grade cobalt sources from tissue cobalt accumulation and vitamin B-12 concentrations. Nutrition Research 17(6):957-974.

298 Nut def Kline, E. A., Kostelic, G. C., Ashton, G. C., Homeyer, P. G., Quinn, L., and Catron, D. V. 1954. The effect of the growth performance of young pigs of adding cobalt, vitamin B12 and antibiotics to semipurified rations. J Nutr 53:543.

101 FL Konopatov, Yu., Lipin, A., and Fedorov, V. 1991. Cobalt in the diet for broilers. Ptitsevodstvo(11):14-15.

97 Imm Konopatov, Yu V. 1992. Cobalt and immunogenesis in birds, as exemplified by the chicken. DOKL AKAD NAUK 322(4):806-808.

184 Abstract Kravioskii, G. N., Wei-li Wang, K., and Baker, D. E. 1979. Experimental data for the validation of the maximum permissible concentration of cobalt in water bodies Hyg Sanit 36:277-279.

106 Surv Larson, J. M., Karasov, W. H., Sileo, L., Stromborg, K. L., Hanbidge, B. A., Giesy, J. P., Jones, P. D., Tillitt, D. E., and Verbruggie D. A. 1996. Reproductive success, developmental anomalies, and environmental contaminants in double-crested cormorants (phalacrocorax auritus). Environm Toxicol Chem 15(4):553-559.

168 CP Lewis, G., Anderson, P. H., and Suttle, N. F. 1983. The nature of trace element problems: delineating the field problem. In: Trace Elements in Animal Production and Veterinary Practice. British Society of Animal Production11-16.

173 FL Lipnitskii, S. S. and Yakubovskii, M. V. 1975. Effect of additional dietary trace elements on weight gain and theoccurrence of various parasitic diseases in cattle in Belorussia. Trudy. Belorusskii Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Veterinarnyi Institut 13:143-147.

145 No Dose Macpherson, Allan. 1993. Recent developments in cobalt and selenium research. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 63(1):104.

260 No Dose Malzahn, E. 1983. Post natal changes in trace elements and in oxidation reduction activity in laboratory bank voles clethrionomys-glareolus Acta Theriol 28(1-8):33-54.

261 Bio Acc Malzahn, E. 1981. Trace elements and their significance in the post natal development of seasonal generations of the bank vole clethrionomys-glareolus Acta Theriol 26(8-15):231-256.

156 Rev McDowell, L. R. 1985. Cobalt, iodine, and selenium. In: Animal Feeding and Nutritionnutrition of Grazing Ruminants in Warm Climates. Academic Press, Inc.: Orlando, FL. 259-290.

155 Rev McDowell, L. R. 1985. Detection of mineral status of grazing ruminants ANIMAL FEEDING AND NUTRITION: NUTRITION OF GRAZING RUMINANTS IN WARM CLIMATES:339-358.

98 Rev Miller, E. R., Lei, X., and Ullrey, D. E. 1991. Chapter 16: Trace elements in animal nutrition. In: Mortvedt, J. J., F. R. Cox, L. M. Shuman et al., Eds. Micronutrients in Agriculture. Soil Science Society of America, Inc.: Madison, WI. 593-662.

153 No Oral Morelli, L., Di Giulio, C, Iezzi, M., and Data, P. G. 1994. Effect of acute and chronic cobalt administration on carotid body chemoreceptors responses Sci Total Environ 150(1-3):215-216.

266 Rev NAS, Subcommittee on Mineral Toxicity Committee on Animal Nutrition. 1980. Mineral Tolerance of Domestic Animals. National Research Council (NRC): United States. 588.

174 Rev Neathery, M. W. and Miller, W. J. 1977. Tolerance levels, toxicity of essential trace elements for livestock and poultry. I. Cattle and sheep. Feedstuffs 49(36):18-20, 34.

688 No Dose Nolte, T., Harleman, J. H., and Jahn, W. 1995. Histopathology of chemically induced testicular atrophy in rats Experimental and Toxicologic Pathology 47(4):267-286.

165 No Dose Norton, B. W., Hales, J. W., and Stockwell, T. G. H. 1990. Reproduction, growth and survival of Merino ewes and lambs in south-western Queensland and their response to trace element supplementation. Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture 30(2):155-163.

158 Herp Padgaonkar, A. S. and Rangnekar, P. V. 1973. Observations following administration of alloxan and cobalt salts in the snake natrix-piscator J Univ Bombay 42(69):63-75.

167 CP Phillippo, M. and Suttle, N. F. 1983. The role of dose-response trials in predicting trace element deficiency disorders. In: Trace Elements in Animal Production and Veterinary Practice. British Society of Animal Production51-59.

128 FL Puget, A., Vergnes, H., and Gouarderes, C. 1975. The sensitivity of the red pika (Ochotona rufescens rufescens) to cobalt chloride: Sensibilite de l'ochotone afgan (ochotona rufescens rufescens) au chlorure de cobalt Zentralbl Veterinarmed [A] 22(7):583-96.

148 Rev Pugh, D. G., Elmore, R. G., and Hembree, T. R. 1985. A review of the relationship between mineral nutrition and reproduction in cattle BOVINE PRACT 20:10-13.

197 Rev Ramos, KS, Chacon, E, and Acosta Jr., D. 1996. Chapter 17: Toxic Responses of the Heart and Vascular Systems. In: Klaassen, Curtis D., Ed. Casarett and Doull's Toxicology: The Basic Science of Poisons. The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.487-527.

135 FL Reuber, S., Kreuzer, M., and Kirchgessner, M. 1993. Effect of cobalt depletion on growth and cobalt retention in organs and tissues of the rat. Journal of Animal Physiology and Animal Nutrition:129-138.

45 No Oral Ridgway, L. P. and Karnofsky, D. A. 1952. The effects of metals on the chick embryo: toxicity and production of abnormalities in development Ann N Y Acad Sci 55:203-215.

127 Nut Def Roginski, E. E. and Mertz, W. 1977. A biphasic response of rats to cobalt. J Nutr 107(8):1537-1542.

99 Nut Def Ryan, T. 1991. Trace elements and their role in avian nutrition Canine Pract 16(2):30-35.

157 Rev Schubert, J. 1973. Heavy metals--toxicity and environmental pollution. Adv Exp Med Biol 40:239-97.

110 Not Primary Seidenberg, J. M. and Becker, R. A. 1987. A summary of the results of 55 chemicals screened for developmental toxicity in mice Teratog Carcinog Mutagen 7(1):17-28.

141 Nut Def Singh, K. K., Chhabra, A., and Agrawal, R. K. 1997. Influence of dietary cobalt on blood constituents and metabolites in crossbred calves. Indian Journal of Animal Nutrition 14(3):196-198.

142 Surv Stafford, Kevin J. 1997. The diet and trace element status of sambar deer (*Cervus unicolor*) in Manawatu district, New Zealand New Zealand Journal of Zoology 24(4):267-271.

147 Mineral Suttle, M. and Jones, D. G. 1989. Recent developments in trace element metabolism and function trace elements disease resistance and immune responsiveness in ruminants J Nutr 119(7):1055-1061.

169 CP Suttle, N. F., Gunn, R. G., Allen, W. M., Linklater, K. A., and Wiener, G. 1983. Trace elements in animal production and veterinary practice. ix + 155pp.

104 Bio Acc Szefer, P. and Falandysz, J. 1987. Trace metals in the soft tissues of scaup ducks (*Aythya marila* L.) wintering in Gdansk Bay, Baltic Sea Sci Total Environ 65:203-213.

102 FL Tanatarov, A. B. 1986. Trace elements in duck feeding. Zhivotnovodstvo(2):44-45.

137 No Oral Telib, M. 1972. Effects of cobaltous chloride in laboratory animals part 1 the histological and electron microscopical changes in the islets of rabbits ENDOKRINOLOGIE 60(1):81-102.

118 No Oral Tsujii, H. and Hoshishima, K. 1979. Effect of the administration of trace amounts of metals to pregnant mice upon the behavior and learning of their offspring SHINSHU DAIGAKU NOGAKUBU KIYO(J FAC AGRIC SHINSHU UNIV) 16:13-28.

299 Abstract Turk, J. L Jr. and Kratzer, F. H. 1960. The effects of cobalt in the diet of chicks Poult Sci 39:1302.

302 CP Underwood, E. J. 1977. Trace Elements in Human and Animal Nutrition. Academic Press: New York.

303 CP Vallee, B. L. The entatic properties of cobalt carboxypeptidase and cobalt procarboxypeptidase.:5.

166 Mix Van Ryssen, J. B. J., Miller, W. J., Gentry, R. P., and Neathery, M. W. 1987. Effect of added dietary cobalt on metabolism and distribution of radioactive selenium and stable minerals. J Dairy Sci 70(3):639-644.

82 Mix Van Vleet, J. F. 1982. Amounts of twelve elements required to induce selenium vitamin E deficiency in ducklings. Am. J. Vet. Res. 43(5):851-857.

83 Rev Watson, A. and O'Hare, P. J. 1979. Red grouse populations on experimentally treated and untreated Irish bog. J Appl Ecol 16(2):433-452.

151 Nut Def Whanger, P. D., Weswig, P. H., Schmitz, J. A., and Oldfield, J. E. 1976. Effects of selenium, cadmium, mercury, tellurium, arsenic, silver and cobalt on white muscle disease in lambs and effect of dietary forms of arsenic on its accumulation in tissues Nutr Rep Int 14(1):63-72.

115 No Oral Wide, M. 1984. Effect of short-term exposure to five industrial metals on the embryonic and fetal development of the mouse Environ Res 33:47-53.

150 Nut Def Winter, W. H., Siebert, B. D., and Kuchel, R. E. 1977. Cobalt deficiency of cattle grazing improved pastures in northern Cape York Peninsula Aust J Exp Agric Anim Husb 17(84):10-15.

Cobalt Literature Pending

170 Deas, D. W., Melrose, D. R., Reed, H. C. B., Vandeplassche, M., Pidduck, H., and <Editors> J.A. Laing. 1979. Chapter 7: Other non-infectious abnormalities:137-159.

112 Izmerov, N. F. 1986. Cobalt INT REG POTENTIAL TOXIC CHEM 100:1-49.

96 Kaminski, P., Choinski, A., and Wolosiuk, B. 1993. Dynamics of the content of selected elements in the nestling development of the house martin Delichon urbica in a rural landscape. ACTA ORNITHOLOGICA (WARSAW) 28(1):23-37.

5.0 DIELDRIN

5.1 Literature Search, Retrieval and Review

The electronic literature search for dieldrin toxicity data was completed according to the procedures provided in Exhibit 4-1. The search results are reported as four separate lists. The first list contains studies identified during the electronic search that were rejected for use based on a review of the abstract and title. This list is included as Attachment A to this appendix. The second list reports the literature for which useful toxicological data was identified and extracted (literature used). The third list reports the literature that was retrieved, reviewed and then rejected (literature rejected). The fourth list contains literature identified in the search that either could not be retrieved for review or has not been received for review (literature pending). These references are listed as Section 5.5.

Each of the citations in these lists are identified with a unique record number assigned as part of the data extraction process as described in Appendix 4-3 (SOP #2). Citations on the "literature not coded" list are labeled with respective literature rejection criteria also described in Appendix 4-3 (SOP #2).

5.2 Data Review and Evaluation

The electronic and manual literature search process (Exhibit 4-1) for dieldrin identified 276 studies. Of these, 101 studies contained data extracted and used to derive the Eco-SSL, 151 studies were rejected for use and 24 studies are pending receipt for review.

Mammalian Data

Data was extracted from thirty-nine studies for derivation of the mammalian TRV for dieldrin. The data reviewed and extracted from these studies is summarized in Table 5.1.

Avian Data

Data was extracted from the thirty-four studies for derivation of the avian dieldrin TRV. The data reviewed and extracted from these studies is summarized in Table 5.2.

5.3 Mammalian Dieldrin TRV

The NOAEL and LOAEL values for results with data evaluation scores above 65 are plotted on Figure 5.1 for dieldrin. The following steps were completed to identify a TRV.

1) There are at least three results available for growth (GRO), reproduction (REP) or mortality (MOR) endpoints for at least two test species. There is enough data to derive a TRV.

Table 5.1 Mammalian Toxicity Data for Dieldrin

TEST INFORMATION		EXPOSURE INFORMATION										EFFECT INFORMATION						DATA EVALUATION SCORES										
Result #	Test ID	Species	# of Conc/ Doses	Reported Conc/Dose Units	Method of Analyses	Route of Exposure	Exposure Duration	Duration Units	Age	Age Units	Lifestage	Sex	General Effect Group	Effect Type	Effect Measure	Response Site	NOAEL Dose (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Dose (mg/kg/day)	Data Source	Dose Route	Test Substance	Chemical form	Dose Quantification	Endpoint	Dose Range	Statistical Power	Exposure Duration	Test Conditions	Total
1	1146-Dld-Walke-ML-OR-2-BIO-3	dog	3	mg/kg/d	M	OR	104	w	5.5	mo	MU	BH	BIO	CHM	TOPR	SR	0.005	0.05	10	8	10	10	10	1	8	10	10	4	81
2	1146-Dld-Walke-ML-OR-2-BIO-1	dog	3	mg/kg/d	M	OR	104	w	5.5	mo	MU	BH	BIO	ENZ	ALPH	PL	0.005	0.05	10	8	10	10	10	1	8	10	10	4	81
3	1146-Dld-Walke-ML-OR-2-BIO-2	dog	3	mg/kg/d	M	OR	104	w	5.5	mo	MU	BH	BIO	CHM	HMGL	BL	0.05		10	8	10	10	10	1	4	1	10	4	68
4	1146-Dld-Walke-ML-OR-2-BIO-4	dog	3	mg/kg/d	M	OR	104	w	5.5	mo	MU	BH	BIO	ENZ	CEST	ER	0.05		10	8	10	10	10	1	4	1	10	4	68
5	1122-Dld-Steve-ML-FD-1-BIO-6	mouse	4	mg/kg	U	FD	28	d	4	w	NR	M	BIO	ENZ	EROD	LI	0.127	0.3812	10	10	5	10	5	1	10	10	6	4	71
6	1139-Dld-van R-ML-FD-1-BIO-1	mouse	4	ppm	U	FD	14	mo	4.5	w	JV	F	BIO	ENZ	AATT	LI	0.13	0.64	10	10	5	10	5	1	8	10	10	4	73
7	1056-Dld-Murph-ML-FD-1-BIO-7	deer	3	mg/kg BW/day	U	FD	3	y	1	y	MU	F	BIO	ENZ	ALPH	SR	0.14	0.69	10	10	5	10	10	1	8	10	10	4	78
8	1026-Dld-Kramp-ML-GV-1-BIO-3	rat	5	mg/kg	M	GV	13	d	NR	NR	NR	M	BIO	ENZ	Other	LI	0.25	1.25	10	8	10	10	10	1	8	10	6	4	77
9	1146-Dld-Walke-ML-FD-1-BIO-5	rat	4	ppm	M	FD	104	w	5	w	MU	BH	BIO	CHM	HMGL	BL	0.79		10	10	10	10	6	1	4	10	10	2	73
10	1146-Dld-Walke-ML-FD-1-BIO-6	rat	4	ppm	M	FD	104	w	5	w	MU	BH	BIO	ENZ	ALPH	PL	0.79		10	10	10	10	6	1	4	10	10	2	73
11	998-Dld-Hurka-ML-GV-1-BIO-4	rat	2	mg/kg/2 d	M	GV	100	d	NR	NR	NR	NR	BIO	ENZ	ALPH	LI	2.5		10	8	10	10	10	1	4	1	10	4	68
12	961-Dld-Foste-ML-FD-1-BIO-1	rat	3	ppm	U	FD	6	w	NR	NR	NR	M	BIO	HRM	CORT	AR	9.8	19.6	10	10	5	10	7	1	10	10	6	4	73
13	1026-Dld-Kramp-ML-GV-1-BIO-4	rat	5	mg/kg	M	GV	13	d	NR	NR	NR	M	BIO	ENZ	PNAD	LI		0.05	10	8	10	10	10	1	4	10	6	4	73
14	1141-Dld-Virgo-ML-FD-1-BIO-2	mouse	5	ppm	U	FD	10	w	13	w	NR	F	BIO	CHM	TOPR	MC		0.64	10	10	5	10	5	1	4	10	10	4	69
15	1040-Dld-Mehro-ML-FD-1-BIO-5	rat	2	ppm	U	FD	60	d	NR	NR	NR	M	BIO	ENZ	Other	BR		0.92	10	10	5	10	6	1	4	10	6	4	66
16	999-Dld-Hurka-ML-GV-1-BIO-4	rabbit	2	mg/kg/d	M	GV	100	d	NR	NR	NR	NR	BIO	CHM	CHOL	LI		1.25	10	8	10	10	10	1	4	10	6	4	73
17	999-Dld-Hurka-ML-GV-1-BIO-5	rabbit	2	mg/kg/d	M	GV	100	d	NR	NR	NR	NR	BIO	ENZ	ALPH	LI		1.25	10	8	10	10	10	1	4	10	6	4	73
18	998-Dld-Hurka-ML-GV-1-BIO-3	rat	2	mg/kg/2 d	M	GV	100	d	NR	NR	NR	NR	BIO	CHM	GLYC	LI		2.5	10	8	10	10	10	1	4	10	10	4	77
19	1163-Dld-Zemai-ML-FD-1-BIO-1	rat	2	ppm	U	FD	8	w	NR	NR	MA	F	BIO	ENZ	CEST	PL		5	10	10	5	10	6	1	4	10	6	4	66
20	911-Dld-Bandy-ML-GV-1-BIO-5	rat	2	mg/kg/d	M	GV	15	d	NR	NR	YO	M	BIO	CHM	Other	LI		5	10	8	10	10	10	1	4	10	6	4	73
21	911-Dld-Bandy-ML-GV-1-BIO-4	rat	2	mg/kg/d	M	GV	15	d	NR	NR	YO	M	BIO	ENZ	Other	LI		5	10	8	10	10	10	1	4	10	6	4	73
22																													
23	1056-Dld-Murph-ML-FD-1-BEH-1	deer	3	mg/kg BW/day	U	FD	3	y	1	y	MU	F	BEH	FDB	FCNS	WO	0.69		10	10	5	10	10	4	4	1	10	4	68
24	1146-Dld-Walke-ML-FD-1-BEH-3	rat	4	ppm	M	FD	104	w	5	w	MU	BH	BEH	FDB	FCNS	WO	0.79		10	10	10	10	6	4	4	1	10	2	67
25	988-Dld-Harr -ML-FD-1-BEH-3	rat	11	ppm	M	FD	400	d	28	d	MU	BH	BEH	FDB	FCNS	WO	0.85	1.7	10	10	10	10	7	4	10	10	10	4	85
26	1023-Dld-Kolaj-ML-FD-1-BEH-3	mouse	5	mg/kg	M	FD	90	d	8	w	NR	M	BEH	FDB	FCNS	WO	1.27		10	10	10	10	5	4	4	1	10	7	71
27	1023-Dld-Kolaj-ML-FD-2-BEH-1	rat	5	mg/kg	M	FD	90	d	8	w	NR	M	BEH	FDB	FCNS	WO	1.27		10	10	10	10	5	4	4	1	10	7	71
28	918-Dld-Bilds-ML-FD-1-BEH-2	mouse	2	ppm	U	FD	3	mo	3.5	mo	NR	NR	BEH	BEH	FRZG	WO		1.3	10	10	5	10	5	4	4	10	10	4	72
29	1141-Dld-Virgo-ML-FD-1-BEH-3	mouse	5	ppm	U	FD	10	w	13	w	NR	F	BEH	BEH	INST	WO		0.64	10	10	5	10	5	4	4	10	10	4	72
30	1020-Dld-Kimbr-ML-FD-1-BEH-3	rat	3	mg/kg BW/day	U	FD	8	w	3.5	mo	AD	M	BEH	BEH	INST	WO		2.64	10	10	5	10	10	4	4	10	6	4	73
31	1040-Dld-Mehro-ML-FD-1-BEH-3	rat	2	ppm	U	FD	60	d	NR	NR	NR	M	BEH	FDB	FCNS	WO		0.92	10	10	5	10	6	4	4	10	6	4	69
32																													
33	1056-Dld-Murph-ML-FD-1-PHY-10	deer	3	mg/kg BW/day	U	FD	3	y	1	y	MU	F	PHY	PHY	OTHR	KI	0.69		10	10	5	10	10	4	4	1	10	4	68
34																													
35	1146-Dld-Walke-ML-OR-2-PTH-8	dog	3	mg/kg/d	M	OR	104	w	5.5	mo	MU	M	PTH	ORWT	ORWT	SP	0.005	0.05	10	8	10	10	10	4	8	10	10	4	84
36	1026-Dld-Kramp-ML-GV-1-PTH-1	rat	5	mg/kg	M	GV	13	d	NR	NR	NR	M	PTH	ORWT	SMIX	LI	0.05	0.25	10	8	10	10	10	4	8	10	6	4	80
37	1146-Dld-Walke-ML-OR-2-PTH-6	dog	3	mg/kg/d	M	OR	104	w	5.5	mo	MU	BH	PTH	ORWT	ORWT	KI	0.05		10	8	10	10	10	4	4	3	10	4	73
38	1146-Dld-Walke-ML-FD-1-PTH-1	rat	4	ppm	M	FD	104	w	5	w	MU	BH	PTH	HIS	GLSN	KI	0.082	0.79	10	10	10	10	6	4	8	10	10	4	82
39	1122-Dld-Steve-ML-FD-1-PTH-4	mouse	4	mg/kg	U	FD	28	d	4	w	NR	M	PTH	HIS	GHIS	LI	0.127	0.3812	10	10	5	10	5	4	10	10	6	4	74
40	1023-Dld-Kolaj-ML-FD-1-PTH-1	mouse	5	mg/kg	M	FD	90	d	8	w	NR	M	PTH	ORWT	SMIX	LI	0.127	0.3812	10	10	10	10	5	4	10	10	10	7	86
41	1056-Dld-Murph-ML-FD-1-PTH-8	deer	3	mg/kg BW/day	U	FD	3	y	1	y	MU	F	PTH	ORWT	ORWT	LI	0.14	0.69	10	10	5	10	10	4	8	10	10	4	81
42	960-Dld-Fitzh-ML-FD-1-PTH-3	rat	7	ppm	U	FD	2	y	NR	NR	JV	M	PTH	ORWT	SMIX	LI	0.16	0.79	10	10	5	10	6	4	8	10	10	4	77
43	1122-Dld-Steve-ML-FD-1-PTH-2	mouse	4	mg/kg	U	FD	28	d	4	w	NR	M	PTH	ORWT	SMIX	LI	0.3812	1.27	10	10	5	10	5	4	8	10	6	4	72
44	1139-Dld-van R-ML-FD-1-PTH-2	mouse	4	ppm	U	FD	14	mo	4.5	w	JV	F	PTH	HIS	GSLN	LI	0.64	1.3	10	10	5	10	5	4	8	10	10	4	76
45	1056-Dld-Murph-ML-FD-1-PTH-9	deer	3	mg/kg BW/day	U	FD	3	y	1	y	MU	F	PTH	ORWT	ORWT	KI	0.69		10	10	5	10	10	4	4	1	10	4	68
46	1146-Dld-Walke-ML-FD-1-PTH-7	rat	4	ppm	M	FD	104	w	5	w	MU	BH	PTH	ORWT	ORWT	BR	0.79		10	10	10	10	6	4	4	10	10	2	76
47	1096-Dld-Reube-ML-FD-1-PTH-2	rat	8	ppm	U	FD	2	y	3	w	NR	BH	PTH	HIS	NPHR	KI	0.79	3.96	10	10	5	10	5	4	8	10	10	4	76
48	960-Dld-Fitzh-ML-FD-1-PTH-4	rat	7	ppm	U	FD	2	y	NR	NR	JV	BH	PTH	HIS	GHIS	LI	0.80	4.1	10	10	5	10	6	4	8	10	10	4	77
49	1122-Dld-Steve-ML-FD-1-PTH-5	mouse	4	mg/kg	U	FD	28	d	4	w	NR	M	PTH	HIS	GHIS	LI	1.27		10	10	5	10	5	4	4	10	6	4	68
50	1023-Dld-Kolaj-ML-FD-2-PTH-3	rat	5	mg/kg	M	FD	90	d	8	w	NR	M	PTH	ORWT	SMIX	LI	1.27		10	10	10	10	5	4	4	1	10	7	71
51	932-Dld-Chern-ML-GV-1-PTH-5	mouse	4	mg/kg/d	M	GV	10	d	NR	NR	SM	F	PTH	ORWT	SMIX	LI	1.5	3	10	8	10	10	10	4	10	10	10	4	86
52	998-Dld-Hurka-ML-GV-1-PTH-2	rat	2	mg/kg/2 d	M	GV	100	d	NR	NR	NR	NR	PTH	HIS	NCRO	LI	2.5		10	8	10	10	10	4	4	1	10	4	71
53	961-Dld-Foste-ML-FD-1-PTH-2	rat	3	ppm	U	FD	6	w	NR	NR	NR	M	PTH	ORWT	ORWT	AR	9.8	19.6	10	10	5	10	7	4	10	10	6	4	76
54	1146-Dld-Walke-ML-OR-2-PTH-7	dog	3	mg/kg/d	M	OR	104	w	5.5	mo	MU	BH	PTH	ORWT	ORWT	HE		0.005	10	8	10	10	10	4	4	10	10	4	80
55	960-Dld-Fitzh-ML-FD-1-PTH-2	rat	7	ppm	U	FD	2	y	NR	NR	JV	F	PTH	ORWT	SMIX	LI		0.043	10	10	5	10	6	4	4	10	10	4	73
56	1141-Dld-Virgo-ML-FD-1-PTH-1	mouse	5	ppm	U	FD	10	w	13	w	NR	F	PTH	ORWT	ORWT	LI		0.64	10	10	5	10	5	4	4	10	10	4	72
57	1040-Dld-Mehro-ML-FD-1-PTH-2	rat	2	ppm	U	FD	60	d	NR	NR	NR	M	PTH	ITX	INTX	WO		0.92	10	10	5	10	6	4	4	10	6	4	69
58	1018-Dld-Keane-ML-OR-1-PTH-1	dog	3	mg/kg/d	M	OR	85	d	25.5	mo	AD	NR	PTH	ITX	CONV	WO		1	10	8	10	10	10	4	4	10	6	4	76
59	999-Dld-Hurka-ML-GV-1-PTH-2	rabbit	2	mg/kg/d	M	GV	100	d	NR	NR	NR	NR	PTH	HIS	NCRO	LI		1.25	10	8	10	10	10	4	4	10	6	4	76
60	999-Dld-Hurka-ML-GV-1-PTH-1	rabbit	2	mg/kg/d	M	GV	100	d	NR	NR	NR	NR	PTH	ORWT	ORWT	LI		1.25	10	8	10	10	10	4	4	10	6	4	76
61	1095-Dld-Reube-ML-FD-1-PTH-3	mouse	2	ppm	U	FD	104	w	3	w	NR	BH	PTH	HIS	Other	LI		1.3	10	10	5	10	5	4	4	10	10	4	72
62	1027-Dld-Krish-ML-FD-1-PTH-5	rat	2	ppm	U	FD	24	w	NR	NR	JV	BH	PTH	HIS	HYPL	LI		1.6	10	10	5	10	7	4	4	10	10	4	74
63	1027-Dld-Krish-ML-FD-1-PTH-2	rat	2	ppm	U	FD	24	w	NR	NR	JV	BH	PTH	ORWT	SMIX	LI		1.6	10	10	5	10	7	4	4	10	10	4	74
64	998-Dld-Hurka-ML-GV-1-PTH-1	rat	2	mg/kg/2 d	M	GV	100	d	NR	NR	NR	NR	PTH	HIS	GHIS	LI		2.5	10	8	10	10	10	4	4	10	10	4	80
65	1020-Dld-Kimbr-ML-FD-1-PTH-4	rat	3	mg/kgBW/d	U	FD	8	w	3.5	mo	AD	M	PTH	HIS	GHIS	LI		2.6	10	10	5	10	10	4	4	10	6	4	73
66	1020-Dld-Kimbr-ML-FD-1-PTH-2	rat	3	mg/kgBW/d	U	FD	8	w	3.5	mo	AD	M	PTH	ORWT	SMIX	LI		2.6	10	10	5	10	10	4	4	10	6	4	73
67	972-Dld-Gelle-ML-GV-1-PTH-2	rat	2	mg/kg	M	GV	7	d	NR	NR	MU	BH	PTH	ORWT	ORWT	AR		3	10	8	10	10	10	4	4	10	10	4	80
68	911-Dld-Bandy-ML-GV-1-PTH-1	rat	2	mg/kg/d	M	GV	15	d	NR	NR	YO	M	PTH	HIS	NCRO	LI		5	10	8	10	10	10	4	4	10	6	4	76
69	911-Dld-Bandy-ML-GV-1-PTH-2	rat	2	mg/kg/d	M	GV	15	d	NR	NR	YO	M	PTH	ORWT	ORWT	LI		5	10	8	10	10	10	4	4	10	6	4	76
70	1016-Dld-Jones-ML-FD-1-PTH-3	rat	2	mg/kg/day	M	FD	8	w	5	w	NR	BH	PTH	HIS	NCRO	BR		8.0	10	10	10	10	10	4	4	10	6	4	78
71																													
72	988-Dld-Harr -ML-FD-1-REP-1	rat	11	ppm	M	FD	400	d	28	d	MU	BH	REP	REP	NSNT	WO	0.054	0.21	10	10	10	10	7	10	10	10	10	4	91
73	1056-Dld-Murph-ML-FD-1-REP-4	deer	3	mg/kg BW/day	U	FD	3	y	1	y	MU	F	REP	REP	PRWT	WO	0.14	0.69	10	10	5	10	10	10	8	10	10	4	87
74	1143-Dld-Virgo-ML-FD-1-REP-1	mouse	7	ppm	U	FD	13	w	5	w	SM	F	REP	REP	RSUC	WO	0.34	0.67	10	10	5	10	5	10	10	10	10	4	84
75	1142-Dld-Virgo-ML-FD-1-REP-3	mouse	4	ppm	U	FD	1	g	5	w	SM	F	REP	REP	RBEH	WO	0.65	1.29	10	10	5	10	5	10	10	10	10	4	84
76	978-Dld-Good -ML-FD-1-REP-2	mouse	2	ppm	U	FD	120	d	6	w	NR	BH	REP	REP	FERT	WO	0.66		10	10	5	10	5	10	4	1	10	4	69
77	1056-Dld-Murph-ML-FD-1-REP-3	deer	3	mg/kg BW/day	U	FD	3	y	1	y	MU	F	REP	REP	TPRD	WO	0.69		10	10	5	10	10	10	4	1	10	4	74
78	932-Dld-Chern-ML-GV-1-REP-2	mouse	4	mg/kg/d	M	GV	10	d	NR	NR	SM	F	REP	REP	TERA	WO	1.5	3	10	8	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	4	92
79	936-Dld-Coste-ML-GV-1-REP-1	mouse	2	mg/kg/d	M	GV	18	d	9	w	NR	F	REP	REP	PRWT	WO	2		10	8	10	10	10	10	4	1	10	4	77
80	972-Dld-Gelle-ML-GV-1-REP-3	rat	2	mg/kg	M	GV	7	d	NR	NR	MU	BH	REP	REP	PRWT	WO	3		10	8	10	10	10	10	4	10	10	4	86
81	953-Dld-Dix-ML-GV-1-REP-1	mouse	3	mg/kg/d	M	GV	9	d	7	w	SM	F	REP	REP	PLBR	WO	4		10	8	10	10	10	10	4	1	10	4	77
82	1142-Dld-Virgo-ML-FD-1-REP-1	mouse	4	ppm	U	FD	1	g	5	w	SM	F	REP	REP	RSUC	WO		0.65	10	10	5	10	5	10	4	10	10	4	78
83	978-Dld-Good -ML-FD-1-REP-3	mouse	2	ppm	U	FD	120	d	6	w	NR	BH	REP	REP	NTSZ	WO		0.66	10	10	5	10	5	10	4	10	10	4	78
84	1142-Dld-Virgo-ML-FD-1-REP-2	mouse	4	ppm	U	FD	1	g	5	w	SM	F	REP	REP	RBEH	WO		1.29	10	10	5	10	5	10	4	8	10	4	76
85	936-Dld-Coste-ML-GV-1-REP-2	mouse	2	mg/kg/d	M	GV	18	d	9	w	NR	F	REP	REP	OTHR	WO		2	10	8	10	10	10	10	4	10	10	4	86
86																													
87	1146-Dld-Walke-ML-OR-2-GRO-5	dog	3	mg/kg/d	M	OR	104	w	5.5	mo	MU	BH	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	0.05		10	8	10	10	10	8	4	1	10	4	75
88	1146-Dld-Walke-ML-FD-1-GRO-2	rat	4	ppm	M	FD	104	w	5	w	MU	BH	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	0.79		10	10	10	10	6	8	4	10	10	2	80
89	1023-Dld-Kolaj-ML-FD-1-GRO-2	mouse	5	mg/kg	M	FD	90	d	8	w	NR	M	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	1.27		10	10	10	10	5	8	4	1	10	7	75
90	1023-Dld-Kolaj-ML-FD-2-GRO-2	rat	5	mg/kg	M	FD	90	d	8	w	NR	M	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	1.27		10	10	10	10	5	8	4	1	10	7	75
91	1027-Dld-Krish-ML-FD-1-GRO-4	rat	2	ppm	U	FD	24	w	NR	NR	JV	BH	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	1.6		10	10	5	10	7	8	4	1	10	4	69
92	932-Dld-Chern-ML-GV-1-GRO-4	mouse	4	mg/kg/d	M	GV	10	d	NR	NR	SM	F	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	3	6	10	8	10	10	10	8	10	10	10	4	90
93	953-Dld-Dix-ML-GV-1-GRO-2	mouse	3	mg/kg/d	M	GV	9	d	7	w	SM	F	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	4		10	8	10	10	10	8	4	10	10	4	84

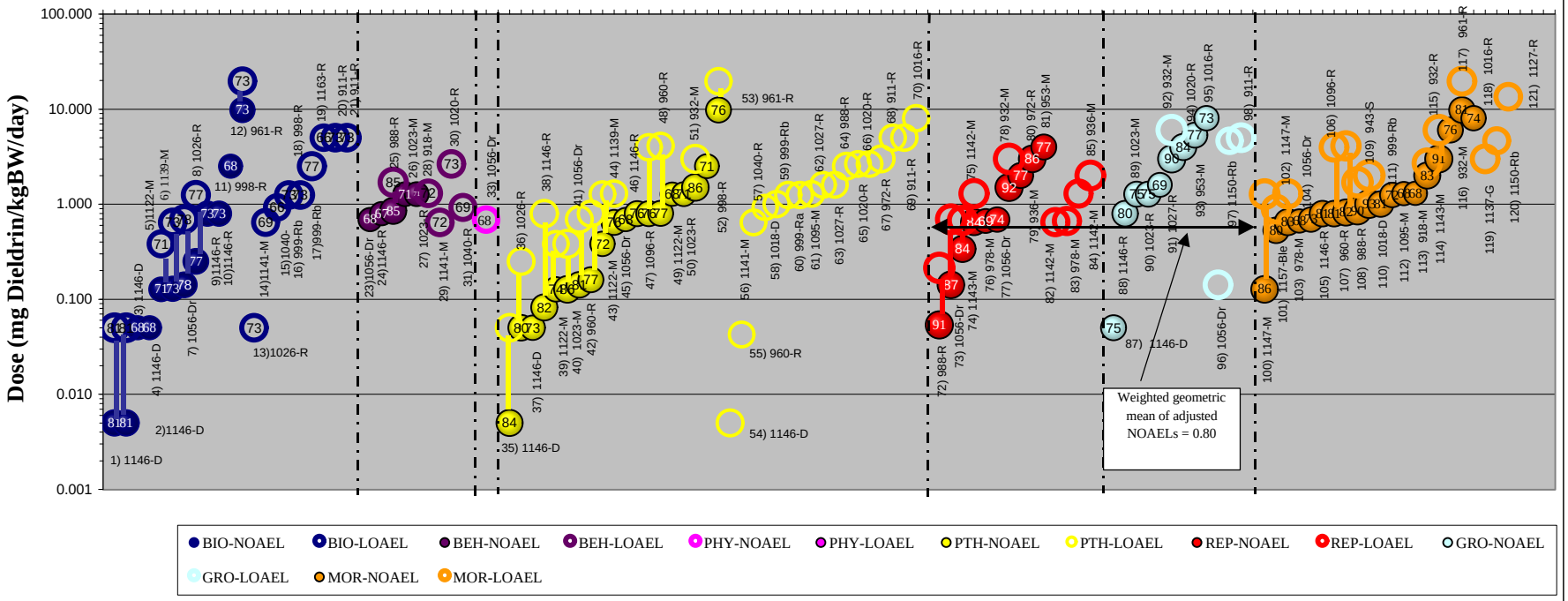
Table 5.1 Mammalian Toxicity Data for Dieldrin

TEST INFORMATION		EXPOSURE INFORMATION											EFFECT INFORMATION						DATA EVALUATION SCORES										
Result #	Test ID	Species	# of Conc/ Doses	Reported Conc/Dose Units	Method of Analyses	Route of Exposure	Exposure Duration	Duration Units	Age	Age Units	Lifestage	Sex	General Effect Group	Effect Type	Effect Measure	Response Site	NOAEL Dose (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Dose (mg/kg/day)	Data Source	Dose Route	Test Substance	Chemical form	Dose Quantification	Endpoint	Dose Range	Statistical Power	Exposure Duration	Test Conditions	Total
94	1020-Dld-Kimbr-ML-FD-1-GRO-1	rat	3	ppm	U	FD	8	w	3.5	mo	AD	M	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	5.33		10	10	5	10	10	8	4	10	6	4	77
95	1016-Dld-Jones-ML-FD-1-GRO-2	rat	2	mg/kg/day	M	FD	8	w	5	w	NR	BH	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	8.00		10	10	10	10	10	8	4	1	6	4	73
96	1056-Dld-Murph-ML-FD-1-GRO-5	deer	3	mg/kg BW/day	U	FD	3	y	1	y	MU	F	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO		0.14	10	10	5	10	10	8	4	10	10	4	81
97	1150-Dld-Wasse-ML-DR-1-GRO-1	rabbit	2	ppm	M	DR	5	w	NR	NR	YO	M	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO		4.6	10	5	5	10	6	8	4	10	6	4	68
98	911-Dld-Bandy-ML-GV-1-GRO-3	rat	2	mg/kg/d	M	GV	15	d	NR	NR	YO	M	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO		5	10	8	10	10	10	8	4	10	6	4	80
99																													
100	1147-Dld-Walke-ML-FD-1-MOR-1	mouse	4	ppm	M	FD	132	w	3	w	MU	BH	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	0.13	1.3	10	10	10	10	5	9	8	10	10	4	86
101	1157-Dld-Wiese-ML-FD-1-MOR-1	blesbuck	6	ppm	U	FD	90	d	1	y	NR	BH	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	0.53	0.89	10	10	5	10	6	9	10	10	6	4	80
102	1147-Dld-Walke-ML-FD-2-MOR-1	mouse	6	ppm	U	FD	128	w	3	w	MU	BH	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	0.65	1.3	10	10	5	10	5	9	10	10	10	4	83
103	978-Dld-Good -ML-FD-1-MOR-1	mouse	2	ppm	U	FD	120	d	6	w	NR	BH	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	0.66		10	10	5	10	5	9	4	1	10	4	68
104	1056-Dld-Murph-ML-FD-1-MOR-2	deer	3	mg/kg BW/day	U	FD	3	y	1	y	MU	F	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	0.69		10	10	5	10	10	9	4	1	10	4	73
105	1146-Dld-Walke-ML-FD-1-MOR-4	rat	4	ppm	M	FD	104	w	5	w	MU	BH	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	0.79		10	10	10	10	6	9	4	10	10	2	81
106	1096-Dld-Reube-ML-FD-1-MOR-1	rat	8	ppm	U	FD	2	y	3	w	NR	BH	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	0.79	3.95	10	10	5	10	5	9	8	10	10	4	81
107	960-Dld-Fitzh-ML-FD-1-MOR-1	rat	7	ppm	U	FD	2	y	NR	NR	JV	BH	MOR	MOR	SURV	WO	0.82	4.1	10	10	5	10	6	9	8	10	10	4	82
108	988-Dld-Harr -ML-FD-1-MOR-2	rat	11	ppm	M	FD	400	d	28	d	MU	BH	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	0.85	1.7	10	10	10	10	7	9	10	10	10	4	90
109	943-Dld-Davis-ML-FD-1-MOR-1	sheep	5	mg/kg	M	FD	32	w	NR	NR	NR	M	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	1	2	10	10	10	10	10	9	10	10	10	4	93
110	1018-Dld-Keane-ML-OR-1-MOR-2	dog	3	mg/kg/d	M	OR	85	d	25.5	mo	AD	NR	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	1		10	8	10	10	10	9	4	10	6	4	81
111	999-Dld-Hurka-ML-GV-1-MOR-3	rabbit	2	mg/kg/d	M	GV	100	d	NR	NR	NR	NR	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	1.25		10	8	10	10	10	9	4	1	6	4	72
112	1095-Dld-Reube-ML-FD-1-MOR-1	mouse	2	ppm	U	FD	104	w	3	w	NR	BH	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	1.3		10	10	5	10	5	9	4	1	10	4	68
113	918-Dld-Bilds-ML-FD-1-MOR-1	mouse	2	ppm	U	FD	3	mo	3.5	mo	NR	NR	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	1.3		10	10	5	10	5	9	4	1	10	4	68
114	1143-Dld-Virgo-ML-FD-1-MOR-3	mouse	7	ppm	U	FD	13	w	5	w	SM	F	MOR	MOR	SURV	WO	2	2.7	10	10	5	10	5	9	10	10	10	4	83
115	932-Dld-Chern-ML-GV-2-MOR-1	rat	4	mg/kg/d	M	GV	10	d	NR	NR	SM	F	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	3	6	10	8	10	10	10	9	10	10	10	4	91
116	932-Dld-Chern-ML-GV-1-MOR-3	mouse	4	mg/kg/d	M	GV	10	d	NR	NR	SM	F	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	6		10	8	10	10	10	9	4	1	10	4	76
117	961-Dld-Foste-ML-FD-1-MOR-3	rat	3	ppm	U	FD	6	w	NR	NR	NR	M	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	9.8	19.6	10	10	5	10	7	9	10	10	6	4	81
118	1016-Dld-Jones-ML-FD-1-MOR-1	rat	2	mg/kg/day	M	FD	8	w	5	w	NR	BH	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	8.00		10	10	10	10	10	9	4	1	6	4	74
119	1137-Dld-Uzouk-ML-OR-1-MOR-1	guinea pig	2	mg/kg/ 5 d	M	OR	75	d	NR	NR	NR	F	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO		3	10	8	10	10	10	9	4	10	6	4	81
120	1150-Dld-Wasse-ML-DR-1-MOR-3	rabbit	2	ppm	M	DR	5	w	NR	NR	YO	M	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO		4.6	10	5	5	10	6	9	4	10	6	4	69
121	1127-Dld-Stoew-ML-FD-1-MOR-1	rat	2	ppm	U	FD	42	d	NR	NR	JV	BH	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO		13.5	10	10	5	10	5	9	4	10	6	4	73
122																													

Table 5.2 Avian Toxicity for Dieldrin

	TEST INFORMATION		SURE INFORMATION			EFFECTS INFORMATION													DATA EVALUATION SCORES									
Result #	Reference Number	Test ID	Species	# of Conc/ Doses	Reported Conc/Dose Units	Method of Analyses	Route of Exposure	Exposure Duration	Duration Units	Age	Age Units	Lifestage	Sex	Effect Group	Effect Type	Effect Measure	Response Site	NOAEL Dose (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Dose (mg/kg/day)	Data Source	Dose Route	Test Concentrations	Chemical form	Dose Quantification	Endpoint	Dose Range	Statistical Power	Exposure Duration	Test Conditions	Total
1	990	990-Dld-Heinz-AV-FD-1-BIO-5	Ring dove	4	mg/kg diet	M	FD	8	w	NR	NR	AD	BH	BIO	HRM	DOPA	BR	0.09	0.32	10	10	10	10	6	1	8	10	6	4	75
2	1109	1109-Dld-Sharm-AV-FD-1-BIO-3	Mallard	4	mg/kg diet	U	FD	2	m	0	d	JV	BH	BIO	CHM	SRTN	BR	0.23	0.57	10	10	5	10	5	1	10	10	10	4	75
3	1110	1110-Dld-Sharm-AV-FD-1-BIO-1	Mallard	4	ppm	U	FD	75	d	NR	NR	MU	BH	BIO	CHM	SRTN	BR	0.24	0.61	10	10	5	10	6	1	10	10	10	2	74
4	40	40-Dld-Davis-AV-FD-1-BIO-4	Mallard	4	ppm	U	FD	48	w	2	y	MA	F	BIO	ENZ	AHDX	LI	0.54		10	10	5	10	5	1	4	10	10	4	69
5	1106	1106-Dld-Sell-AV-FD-1-BIO-5	Quail	3	mg/kg	U	FD	28	w	28	w	SM	F	BIO	CHM	P450	LI	0.56	1.13	10	10	5	10	7	1	10	10	10	4	77
6	1109	1109-Dld-Sharm-AV-FD-1-BIO-4	Mallard	4	mg/kg	U	FD	2	m	0	d	JV	BH	BIO	HRM	DOPA	BR	0.57	1.70	10	10	5	10	5	1	10	10	10	4	75
7	1110	1110-Dld-Sharm-AV-FD-1-BIO-5	Mallard	4	ppm	U	FD	75	d	NR	NR	MU	BH	BIO	BIO	ENZ	LI	0.61	1.82	10	10	5	10	6	1	10	10	10	2	74
8	40	40-Dld-Davis-AV-FD-1-BIO-2	Mallard	4	ppm	U	FD	48	w	2	y	MA	F	BIO	CHM	P450	LI		1.9	10	10	5	10	6	1	10	10	10	4	76
9	990	990-Dld-Heinz-AV-FD-1-BIO-7	Ring dove	4	mg/kg	M	FD	8	w	NR	NR	AD	BH	BIO	CHM	HMCT	BL	0.97		10	10	10	10	6	1	4	10	6	4	71
10	1106	1106-Dld-Sell-AV-FD-1-BIO-2	Quail	3	mg/kg	U	FD	28	w	28	w	SM	F	BIO	CHM	GLYC	LI	1.13		10	10	5	10	7	1	4	10	10	4	71
11	1109	1109-Dld-Sharm-AV-FD-1-BIO-2	Mallard	4	mg/kg	U	FD	2	m	0	d	JV	BH	BIO	CHM	TOPR	BR	1.7		10	10	5	10	5	1	4	10	10	4	69
12	908	908-Dld-Anduj-AV-FD-1-BIO-2	Quail	3	ppm	U	FD	48	d	NR	NR	AD	BH	BIO	CHM	CALC	PL	2.7		10	10	5	10	5	1	4	10	10	4	69
13	930	930-Dld-Call-AV-FD-1-BIO-1	Quail	5	mg/kg	U	FD	14		7	w	JV	BH	BIO	BIO	CHM	CALC	10.11		10	10	5	10	5	1	4	10	10	4	69
14	930	930-Dld-Call-AV-FD-1-BIO-2	Quail	5	mg/kg	U	FD	14	d	7	w	JV	BH	BIO	CHM	CHM	LIPD		0.67	10	10	5	10	5	1	4	10	10	4	69
15	975	975-Dld-Gille-AV-FD-1-BIO-3	Quail	2	mg/kg	U	FD	35	d	7	d	JV	BH	BIO	ENZ	AEPX	LI		2.09	10	10	5	10	7	1	4	10	10	4	71
16	908	908-Dld-Anduj-AV-FD-1-BIO-1	Quail	2	ppm	U	FD	48	d	NR	NR	AD	BH	BIO	CHM	CALC	EG		2.67	10	10	5	10	5	1	4	10	10	4	69
17																														
18	909	909-Dld-Atkin-AV-OR-2-BEH-1	Pheasant	3	mg/hen/week	M	OR	12	w	11	m	SM	F	BEH	FDB	FCNS	WO	0.220	0.44	10	8	10	10	6	4	10	10	10	4	82
19	909	909-Dld-Atkin-AV-OR-1-BEH-1	Pheasant	3	mg/hen/week	M	OR	12	w	11	m	SM	F	BEH	FDB	FCNS	WO	0.6		10	8	10	10	6	4	4	3	10	4	69
20	942	942-Dld-Davis-AV-FD-1-BEH-3	Mallard	4	ppm	M	FD	48	w	2	y	AD	F	BEH	FDB	FCNS	WO	0.93		10	10	10	10	7	4	4	1	10	4	70
21	990	990-Dld-Heinz-AV-FD-1-BEH-1	Ring dove	4	mg/kg	M	FD	8	w	NR	NR	AD	BH	BEH	FDB	FCNS	WO	0.97		10	10	10	10	6	4	4	10	6	4	74
22	974	974-Dld-Gesel-AV-OR-1-BEH-1	Quail	6	ug/2days	M	OR	28	d	NR	NR	AD	M	BEH	BEH	NVOC	WO		0.14	10	8	10	10	5	4	4	10	6	4	71
23	1110	1110-Dld-Sharm-AV-FD-1-BEH-2	Mallard	4	ppm	U	FD	75	d	NR	NR	MU	BH	BEH	BEH	BHVR	WO		0.24	10	10	5	10	6	4	4	10	10	2	71
24	928	928-Dld-Busbe-AV-GV-1-BEH-1	Loggerhead shrike	5	mg/kgBW/day	U	GV	58	d	NR	NR	JV	BH	BEH	FDB	FEFF	WO		1.0	10	8	5	10	10	4	4	10	10	4	75
25																														
26	1158	1158-Dld-Wiese-AV-FD-1-PTH-2	Guinea fowl	7	ppm	U	FD	21	m	NR	NR	NR	BH	PTH	ORWT	ORWT	LI	0.30	0.89	10	10	5	10	7	4	10	10	10	4	80
27	990	990-Dld-Heinz-AV-FD-1-PTH-3	Ring dove	4	mg/kg	M	FD	8	w	NR	NR	AD	BH	PTH	ORWT	ORWT	LI	0.32	0.97	10	10	10	10	6	4	8	10	6	4	78
28	40	40-Dld-Davis-AV-FD-1-PTH-5	Mallard	4	ppm	U	FD	48	w	2	y	MA	F	PTH	ORWT	ORWT	LI	0.57		10	10	5	10	5	4	4	10	10	4	72
29	1110	1110-Dld-Sharm-AV-FD-1-PTH-4	Mallard	4	ppm	U	FD	75	d	NR	NR	MU	BH	PTH	ORWT	SMIX	BR	0.61	1.82	10	10	5	10	6	4	10	10	10	2	77
30	926	926-Dld-Brown-AV-FD-1-PTH-5	Chicken	3	mg/kg	U	FD	13	m	6	w	JV	BH	PTH	HIS	GLSN	LI	0.93		10	10	5	10	6	4	4	1	10	10	70
31	1010	1010-Dld-Jeffe-AV-OR-1-PTH-2	Pigeon	4	mg/kgBW/day	M	OR	8	w	NR	NR	NR	BH	PTH	ORWT	ORWT	TY	1.0	4.0	10	8	10	10	10	4	8	10	6	4	80
32	1106	1106-Dld-Sell-AV-FD-1-PTH-1	Quail	3	mg/kg	U	FD	28	w	28	w	SM	F	PTH	ORWT	ORWT	LI	1.13		10	10	5	10	7	4	4	10	10	4	74
33	1109	1109-Dld-Sharm-AV-FD-1-PTH-1	Mallard	4	mg/kg	U	FD	2	m	0	d	JV	BH	PTH	ORWT	ORWT	BR	1.7		10	10	5	10	5	4	4	10	10	4	72
34	1010	1010-Dld-Jeffe-AV-OR-1-PTH-4	Pigeon	4	mg/kgBW/day	M	OR	8	w	NR	NR	NR	BH	PTH	ORWT	ORWT	AR	4.0		10	8	10	10	10	4	4	1	6	4	67
35	1010	1010-Dld-Jeffe-AV-OR-1-PTH-3	Pigeon	4	mg/kgBW/day	M	OR	8	w	NR	NR	NR	BH	PTH	HIS	GHIS	TY		1.0	10	8	10	10	10	4	4	10	6	4	76
36																														
37	1042	1042-Dld-Mend-AV-FD-1-REP-2	Barn owl	2	ppm	U	FD	2	y	5	m	JV	BH	REP	EGG	EGWT	WO	0.042		10	10	10	10	5	9	4	1	10	10	79
38	1130	1130-Dld-Strom-AV-FD-1-REP-2	Pheasant	2	mg/kg	U	FD	42	d	1	y	AD	F	REP	REP		WO	0.059		10	10	5	10	6	10	4	1	10	4	70
39	1111	1111-Dld-Shell-AV-FD-1-REP-3	Quail	3	ppm	U	FD	3	lf	3-5	d	AD	BH	REP	REP	RSUC	WO	0.145		10	10	5	10	6	10	4	1	10	2	68
40	909	909-Dld-Atkin-AV-OR-2-REP-6	Pheasant	3	mg/hen/week	M	OR	12	w	11	m	SM	F	REP	EGG	EGWT	WO	0.439	0.659	10	8	10	10	6	10	10	10	10	4	88
41	942	942-Dld-Davis-AV-FD-1-REP-6	Mallard	4	ppm	M	FD	48	w	2	y	AD	F	REP	EGG	ESWT	EG	0.47	0.93	10	10	10	10	7	10	10	10	10	4	91
42	909	909-Dld-Atkin-AV-OR-1-REP-4	Pheasant	3	mg/hen/week	M	OR	12	w	11	m	SM	F	REP	EGG	FTEG	WO	0.555		10	8	10	10	6	10	4	1	10	4	73
43	40	40-Dld-Davis-AV-FD-1-REP-6	Mallard	4	ppm	U	FD	48	w	2	y	MA	F	REP	REP	EGPN	WO	0.57		10	10	5	10	5	10	4	1	10	4	69
44	1092	1092-Dld-Readi-AV-FD-2-REP-6	Quail	3	ppm	U	FD	16	w	5 to 6	w	SM	BH	REP	REP	RSUC	WO	0.595		10	10	5	10	6	10	10	10	10	4	85
45	909	909-Dld-Atkin-AV-OR-2-REP-5	Pheasant	3	mg/hen/week	M	OR	12	w	11	m	SM	F	REP	EGG	FTEG	WO	0.659		10	8	10	10	6	10	4	1	10	4	73
46	1158	1158-Dld-Wiese-AV-FD-1-REP-4	Guinea fowl	7	ppm	U	FD	21	m	NR	NR	NR	BH	REP	EGG	EGWT	WO	0.89		10	10	5	10	7	10	4	1	10	4	71
47	926	926-Dld-Brown-AV-FD-1-REP-4	Chicken	3	mg/kg	U	FD	13	m	6	w	JV	BH	REP	EGG	ESWT	EG	0.93		10	10	5	10	6	10	4	1	10	10	76
47	942	942-Dld-Davis-AV-FD-1-REP-5	Mallard	4	ppm	M	FD	48	w	2	y	AD	F	REP	EGG	CREG	EG	0.93		10	10	10	10	7	10	4	1	10	4	76
47	944	944-Dld-Davis-AV-FD-1-REP-2	Chicken	3	ppm	U	FD	12	w	28	w	SM	F	REP	REP	EGWT	WO	1.1		10	10	5	10	7	10	4	1	10	2	69
48	941	941-Dld-Dahlg-AV-OR-1-REP-1	Pheasant	4	mg/hen/week	M	OR	16	w	NR	NR	SM	F	REP	EGG	ESTH	WO	1.50		10	8	10	10	6	10	4	10	10	4	82
49	995	995-Dld-Hill-AV-FD-1-REP-1	Quail	2	mg/kg	U	FD	20	w			SM	M	REP	REP	SPCL	WO	1.70		10	10	5	10	7	10	4	10	6	4	76
50	995	995-Dld-Hill-AV-FD-1-REP-3	Quail	4	mg/kg	U	FD	75	d	6	m	SM	F	REP	EGG	ESTH	EG	2.1		10	10	5	10	5	10	4	10	10	4	78
51	908	908-Dld-Anduj-AV-FD-1-REP-4	Quail	3	ppm	U	FD	48	d	NR	NR	AD	BH	REP	EGG	EGWT	EG	2.7		10	10	5	10	5	10	4	1	10	4	69
52	1092	1092-Dld-Readi-AV-FD-1-REP-5	Quail	3	ppm	U	FD	24	w	5 to 6	w	SM	F	REP	REP	FERT	WO	3.0		10	10	5	10	6	10	4	1	10	4	70
53	1158	1158-Dld-Wiese-AV-FD-1-REP-3	Guinea fowl	7	ppm	U	FD	21	m	NR	NR	NR	BH	REP	REP	PRWT	WO	0.89		10	10	5	10	7	10	4	10	10	4	80
54	1042	1042-Dld-Mend-AV-FD-1-REP-1	Barn owl	2	ppm	U	FD	2	y	5	m	JV	BH	REP	EGG	ESTH	WO	0.042		10	10	10	10	5	10	4	10	10	10	89
55	979	979-Dld-Grave-AV-FD-1-REP-2	Chicken	5	mg/kg	U	FD	16	w	8	m	SM	F	REP	EGG	EPGN	WO	0.25		10	10	5	10	5	10	4	1	10	4	69
56	979	979-Dld-Grave-AV-FD-1-REP-1	Chicken	5	mg/kg	U	FD	16	w	8	m	SM	F	REP	REP	TPRD	WO	0.25		10	10	5	10	5	10	4	1	10	4	69
57	931	931-Dld-Call-AV-FD-1-REP-2	Quail	3	mg/kg	U	FD	21	d	7	w	JV	BH	REP	EGG	EGWT	WO		0.42	10	10	5	10	5	10	4	10	10	4	78
60	930	930-Dld-Call-AV-FD-1-REP-4	Quail	5	mg/kg	U	FD	14	d	7	w	JV	BH	REP	REP	TPRD	WO		0.67	10	10	5	10	5	10	4	10	10	4	78
61	1092	1092-Dld-Readi-AV-FD-1-REP-7	Quail	3	ppm	U	FD	24	w	5 to 6	w	SM	BH	REP	REP	RSUC	WO		1.2	10	10	5	10	6	10	4	10	10	4	79
62	1145	1145-Dld-Walke-AV-FD-REP-2	Quail	5	ppm	U	FD	18	w	4	w	AD	BH	REP	REP	RSUC	WO		1.3	10	10	5	10	5	10	4	10	10	4	78
63																														
64	1057	1057-Dld-Nebek-AV-FD-1-GRO-2	Mallard	7	ppm	M	FD	24	d	1	d	JV	NR	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	0.773	4.1	10	10	10	10	7	8	6	10	10	10	91
65	1151	1151-Dld-Watki-AV-OR-1-GRO-3	Quail	4	ug/kg/BW	U	OR	10	d	NR	NR	AD	M	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	0.10	0.15	10	8	5	10	10	8	10	10	6	4	81
66	1111	1111-Dld-Shell-AV-FD-1-GRO-1	Quail	3	ppm	U	FD	3	lf	3-5	d	AD	BH	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	0.145		10	10	5	10	6	8	4	1	10	2	66
67	909	909-Dld-Atkin-AV-OR-1-GRO-2	Pheasant	3	mg/hen/week	M	OR	12	w	11	m	SM	F	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	0.277	0.555	10	8	10	10	6	8	8	10	10	4	84
68	990	990-Dld-Heinz-AV-FD-1-GRO-2	Ring dove	4	mg/kg	M	FD	8	w	NR	NR	AD	BH	GRO	GRO	FCNS	WO	0.32	0.97	10	10	10	10	6	8	8	10	6	4	82
69	926	926-Dld-Brown-AV-FD-1-GRO-2	Chicken	3	mg/kg	U	FD	13	m	6	w	JV	BH	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	0.47	0.93	10	10	5	10	6	8	10	10	10	10	89
70	942	942-Dld-Davis-AV-FD-1-GRO-2	Mallard	4	ppm	M	FD	48	w	2	y	AD	F	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	0.93		10	10	10	10	7	8	4	1	10	4	74
71	944	944-Dld-Davis-AV-FD-1-GRO-3	Chicken	3	ppm	U	FD	12	w	28	w	SM	F	GRO	GRO	EGWT	WO	1.1		10	10	5	10	7	8	4	1	10	2	67
72	930	930-Dld-Call-AV-FD-1-GRO-3	Quail	5	mg/kg	U	FD	14	d	7	w	JV	BH	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	2.02	10.11	10	10	5	10	5	8	8	10	10	4	80
73	975	975-Dld-Gille-AV-FD-1-GRO-2	Quail	2	mg/kg	U	FD	35	d	7	d	JV	BH	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	2.09		10	10	5	10	7	8	4	1	10	4	69
74	995	995-Dld-Hill-AV-FD-1-GRO-2	Quail	4	mg/kg	U	FD	75	d	6	m	SM	F	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	2.1		10	10	5	10	5	8	4	1	10	4	67
75	1092	1092-Dld-Readi-AV-FD-2-GRO-2	Quail	3	ppm	U	FD	16	w	5 to 6	w	SM	BH	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	3.0		10	10	5	10	6	8	4	1	10	4	68
76	1057	1057-Dld-Nebek-AV-FD-1-GRO-3	Mallard	7	ppm	M	FD	24	d	1	d	JV	NR	GRO	MPH	TRLT	BO	4.1	6.2	10	10	10	10	7	8	10	10	10	10	95
77	38	38-Dld-Nusz-AV-OR-1-GRO-1	Quail	3	ug per bird /4 days	U	GV	66	d	NR	NR	AD	M	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO		0.009	10	5	5	10	6	8	4	10	10	10	78
78	38	38-Dld-Nusz-AV-OR-2-GRO-1	Quail	3	ug per bird /2 days	U	GV	60	d	NR	NR	AD	M	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO		0.15	10	5	5	10	6	8	4	10	10	10	78
79	909	909-Dld-Atkin-AV-OR-2-GRO-2	Pheasant	3	mg/hen/week	M	OR	12	w	11	m	SM	F	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	0.44	0.66	10	8	10	10	6	8	4	10	10	4	80
80																														
81	1042	1042-Dld-Mend-AV-FD-1-MOR-4	Barn owl	2	ppm	U	FD	2	y	5	m	JV	BH	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	0.042		10	10	10	10	5	9	4	1	10	10	79
82	1057	1057-Dld-Nebek-AV-FD-1-MOR-1	Mallard	7	ppm	M	FD	24	d	1	d	JV	NR	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	0.077	4.1	10	10	10	10	7	9	6	10	10	10	92
83	959	959-Dld-Fergi-AV-FD-1-MOR-1	Quail	6	mg/kg	U	FD	34	w	6	m	SM	BH	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	0.27	0.53	10	10	5	10	5	9	10	10	10	10	89
84	974	974-Dld-Gesel-AV-OR-1-MOR-2	Quail	6	ug/2days	M	OR	28	d	NR	NR	AD	M	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	0.28	0.56	10	8	10	10	5	9	10	10	6	4	82
85	926	926-Dld-Brown-AV-FD-1-MOR-1	Chicken	3	mg/kg	U	FD	13	m	6	w	JV	BH	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	0.47	0.94	10	10	5	10	6	9	10	10	10	10	90
86	40	40-Dld-Davis-AV-FD-1-MOR-1	Mallard	4	ppm	M	FD	48	w	2	y	MA	F	MOR	MOR	SURV	WO	0.57		10	10	5	10	5	9	4	1	10	4	68
87	1092	1092-Dld-Readi-AV-FD-2-MOR-1	Quail	3	ppm	U	FD	16	w	5 to 6	w	SM	F	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	0.592	1.2	10	10	5	10	6	9	10	10	10	4	84
88	942	942-Dld-Davis-AV-FD-1-MOR-1	Mallard	4	ppm	M	FD	48	w	2	y	AD	F	MOR	MOR	SURV	WO	0.93		10	10	10	10	7	9	4	1	10	4	75
89	928	928-Dld-Busbe-AV-GV-1-MOR-2	Loggerhead shrike	5	mg/kgBW/day	U	GV	58	d	NR	NR	JV	BH	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	1.0	2.0	10	8	5	10	10	9	4	10	10	4	80
90	1092	1092-Dld-Readi-AV-FD-1-MOR-1	Quail	3	ppm	U	FD	24	w	5 to 6	w	SM	F	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	1.2	3.0	10	10	5	10	6	9	10	10	10	4	84
91	1145	1145-Dld-Walke-AV-FD-1-MOR-1	Quail	5	ppm	U	FD	18	w	4	w	AD	BH	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	1.3	2.7	10	10	5	10	5	9	10	10	10	4	83
92	1010	1010-Dld-Jeffe-AV-OR-1-MOR-1	Pigeon	4	mg/kgBW/day	M	OR	8	w	NR	NR	NR	BH	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	2.0	4.0	10	8	10	10	10	9	8	10	6	4	85
93	975	975-Dld-Gille-AV-FD-1-MOR-1	Quail	2	mg/kg	U	FD	35	d	7	d	JV	BH	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	2.09		10	10	5	10	7	9	4	1	10	4	70
94	935	935-Dld-Cool-AV-OR-1-MOR-2	Pheasant	2	mg/week	U	OR	3	w	NR	NR	SM	F	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	2.9		10	10	5	10	5	9	4	1	10	4	68
95	966		Mallard	3	mg/kg	U	FD	10	d	10	d	JV	BH	MOR	MOR	MORT	BR	6.4		10	10	5	10	5	9	4	1	10	4	68
96	930	930-Dld-Call-AV-FD-1-MOR-5	Quail	5	mg/kg	U	FD	14	d	7	w	JV	BH	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	10.11		10	10	5	10	5	9	4	1	10	4	68
97	904	904-Dld-Ahmed-AV-FD-1-MOR-1	Chicken	3	mg/kg	U	FD	20	w			SM	M	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO		0.85	10	10	5	10	7	9	4	10	10	4	79
98	913	913-Dld-Baxte-AV-FD-1-REP-1	Pheasant	4	mg/week	M	OR	14	w	NR	NR	NR	F	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO		0.899	10	8	10	10	6	9	4	10	6	4	77
99	1092	1092-Dld-Readi-AV-FD-1-MOR-2	Quail	3	ppm	U	FD	24	w	5 to 6	w	SM	M	MOR	MOR	EGWT	WO		1.2	10	10	5	10	6	9	4	10	10	4	78

Figure 5.1 Mammalian TRV Derivation for Dieldrin



Result number → **1) 10 - C** ← Test Species

Reference Number

Test Species Key

D = dog
R = rat
M = mouse
Dr = deer
Rb = rabbit
Ble = blesbuck (antelope)
G = Guinea Pig
S = Sheep

Wildlife TRV Derivation Process

1) There are at least three results available for two test species within the GRO, REP and MOR effect groups.
2) There are three NOAEL results available for calculation of a weighted geometric mean.
3) The weighted geometric mean of the adjusted NOAELs for REP and GRO results equals 0.80 mg dieldrin/kg BW/day.
4) The weighted geometric mean NOAEL is slightly lower than the lowest LOAEL for mortality at 0.89 mg dieldrin/kg BW/day.
5) The mammalian wildlife TRV for dieldrin is equal to 0.80 mg dieldrin/kg BW/day

2) There are at least three NOAEL results available for GRO or REP to calculate a weighted geometric mean.

3) The NOAEL values are first adjusted based on their respective data evaluation score.

Adjusted NOAEL = NOAEL * (Data Evaluation Score / 100)

4) The weighted geometric mean of the adjusted NOAEL values is calculated as presented in Table 5.3 according to the following equation:

log (GeoMean) = { score(1) * log (adj. NOAEL(1)) + ... + score (n) * log (adj. NOAEL(n)) } /{sum of scores}

5) The weighted geometric mean NOAEL is lower than the lowest LOAEL for mortality.

6) The mammalian wildlife TRV for dieldrin is equal to the 0.80 mg /kg BW/day.

Table 5.3
Mammalian TRV Derivation for Dieldrin Weighted Geometric Mean of Adjusted NOAELs

Test ID	NOAELs	Scores	Adjusted NOAEL Value	Weight	Weight*Log Adj NOAEL
988-Dld-Harr -ML-FD-1-REP-1	0.054	91	0.05	91	-119.32
1056-Dld-Murph-ML-FD-1-REP-4	0.14	87	0.1	87	-79.01
1143-Dld-Virgo-ML-FD-1-REP-1	0.34	84	0.3	84	-46.00
1142-Dld-Virgo-ML-FD-1-REP-3	0.65	84	0.5	84	-22.30
978-Dld-Good -ML-FD-1-REP-2	0.66	69	0.5	69	-23.40
1056-Dld-Murph-ML-FD-1-REP-3	0.69	74	0.5	74	-21.81
932-Dld-Chern-ML-GV-1-REP-2	1.5	92	1.4	92	12.87
936-Dld-Coste-ML-GV-1-REP-1	2.0	77	1.5	77	14.44
972-Dld-Gelle-ML-GV-1-REP-3	3.0	86	2.6	86	35.40
953-Dld-Dix-ML-GV-1-REP-1	4.0	77	3.1	77	37.62
1146-Dld-Walke-ML-OR-2-GRO-5	0.05	75	0.0	75	-106.95
1146-Dld-Walke-ML-FD-1-GRO-2	0.79	80	0.6	80	-15.90
1023-Dld-Kolaj-ML-FD-1-GRO-2	1.3	75	1.0	75	-1.59
1023-Dld-Kolaj-ML-FD-2-GRO-2	1.3	75	1.0	75	-1.59
1027-Dld-Krish-ML-FD-1-GRO-4	1.6	69	1.1	69	2.83
932-Dld-Chern-ML-GV-1-GRO-4	3.0	90	2.7	90	38.82
953-Dld-Dix-ML-GV-1-GRO-2	4.0	84	3.4	84	44.21
1020-Dld-Kimbr-ML-FD-1-GRO-1	5.3	77	4.1	77	47.22
1016-Dld-Jones-ML-FD-1-GRO-2	8.0	74	5.9	74	57.15
				Sum 1520	-147
				(Sum of weight*log (adj NOAEL) / Sum of Weights	-0.10
				Weighted Geometric Mean	0.80

5.4 Avian Dieldrin TRV

The NOAEL and LOAEL values for results with data evaluation scores above 65 are plotted on Figure 5.2 for dieldrin. The following steps were completed to identify a TRV.

1) There are at least three results available for growth (GRO), reproduction (REP) or mortality (MOR) endpoints for at least two test species. There is enough data to derive a TRV.

2) There are at least three NOAEL results available for GRO or REP to calculate a weighted geometric mean.

3) The NOAEL values are first adjusted based on their respective data evaluation score.

Adjusted NOAEL = NOAEL * (Data Evaluation Score / 100)

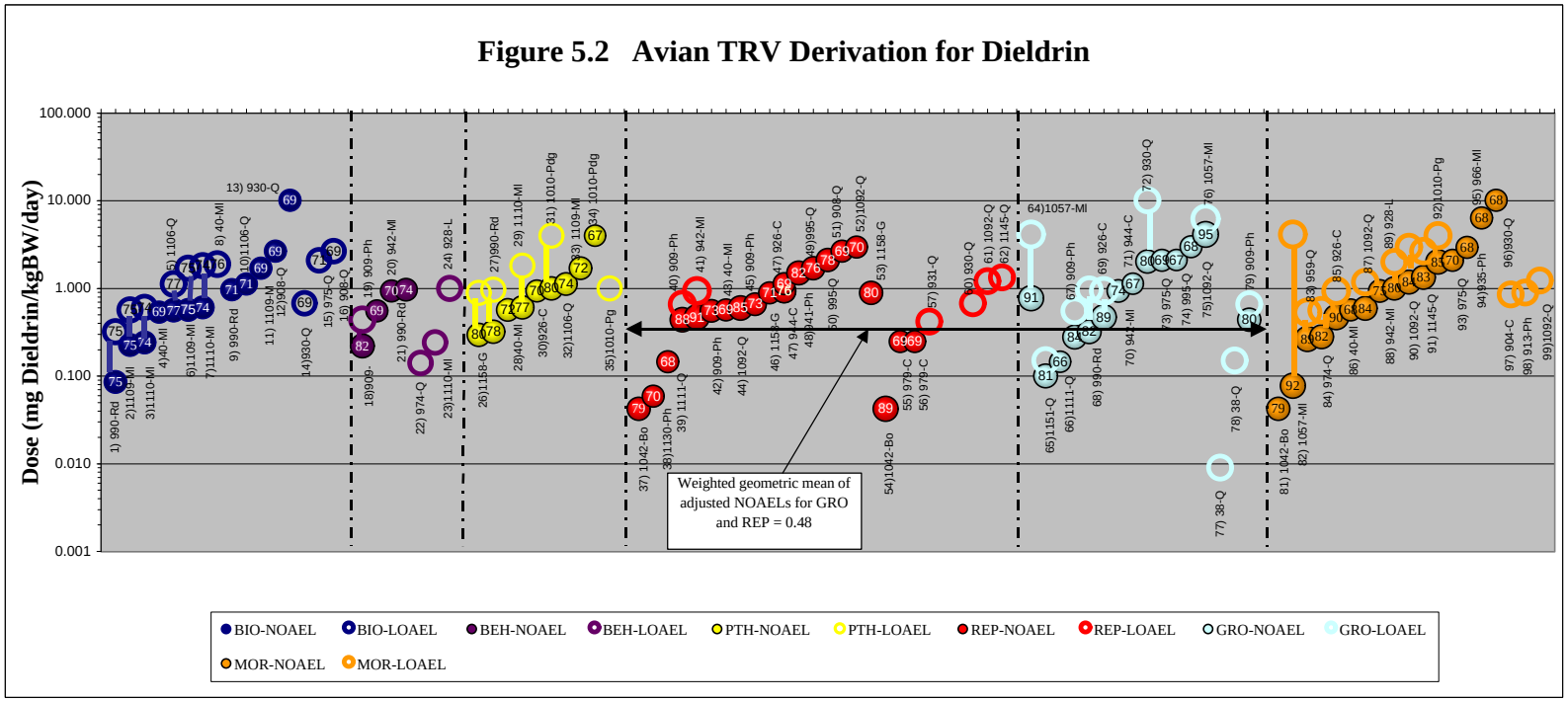
4) The weighted geometric mean of the adjusted NOAEL values is calculated as presented in Table 5.4 according to the following equation:

log (GeoMean) = { score(1) * log (adj. NOAEL(1)) + ... + score (n) * log (adj. NOAEL(n)) } /{sum of scores}

5) The weighted geometric mean NOAEL is lower than the lowest LOAEL for mortality.

6) The avian wildlife TRV for dieldrin is equal to the 0.48 mg /kg BW/day.

Figure 5.2 Avian TRV Derivation for Dieldrin



Result number → **1) 10 - C** ← Test Species

Reference Number →

Test Species Key

MI = mallard	Ph = pheasant	G = guinea fowl
Q = quail	L = loggerhead shrike	C = chicken
Rd = ring dove	Bo = barn owl	Pdg = pigeon

Wildlife TRV Derivation Process

1) There are at least three results available for two test species within the GRO, REP and MOR effect groups.
2) There are three NOAEL results available for calculation of a weighted geometric mean.
3) The weighted geometric mean of the adjusted NOAELs for REP and GRO results equals 0.48 mg dieldrin/kg BW/day.
4) The weighted geometric mean NOAEL is less than the lowest LOAEL for mortality.
5) The avian wildlife TRV for dieldrin is equal to 0.48 mg dieldrin/kg BW/day

Table 5.4 Avian TRV Derivation for Dieldrin Weighted Geometric Mean of Adjusted NOAELs					
Test ID	**NOAELs**	**Scores**	**Adjusted NOAEL Value**	**Weight**	**Weight*Log Adj NOAEL**
1042-Dld-Mend-AV-FD-1-REP-2	0.042	80	0.03	80	-116.62
1130-Dld-Strom-AV-FD-1-REP-2	0.06	70	0.0	70	-97.01
1111-Dld-Shell-AV-FD-1-REP-3	0.145	68	0.1	68	-68.37
909-Dld-Atkin-AV-OR-2-REP-6	0.4	88	0.4	88	-36.33
942-Dld-Davis-AV-FD-1-REP-6	0.47	91	0.4	91	-33.78
909-Dld-Atkin-AV-OR-1-REP-4	0.55	73	0.4	73	-28.66
40-Dld-Davis-AV-FD-1-REP-6	0.57	69	0.4	69	-28.20
1092-Dld-Readi-AV-FD-2-REP-6	0.60	85	0.5	85	-25.15
909-Dld-Atkin-AV-OR-2-REP-5	0.66	73	0.5	73	-23.21
1158-Dld-Wiese-AV-FD-1-REP-4	0.9	71	0.6	71	-14.24
926-Dld-Brown-AV-FD-1-REP-4	0.93	76	0.7	76	-11.29
942-Dld-Davis-AV-FD-1-REP-5	0.9	76	0.7	76	-11.45
944-Dld-Davis-AV-FD-1-REP-2	1.13	69	0.8	69	-7.36
941-Dld-Dahlg-AV-OR-1-REP-1	1.50	82	1.2	82	7.35
995-Dld-Hill-AV-FD-1-REP-1	1.70	76	1.3	76	8.44
995-Dld-Hill-AV-FD-1-REP-3	2.1	78	1.6	78	16.72
908-Dld-Anduj-AV-FD-1-REP-4	2.67	69	1.8	69	18.27
1092-Dld-Readi-AV-FD-1-REP-5	3.0	70	2.1	70	22.13
1158-Dld-Wiese-AV-FD-1-REP-3	0.89	80	0.7	80	-11.89
1042-Dld-Mend-AV-FD-1-REP-1	0.04	90	0.0	90	-126.78
979-Dld-Grave-AV-FD-1-REP-2	0.25	69	0.2	69	-53.04
1057-Dld-Nebek-AV-FD-1-GRO-2	0.77	91	0.7	91	-13.89
1151-Dld-Watki-AV-OR-1-GRO-3	0.10	81	0.1	81	-88.41
1111-Dld-Shell-AV-FD-1-GRO-1	0.15	66	0.1	66	-67.22
909-Dld-Atkin-AV-OR-1-GRO-2	0.28	84	0.2	84	-53.14
990-Dld-Heinz-AV-FD-1-GRO-2	0.32	82	0.3	82	-47.76
926-Dld-Brown-AV-FD-1-GRO-2	0.47	89	0.4	89	-33.91
942-Dld-Davis-AV-FD-1-GRO-2	0.93	74	0.7	74	-11.84
944-Dld-Davis-AV-FD-1-GRO-3	1.13	67	0.8	67	-8.01
930-Dld-Call-AV-FD-1-GRO-3	2.02	80	1.6	80	16.70
975-Dld-Gille-AV-FD-1-GRO-2	2.09	69	1.4	69	11.03
995-Dld-Hill-AV-FD-1-GRO-2	2.10	67	1.4	67	9.94
1092-Dld-Readi-AV-FD-2-GRO-2	2.98	68	2.0	68	20.82
1057-Dld-Nebek-AV-FD-1-GRO-3	4.12	95	3.9	95	56.34
909-Dld-Atkin-AV-OR-2-GRO-2	0.44	80	0.4	80	-36.34
			Sum	2694	-866
			(Sum of weight*log (adj NOAEL) / Sum of Weights		-0.32
			Weighted Geometric Mean		0.48

4.5 Dieldrin Wildlife TRV References

Dieldrin Literature Used for TRV Derivation

904 Ahmed, T., Arscott, G. H., and Tinsley, I. J. 1978. Effect of chlorinated hydrocarbons on reproductive performance of adult White Leghorn male chickens. Poult. Sci. 57(6):1594-1598.

908 Andujar, M. M., Varela, G., and Navarro, M. P. 1978. Dieldrin, Ca and P balance, and characteristics of the egg in the quail (Coturnix coturnix japonica). Poult. Sci. 57(3):596-602.

909 Atkins, T. D. and Linder, R. L. 1967. Effects of dieldrin on reproduction of penned hen pheasants. J. Wildl. Manage. 31:746-753.

911 Bandyopadhyay, S. K., Tiwari, R. K., Mitra, A., Mukherjee, B., Banerjee, A., and Chatterjee, G. C. 1982. Effects of L-ascorbic acid supplementation on dieldrin toxicity in rats. Arch Toxicol 50(3-4):227-32.

913 Baxter, WL, Linder, R. L., and Dahlgren, R. B. 1969. Dieldrin effects in two generations of penned hen pheasants. J. Wildlife Management 33(1): 96-102.

918 Bildstein, K. L. and Forsyth, D. J. 1979. Effects of dietary dieldrin on behavior of white-footed mice (Peromyscus leucopus) towards an avian predator. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 21(1-2):93-7.

919 Blend, M. J. and Visek, W. J. 1972. Effects of low concentrations of dieldrin and chlormadinone acetate on canine prostatic fluid. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 23(2):344-8.

926 Brown, V. K. H., Robinson, J., and Thorpe, E. 1974. The toxicity of dieldrin (HEOD) to domestic fowl. Pestic. Sci. 5(5):567-586.

928 Busbee, E. L. 1977. The effects of dieldrin on the behavior of young loggerhead shrikes. AUK 94(1):28-35.

930 Call, D. J. and Call, J. K. 1974. Blood chemistries of Japanese quail fed dieldrin. Poult Sci 53(1):54-6.

931 Call, D. J. and Harrell, B. E. 1974. Effects of dieldrin and PCB's upon the production and morphology of Japanese quail eggs. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 11(1):70-7.

932 Chernoff, N., Kavlock, R. J., Kathrein, J. R., Dunn, J. M., and Haseman, J. K. 1975. Prenatal effects of dieldrin and photodieldrin in mice and rats Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol. 31:302-308.

935 Cool, K. L., Linder, R. L., and Progulske, D. R. 1972. Adoptive behavior of caged pheasants exposed to chicks and dieldrin Amer.Midland Naturalist 88(2): 262-269.

936 Costella, J. C. and Virgo, B. B. 1980. Is dieldrin-induced congenital inviability mediated by central nervous system hyperstimulation or by altered carbohydrate metabolism. Can J Physiol Pharmacol 58(6):633-7.

1166 Dahlgren, R. B. and Linder, R. L. 1974. Effects of dieldrin in penned pheasants through the third generation J WILDL MANAGE 38:320-330.

941 Dahlgren RB and Linder RL. 1970. Eggshell thickness in pheasants given dieldrin J Wildl Manage 34(1):226-228.

942 Davidson, K. L a and Sell, J. L. 1974. DDT Thins Shells of Eggs from Mallard Ducks Maintained on Ad Libitum or controlled-feeding regimens. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 2(3):222-233.

943 Davison, K. L. 1970. Growth hemo globin body composition and vitamin A of sheep fed dieldrin Journal of Animal Science 31(3):567-575.

40 Davison, K. L. and Sell, J. L. 1974. Dieldrin and DDT effects on reproduction and some hepatic mixed-function oxidases in the mallard duck Arch.Environ.Contam.Toxicol. 2(4):302-314.

944 Davison, K. L. and Sell, J. L. 1972. Dieldrin and p,p'-DDT effects on egg production and eggshell thickness of chickens Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 7(1):9-18.

947 Deichmann, W. B. 1974.

953 Dix, K. M., Van der Pauw, C. L., and McCarthy, W. V. 1977. Toxicity studies with dieldrin:teratological studies in mice dosed orally with HEOD TERATOLOGY 16:57-62.

959 Fergin, T. J. and Schafer, E. C. 1977. Toxicity of dieldrin to bobwhite quail in relation to sex and reproductive status. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 6(2-3):213-9.

960 Fitzhugh OG, Nelson AA, and Quaife ML. 1964. Chronic oral toxicity of aldrin and dieldrin in rats and dogs Food Cosmet Toxicol 2:551-562.

961 Foster, T. S. 1968. Effect of some pesticides on the adrenal glands in the rat. Can. J. Biochem. 46(9):1115-20.

972 Gellert, R. J. and Wilson, C. 1979. Reproductive function in rats exposed prenatally to pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB). Environ. Res. 18(2):437-443 .

974 Gesell, G. G. and Robel, R. J. 1979. Effects of dieldrin on operant behavior of bobwhites. J Environ Sci Health [B] 14(2):153-70.

975 Gillett, J. W. and Arscott, G. H. 1969. Microsomal epoxidation in Japanese quail: induction by dietary dieldrin. Comp Biochem Physiol 30(4):589-600.

978 Good, E. E. and Ware, G. W. 1969. Effects of insecticides on reproduction in the laboratory mouse. IV. Endrin and dieldrin. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 14(1):201-3.

979 Graves, J. B., Bonner, F. L., McKnight, W. F., Watts, A. B., and Epps, E. A. 1969. Residues in eggs, preening glands, liver and muscle from feeding dieldrin-contaminated rice bran to hens and its effect on egg production, egg hatch and chick survival. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 4(6):375-83.

988 Harr, J. R., Claeys, R. R., Bone, J. F., and McCorcle, T. W. 1970. Dieldrin toxidosis: rat reproduction. Am J Vet Res 31(1):181-9.

990 Heinz, G. H., Hill, E. F., and Contrera, J. F. 1980. Dopamine and norepinephrine depletion in ring doves fed DDE, dieldrin, and Aroclor 1254. Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol. 53(1):75-82 .

995 Hill, E. F., Heath, R. G., and Williams, J. D. 1976. Effect of dieldrin and Aroclor 1242 on Japanese quail eggshell thickness. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 16(4):445-453.

998 Hurkat, P. C. 1977. Histological & histochemical studies in albino rats (Rattus albicans) during hundred day oral administration of dieldrin (HEOD). Indian J Exp Biol 15(11):1049-52.

999 Hurkat, P. C. 1978. Some histological and histochemical studies in rabbits Oryctolagus-cuniculus during subchronic administration of dieldrin INDIAN J EXP BIOL 16(6):716-718.

1000 Hurkat, P. C. and Joshi, G. P. 1977. Some physiological and behaviour studies on rabbit (Oryctolaguscuniculus) after dieldrin administration. Indian Veterinary Journal 54(9):709-714.

1002 Hurkat, P. C. and Nath, S. 1975. Effect of dieldrin on reproduction in rats (Rattus albicans) (India) Indian Veterinary Journal 52(8):631-634.

1010 Jefferies DJ and French MC. 1972. "Changes induced in the pigeon thyroid by p,p'-DDE and dieldrin" J Wildl Manage 36(1):24-30.

1016 Jones DC, Davis WE, Newell GW, Sasmore DP, and Rosen VJ. 1974. Modification of hexachlorophene toxicity by dieldrin and aroclor 1254 Toxicology 2(3):309-318.

1018 Keane, W. T., Zavon, M. R., and Witherup, S. H. 1969. Dieldrin poisoning in dogs: relation to obesity and treatment. Br J Ind Med 26(4):338-41.

1020 Kimbrough, R. D., Gaines, T. B., and Linder, R. E. 1971. The ultrastructure of livers of rats fed DDT and dieldrin. Arch. Environ. Health 22(4):460-467.

1023 Kolaja, K. L., Stevenson, D. E., Johnson, J. T., Walborg, E. F. Jr., and Klaunig, J. E. 1996. Subchronic effects of dieldrin and phenobarbital on hepatic DNA synthesis in mice and rats. Fundam Appl Toxicol 29(2):219-28.

1025 Kotonya, R. and Jensen, N. E. 1993. No effect of dieldrin on progesterone production in gilts. TOXICOLOGY 81(3):165-171.

1026 Krampl V and Hladka A. 1975. Dose-dependent extent microsomal enzyme induction by aldrin and dieldrin in rats Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 14(5):571-578.

3362 Kreitzer, J. F. and Heinz, G. H. 1974. The effect of sublethal dosages of five pesticides and a polychlorinated biphenyl on the avoidance response of Coturnix quail chicks. Environ. Pollut. 6(1):21-29.

1027 Krishnamurthy, K., Urs, T. S., and Jayaraj, P. 1965. Studies on the effect of insecticidal residues in foods. I. Effect of poor rice diet on the toxicity of Dieldrin to albino rats. Indian J Exp Biol 3(3):168-70.

1040 Mehrotra, B. D., Ravichandra R. S. , and Desaiah, D. 1988. Effect of subchronic dieldrin treatment on calmodulin-regulated Ca2+ pump activity in rat brain. J Toxicol Environ Health 25(4):461-9.

1041 Mehrotra BD, Moorthy KS, Reddy SR, and Desaiah D. 1989. Effects of cyclodiene compounds on calcium pump activity in rat brain and heart Toxicology 54(1):17-29.

1042 Mendenhall, V. M., Klaas, E. E., and McLane, M. A. R. 1983. Breeding success of barn owls (Tyto alba) fed low levels of DDE and dieldrin. Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 12(2):235-240.

1052 Muller, H. D. and Lockman, D. C. 1972. Fecundity and progeny growth following subacute insecticide ingestion by the mallard POULT SCI 51:239-241.

1056 Murphy, D. A. and Korschgen, L. J. 1970. Reproduction growth and tissue residues of deer fed dieldrin J WILDLIFE MANAGE 34(4):887-903.

1057 Nebeker, A. V., Griffis, W. L., Stutzman, T. W., Schuytema, G. S., Carey, L. A., and Scherer, S. M. 1992. Effects of aqueous and dietary exposure of dieldrin on survival, growth and bioconcentration in mallard ducklings. ENVIRON TOXICOL CHEM 11(5): 687-699.

38 Nusz, W. A., Robel, R. J., Dayton, A. D., and Hopkins, T. L. 1976. Residue levels and weights of bobwhites given dieldrin J.Wildl.Manage. 40(1):111-117.

1081 Ottolenghi, A. D., Haseman, J. K., and Suggs, F. 1974. Teratogenic effects of aldrin, dieldrin, and endrin in hamsters and mice. Teratology 9(1): 11-16.

1092 Reading, C. M., Arscott, G H, and Tinsley, I. J. 1976. Effect of dieldrin and calcium on the performance of adult Japanese quail (Coturnix coturnix japonica) Poult Sci 55 (1): 212-219.

1095 Reuber, M. D. 1977. Hepatic vein thrombosis in mice ingesting chlorinated hydrocarbons. Arch Toxicol 38(3):163-8.

1096 Reuber, M. D. 1980. Significance of acute and chronic renal disease in Osborne-Mendel rats ingesting dieldrin or aldrin. Clin Toxicol 17(2):159-70.

1103 Schein, L. G. and Thomas, J. A. 1975. Effects of dieldrin on the uptake and metabolism of testosterone-1,2-H-3 by rodent sex accessory organs. Environmental Research 9(1):26-31.

1106 Sell, J. L., Davison, K. L., and Puyear, R. L. 1971. Aniline hydroxylase, N-demethylase, and cytochrome P-450 in liver microsomes of hens fed DDT and dieldrin. J Agric Food Chem 19(1):58-60.

1108 Shakoori, A. R., Rasul, Y. G., and Ali, S. S. 1984. The effect of long-term administration of dieldrin on biochemical components in blood serum of albino rats FOLIA BIOL 32(3):213-222.

1109 Sharma, R. P. 1973. Brain biogenic amines depletion by chronic dieldrin exposure LIFE SCI 13(9):1245-1251.

1110 Sharma, R. P., Winn, D. S., and Low, J. B. 1976. Toxic, neurochemical and behavioral effects of dieldrin exposure in mallard ducks. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 5(1):43-53.

1111 Shellenberger, T. E. 1978. A multi-generation toxicity evaluation of p,p'-DDT and dieldrin with Japanese quail. I. Effects on growth and reproduction. Drug Chem Toxicol 1(2):137-46.

1122 Stevenson, D. E., Kehrer, J. P., Kolaja, K. L., Walborg, E. F. Jr., and Klaunig, J. E. 1995. Effect of dietary antioxidants on dieldrin-induced hepatotoxicity in mice. Toxicol Lett 75(1-3):177-83.

1127 Stoewsand, G. S., Broderick, E. J., and Bourke, J. B. 1970. Dietary protein and dieldrin toxicity. IMS Ind Med Surg 39(8):45-9.

1130 Stromborg, K. L. 1977. Seed treatment pesticide effects on pheasant reproduction at sublethal doses J WILDL MANAGE 41(4): 632-642.

1133 Thomas, J. A. 1974. Actions of pesticides and other drugs on the male reproductive system. NTIS -PB-237-381. 41 p.

1137 Uzoukwu, M. and Sleight, S. D. 1972. Dieldrin toxicosis: fetotoxicosis, tissue concentrations,and microscopic and ultrastructural changes in guinea pigs AM J VET RES 33:579-583.

1139 Van Ravenzwaay, B., Toussaint, H. J., and Schmitt, R. L. 1988. Dieldrin-induced changes in isoenzyme composition in the livers of CF-1 mice. Int J Cancer 41(2):305-8.

1141 Virgo, B. B. and Bellward, G. D. 1975. Effect of dietary dieldrin on the liver and drug metabolism in the female Swiss-Vancouver mouse. Can J Physiol Pharmacol 53(5):903-11.

1142 Virgo, B. B. and Bellward, G. D. 1977. Effects of dietary dieldrin on offspring viability, maternal behaviour, and milk production in the mouse. Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol 17(3):399-409.

1143 Virgo, B. B. and Bellward, G. D. 1975. Effects of dietary dieldrin on reproduction in the Swiss-Vancouver (SWV) mouse. Environ Physiol Biochem 5(6):440-50.

1145 Walker, A. I., Neill, C. H., Stevenson, D. E., and Robinson, J. 1969. The toxicity of dieldrin (HEOD) to Japanese quail (Coturnix coturnix japonica). Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 15:69-73.

1146 Walker, A. I., Stevenson, D. E., Robinson, J., Thorpe, E., and Roberts, M. 1969. The toxicology and pharmacodynamics of dieldrin (HEOD): two-year oral exposures of rats and dogs. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 15(2):345-73.

1147 Walker, A. I. T., Thorpe, E., and Stevenson, D. E. 1973. The Toxicity of Dieldrin (HEOD). I. Long-term oral toxicity studies in mice. FOOD COSMET TOXICOL 11(3): 415-432.

1150 Wassermann, M., Wassermann, D., Kedar, E., Djavaherian, M., and Cucos, S. 1972. Effects of dieldrin and gamma BHC on serum proteins and PBI BULL ENVIRON CONTAM TOXICOL 8(3):177-185.

1151 Watkins MS, Solomon KE, and Robel RJ. 1978. Effects of parathion and dieldrin on energetics of bobwhites J Wildl Manage 42(3):494-499.

1157 Wiese, I. H., Basson, N. C. J., Basson, P. A., Naude, T. W., and Maartens, B. P. 1973. The toxicology and Pathology of dieldrin and photodieldrin poisoning in two antelope species. Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research 40(1):31-39.

1158 Wiese, I. H., Basson, N. C. J., Van der Vyver, J. H., and Van der Merwe, J. H. 1969. Toxicology and dynamics of dieldrin in the crowned guinea-fowl, Numida meleagris (l). PHYTOPHYLACTICA 1(3-4):161-175.

1163 Zemaitis, M. A., Oberholser, K. M., and Greene, F. E. 1976. Effects of acute and chronic dieldrin administration on liver and plasma esterases of the rat. Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol. 37(1):29-37.

Dieldrin References Rejected

900 Rev Author Unknown. 1970. Latest work on dieldrin. Food Cosmet. Toxicol. 8(5):565-568.

1164 Rev Author Unknnown. 1969. Organochlorine pesticides continued. Food Cosmet. Toxicol. 7(5): 533-539.

901 Unrel Author Unknown. 1975. Pesticides and birds. Chemistry 48(8):20.

903 Rev Agarwal, S. P. and Ahmad, A. 1979. Effects of pesticides on reproduction in mammals. Pesticides 12(4):33-38.

3807 Herp Akkermans, L. M. A., VandenBercken, J., and Versluijs-Helder, M. 1975. Comparative effects of DDT, allethrin, dieldrin, and aldrin-transdiol on sense organs of Xenopus laevis Pestic.Biochem.Physiol. 5(5):451-457.

905 No Oral Albrecht, W. N. 1987. Central nervous system toxicity of some common environmental residues in the mouse. J. Toxicol. Environ. Health 21(4):405-422.

906 Surv Allen, D. L. and Otis, D. L. 1998. Relationship between deer mouse population parameters and dieldrin contamination in the Rocky Mountain Arsenal National Wildlife Refuge. Can. J. Zool. 76(2):243-250.

907 Dead Allen, G. T., Blackford, S. H., and Welsh, D. 1998. Arsenic, mercury, selenium, and organochlorines and reproduction of interior least terns in the northern Great Plains, 1992-1994. Colonial Waterbirds 21(3):356-366.

910 Bio Acc Aluja, G. and Hernandez, L. M. 1978. Organochlorine Pesticide and PCB Residues in Wild Bird Eggs from the south-west of Spain Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 19(6):655-665.

912 Bio Acc Baril, A., Elliott, J. E., Somers, J. D., and Erickson, G. 1990. Residue levels of environmental contaminants in prey species of the peregrine falcon, Falco peregrinus, in Canada. CAN FIELD-NAT 104(2):273-284.

914 Nut Def Beardmore, C. J. and Robel, R. J. 1976. Weight and body fat recovery by dieldrin-dosed, underwieght bobwhites 40(1):118-121.

915 No Dose Becker, D. M. and Sieg, C. H. 1987. Eggshell quality and organochlorine residues in eggs of merlins Falco-columbarius in southeastern Montana USA CAN FIELD-NAT 101(3):369-372.

344 BioAcc Becker, P. H. and Sperveslage, H. 1989. Organochlorines and heavy metals in herring gull larus-argentatus eggs and chicks from the same clutch BULL ENVIRON CONTAM TOXICOL; 42(5):p721-727.

916 Bio Acc Benson, W. W., Gabica, J., and Beecham, J. 1974. Pesticide and mercury levels in bear. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 11(1):1-4.

917 No Oral Bernier, J., Fournier, M., Blais, Y., Lombardi, P., Chevalier, G., and Krzystyniak, K. 1988. Immunotoxicity of aminocarb I. Comparative studies of sublethal exposure to aminocarb and dieldrin in mice PESTIC BIOCHEM PHYSIOL 30(3): 238-250.

3770 Soil Conc Beyer, W. N. and Gish, C. D. 1980. Persistence in earthworms and potential hazards to birds of soil applied DDT, dieldrin and heptachlor. J. Appl. Ecol. 17:295-307.

920 Bio Acc Blevins, R. D. 1979. Organochlorine pesticides in gamebirds of eastern Tennessee. WATER AIR SOIL POLLUT 11(1): 71-76.

921 Rev Blus, L. J. 1996. Effects of pesticides on owls in North America. JOURNAL OF RAPTOR RESEARCH 30(4):198-206.

922 No Dose Blus, L. J. 1982. Further interpretation of the relationship of organochlorine residues in brown pelican (Pelecanus occidentalis) eggs to reproductive success. ENVIRON POLLUT SER A ECOL BIOL 28(1): 15-34.

923 Acu Blus, L. J. 1978. Short-tailed shrews: toxicity and residue relationships of DDT, dieldrin, and endrin. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 7(1):83-98.

924 BioAcc//Surv Blus, L. J., Henny, C. J., and Krynitsky, A. J. 1985. Organochlorine-induced mortality and residues in long-billed curlews Numenius-americanus from Oregon USA CONDOR 87(4):563-565.

925 Unrel Boyd, E. M. and Stefec, J. 1969. Dietary protein and pesticide toxicity: with particular reference to endrin. Can Med Assoc J 101(6):335-9.

927 No Duration Brown, V. K. H., Hunter, C. G., and Richardson, A. 1964. A blood test diagnostic of exposure to aldrin and dieldrin Br J Ind Med 21:283.

929 Rev Cade, T. J. and Bird, D. M. 1990. Peregrine falcons falco-peregrinus nesting in an urban environment a review CAN FIELD-NAT 104(2):209-218.

933 Acu Cholakis, J. M., Wond, L. C. K., and Lee, C. C. 1978.:60 pp.

3834 Dead Clark, D. R. Jr. 1981. Death in bats from DDE, DDT or dieldrin: diagnosis via residues in carcass fat Bull.Environ Contam Toxicol 26(3):367-374.

934 Unrel Clark, D. R. Jr. 1975. Effect of stress on dieldrin toxicity to male redwinged blackbirds (Agelaius phoeniceus). Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 14(2):250-256.

937 No Dose Court, G. S., Gates, C. C., Boag, D. A., Macneil, J. D., Bradley, D. M., Fesser, A. C., Patterson, J. R., Stenhouse, G. B., and Oliphant, L. W. 1990. A toxicological assessment of peregrine falcons, Falco peregrinus tundrius, breeding in the Keewatin District of the Northwest Territories, Canada. CAN FIELD-NAT 104(2): 255-272.

938 Surv Creekmore, T. E., Whittaker, D. G., Roy, R. R., Franson, J. C., and Baker, D. L. 1999. Health status and relative exposure of mule deer and white-tailed deer to soil contaminants at the Rocky Mountain Arsenal. ENVIRON TOXICOL CHEM 18(2):272-278.

939 Surv Custer, T. W. and Custer, C. M. 1995. Transfer and accumulation of organochlorines from black-crowned night-heron eggs to chicks. ENVIRON TOXICOL CHEM 14(3):533-536.

940 Rev Dacre, J. C. 1994. Hazard evaluation of army compounds in the environment DRUG METABOLISM REVIEWS 26(4):649-662.

945 No Dose Davison, K. L. and Sell, J. L. 1972. Dieldrin and p,p'-DDT effects on some microsomal enzymes of livers of chickens and mallard ducks. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 20(6):1198-1205.

946 Rev Deichmann, W. B. 1972. The debate on DDT. Arch Toxikol 29(1):1-27.

948 Rev Deichmann, W. B. 1972. Toxicology of DDT and related chlorinated hydrocarbon pesticides. J Occup Med 14(4):285-92.

949 Unrel Deichmann, W. B., MacDonald, W. E., Beasley, A. G., and Cubit, D. 1971. Subnormal reproduction in beagle dogs induced by DDT and aldrin. IMS Ind Med Surg 40(2):10-20.

950 Unrel Deichmann, W. B., MacDonald, W. E., and Cubit, D. A. 1975. Dieldrin and DDT in the tissues of mice fed aldrin and DDT for seven generations. Arch Toxicol 34(3):173-82.

951 Surv Deweese, L. R., Cohen, R. R., and Stafford, C. J. 1985. Organochlorine residues and eggshell measurements for tree swallows Tachycineta-bicolor in Colorado USA BULL ENVIRON CONTAM TOXICOL 35(6):767-775.

952 Surv Deweese, L. R., McEwen, L. C., Hensler, G. L., and Petersen, B. E. 1986. Organochlorine contaminants in passeriformes and other avian prey of the peregrine Falcon falco-peregrinus in the western USA ENVIRON TOXICOL CHEM 5(7):675-694.

954 No Oral Dunachie, J. F. and Fletcher, W. W. 1966. Effect of some insecticides on the hatching rate of hens' eggs NATURE 212:1062-1063.

955 Dead Elliott, J. E., Henny, C. J., Harris, M. L., Wilson, L. K., and Norstrom, R. J. 1999. Chlorinated Hydrocarbons in Livers of American Mink (Mustella vison) Environ Monitor Assess 57(3):229-253.

956 Surv Elliott, J. E. and Martin, P. A. 1994. Chlorinated hydrocarbons and shell thinning in eggs of (Accipiter) hawks in Ontario, 1986-1989. ENVIRON POLLUT 86(2):189-200.

957 Surv Elliott, J. E. and Shutt, L. 1993. Monitoring organochlorines in blood of sharp-shinned hawks (Accipiter striatus) migrating through the Great Lakes. ENVIRON TOXICOL CHEM 12(2):241-250.

958 Surv Falkenberg, I. D., Dennis, T. E., and Williams, B. D. 1994. Organochloride pesticide contamination in three species of raptor and their prey in south Australia. WILDLIFE RESEARCH 21(2):163-173.

962 IMM Fournier, M., Chevalier, G., Nadeau, D., Trottier, B., and Krzystyniak, K. 1988. Virus-pesticide interactions with murine cellular immunity after sublethal exposure to dieldrin and aminocarb J TOXICOL ENVIRON HEALTH 25(1):103-118.

1168 No Dose Fowler, J. F., Newsom, L. D., Graves, J. B., Bonner, F. L., and Schilling, P. E. 1971. Effect of dieldrin on egg hatchability, chick survival and eggshell thickness in purple and common gallinules. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 6(6):495-601.

963 Surv Frank, R. A. and Lutz, R. S. 1999. Productivity and survival of great horned owls exposed to dieldrin. CONDOR 101(2):331-339.

964 Bio Acc Franson, J. C., Dahm, P. A., and Wing, L. D. 1974. Chlorinated hydrocarbon insecticide residues in adipose, liver, and brain samples from Iowa mink Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 11(4):379-85.

965 Dead Franson, J. C. a and Little, S. E. 1996. Diagnostic findings in 132 great horned owls. Journal of Raptor Research 30(1):1-6.

967 Rev Fry, D. M. 1995. Reproductive effects in birds exposed to pesticides and industrial chemicals. Environ Health Perspect 103(Suppl 7):165-71.

969 Surv Fyfe, R. W., Risebrough, R. W., and Walker, W. 2nd. 1976. Pollutant effects on the reproduction of the prairie falcons and merlins of the Canadian prairies CAN FIELD-NAT 90:346-355.

970 Bio Acc Gallego-Iniesta, M., Pertierra-Rimada, E., and Galvez, M. 1987. Factors in the accumulation of dieldrin in broiler organs doses administered with feed dose-organ-dieldrin accumulated relationship toxicological consequences COMP BIOCHEM PHYSIOL C COMP PHARMACOL TOXICOL 86(2):289-294.

971 No Oral Gellert, R. J. 1978. Kepone, mirex, dieldrin, and aldrin: estrogenic activity and the induction of persistent vaginal estrus and anovulation in rats following neonatal treatment. Environ Res 16(1-3):131-8.

973 No Dose Gerstenberger, S. L., Gilbert, J. H., and Dellinger, J. A. 1996. Environmental contaminants and cholinesterase activity in the brain of fisher (*Martes pennanti*) harvested in northern Wisconsin Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 56(6):866-872.

976 No Oral Glastonbury, J. R. W., Walker, R. I., Kennedy, D. J., Gill, P. A., Mcdougall, K. W., and Sharrock, A. G. 1987. Dieldrin toxicity in housed merino sheep AUST VET J 64(5):145-148.

977 BioAcc Gonzalez, L. M. and Hiraldo, F. 1988. Organochlorine and heavy metal contamination in the eggs of the Spanish imperial eagle Aquila-adalberti and accompanying changes in eggshell morphology and chemistry ENVIRON POLLUT 51(4):241-258.

980 Rev Gray, L. E. Jr., Ostby, J., Wolf, C., Lambright, C., and Kelce, W. 1998. The value of mechanistic studies in laboratory animals for the prediction of reproductive effects in wildlife: endocrine effects on mammalian sexual differentiation. ENVIRON TOXICOL CHEM 17(1): 109-118.

981 CP Greene, F. E., Stevens, J. T., Soliman, M. R. I., and Oberholser, K. A. 1974. Effects of perinatal dieldrin exposure on hepatic microsomal enzymes of immature and adult rats. Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol. 29(1):128.

982 Rev Guillette, L. J. Jr., Arnold, S. F., and Mclachlan, J. A. 1996. Ecoestrogens and embryos: is there a scientific basis for concern? ANIMAL REPRODUCTION SCIENCE 42(1-4):13-24.

983 No Oral Guthrie, F. E., Monroe, R. J., and Abernathy, C. O. 1971. Response of the laboratory mouse to selection for resistance to insecticides TOXICOL APPL PHARMACOL 18:92-101.

984 Acu Haegele, M. A. and Tucker, R. K. 1974. Effects of 15 common environmental pollutants on eggshell thickness in mallards and coturnix. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 11(1):98-102.

985 Rev Hall, R. J. 1987. Impact of Pesticides on Bird Populations. Silent Spring Revisited:85-112.

986 Dead Harding, L. E., Harris, M. L., Stephen, C. R., and Elliott, J. E. 1999. Reproductive and morphological condition of wild mink (Mustela vision) and river otters (Lutra canadensis) in relation to chlorinated hydrocarbon contamination Environ. Health Perspect. 107(2):141-147.

987 Surv Harper, R. G., Frick, J. A., Capparella, A. P., Borup, B., Nowak, M., Biesinger, D., and Thompson, C. F. 1996. Organochlorine pesticide contamination in neotropical migrant passerines. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 31(3):386-90.

989 Bio Acc Havera, S. P. and Duzan, R. E. 1986. Organochlorine and PCB residues in tissues of raptors from Illinois, USA 1966-1981 BULL ENVIRON CONTAM TOXICOL 36(1):23-32.

3866 Acute Heath, R. G., Spann, J. W., Hill, E. F., and Kreitzer, J. F. 1972. Comparative dietary toxicities of pesticides to birds. Bur.Sport Fish.Wild. Spec.Sci.Rep. Wildl.No.152. 57 pgs.

380 BioAcc//Surv Hendriks, A. J., Ma, W. C., Brouns, J. J., de Ruiter-Dijkman, E. M., and Gast, R. 1995. Modelling and monitoring organochlorine and heavy metal accumulation in soils, earthworms, and shrews in Rhine-delta floodplains. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 29(1):115-27.

992 Rev Henny, C. J. 1972. An analysis of the population dynamics of selected avian species. With special reference to changes during the modern pesticide era Wildlife Research Report No.1

993 Bio Acc Henny, C. J. a, Ward, F. P., Riddle, K. E., and Prouty, R. M. 1982. Migratory Peregrine Falcons, Falco peregrinus, Accumulate Pesticides in Latin America during winter Can Field-Nat 96(3):333-339.

353 Bio Acc Hernandez, L. M., Rico, M. C., Gonzalez, M. J., Hernan, M. A., and Fernandez, M. A. 1986. Presence and time trends of organochlorine pollutants and heavy metals in eggs of predatory birds of Spain J FIELD ORNITHOL 57(4):270-282.

222 Acute Hill, E. F., Heath, R. G., Spann, J. W., Spann, J. W., and Williams, J. D. 1975. Lethal Dietary Toxicities of Environmental Pollutants to Birds. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Special Scientific Report - Wildlife No. 191.

34 Acu Hill, E. F., Spann, J. W., and Williams, J. D. 1977. Responsiveness of 6 to 14 generations of birds to dietary dieldrin toxicity Toxicol.Appl.Pharmacol. 42(2):425-431.

996 Rev Hodge, H. C., Boyce, A. M., Deichmann, W. B., and Kraybill, H. F. 1967. Toxicology and no-effect levels of aldrin and dieldrin. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 10(3):613-75.

997 No Dose Hurkat, P. C. 1977. A comparative study of dieldrin-induced hepatotoxicity in rabbits (Oryctolagus cuniculus) and rats (Rattus albicans): histological and histochemical aspects. Indian J. Anim. Sci. 47(11):752-761.

1001 CP Hurkat, P. C. and Nath, S. 1974. Effect of dieldrin on reproduction in rats. Indian J. Physiol. Pharmacol. 18(3):201-202.

390 Review Hutton, M. 1982. The role of wildlife species in the assessment of biological impact from chronic exposure to persistent chemicals. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 6(5):471-8.

1005 Dead Jefferies, D. J. 1969. Causes of badger mortality in eastern counties of England J. Zool. 157(Pt. 4):429-36.

1006 Rev Jefferies, D. J. 1973. The effects of organochlorine insecticides and their metabolites on breeding birds. J Reprod Fertil Suppl 19:337-52.

467 Dead Jefferies, D. J. 1991. Some observations on Scottish wildcats Felis-silvestris based on the results of autopsies GLASG NAT; 22(1):11-20.

1008 Surv Jefferies, D. J., Stainsby, B., and French, M. C. 1973. The ecology of small mammals in arable fields drilled with winter wheat and the increase in their dieldrin and mercury residues. Journal of Zoology 171(4):513-539.

1009 Surv Jefferies DJ and Davis BNK. 1968. "Dynamics of dieldrin in soil, earthworms, and song thrushes" J Wildl Manage 32(3):441-455.

1011 Surv Johnson, E. V., Mack, G. L., and Thompson, D. Q. 1976. Effects of orchard pesticide applications on breeding robins WILSON BULL 88:16-35.

1012 Surv Johnston, D. W. 1978. Organochlorine pesticide residues in Florida birds of prey, 1969-76. Pestic. Monit. J. 12(1):8-15.

1014 Surv Johnstone, R. M., Court, G. S., Fesser, A. C., Bradley, D. M., Oliphant, L. W., and Macneil, J. D. 1996. Long-term trends and sources of organochlorine contamination in Canadian tundra peregrine falcons, Falco peregrinus tundrius. ENVIRON POLLUT 93(2):109-120.

1015 Bio Acc Jones, D. M., Bennett, D., and Elgar, K. E. 1978. Deaths of owls traced to insecticide-treated timber. Nature 272(5648):52.

1017 No Dose Jones, H. G. R., Randall, C. J., Ruthven, A. D., and Pattison, M. 1982. Dieldrin poisoning in poultry Veterinary Record 110(13):312.

1021 Surv Klaas, E. E., Wiemeyer, S. N., Ohlendorf, H. M., and Swineford, D. M. 1978. Organochlorine residues, eggshell thickness, and nest success in barn owls from the Chesapeake Bay. ESTUARIES 1(1): 46-53.

1022 Rev Koeman, J. H. 1979. Chemicals in the environment and their effects on ecosystems.(1):25-38 .

3881 Acute Kohli, K. K., Chandrasekaran, V. P., and Venkitasubramanian, T. A. 1977. Stimulation of serotonin metabolism by dieldrin J Neurochem. 28(6):1397-1399.

1024 Aldrin Korschgen, L. J. 1970. Soil-food-chain-pesticide wildlife relationships in aldrin-treated fields. J. Wildlife Management 34(1):186-99.

466 Dead Kruuk, H. and Conroy, J. WH. 1991. Mortality of otters (lutra lutra) in Shetland (Scotland, UK). J APPL ECOL; 28(1):83-94.

1028 No Oral Krzystyniak K, Hugo P, Flipo D, and Fournier M. 1985. Increased susceptibility to mouse hepatitis virus 3 of peritoneal macrophages exposed to dieldrin Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 80(3):397-408.

1029 No Oral Lacombe, R. and Brodeur, J. 1974. The effect of pretreatment with dieldrin on certain in vivo parameters of enzyme induction in mice. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 27(1):70-85.

1030 Bio Acc Lamb DW, Linder RL, and Greichus YA. 1967. Dieldrin residues in eggs and fat of penned pheasant hens J Wildl Manage 31(1):24-27.

1031 IMM Loose, L. D. 1982. Macrophage induction of T-suppressor cells in pesticide-exposed and protozoan-infected mice. Environ Health Perspect 43:89-97.

1032 Bio Acc Lowe, T. P. and Stendell, R. C. 1991. Eggshell modifications in captive American kestrels resulting from Aroclor SUP (R) 1248 in the diet Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 20(4):519-522.

1033 Bio Acc Ludke, J. L. 1974. Interaction of dieldrin and DDE residues in Japanese quail (Coturnix coturnix japonica). Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 11(4):297-302.

1034 Bio Acc Mader, W. J. 1977. Chemical residues in Arizona Harris hawk eggs AUK 94(3): 587-588.

1035 Model Madrigal, J. L., Pixton, G. C., Collings, B. J., Booth, G. M., and Smith, H. D. 1996. A comparison of two methods of estimating bird mortalities from field-applied pesticides Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 15(6):878-885.

1036 CP Marliac, J. P., Verrett, M. J., Mclaughlin, J. Jr., and Fitzhugh, O. G. 1965. Comparison of toxicity data obtained for twenty-one pesticides by the chicken embryo technique with acute,oral LD50's in rats TOXICOL APPL PHARMACOL 7:490.

1038 Bio Acc Mason, C. F. 1989. Relationships Between Organochlorine Concentrations in Liver and Muscle Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 43(4):548-550.

474 Bio Acc Mason, C. F. and Reynolds, P. 1988. Organochlorine residues and metals in otters from the Orkney Islands Scotland UK MAR POLLUT BULL; 19(2):80-81.

1043 Acu Meyers, S. M. 1990. Effects of northern bobwhite (Colinus virginianus) age and weight on results of the avian dietary toxicity test Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 45(5):667-74.

1044 Rev Moore, M. 1972. Pesticides and predatory birds S D BIRD NOTES 24(3): 62-63.

1045 BioAcc Mora, M. A. 1995. Residues and trends of organochlorine pesticide and polychlorinated biphenyls in birds from Texas 1965-88 FISH AND WILDLIFE RESEARCH(1-4):1-26.

1046 Surv Mora, M. A., Lee, M. C., Jenny, J. P., Schultz, T. W., Sericano, J. L., and Clum, N. J. 1997. Potential effects of environmental contaminants on recovery of the aplomado falcon in south Texas. J Wildl Manag 61(4):1288-1296.

1048 Rev Mount, M. E. and Oehme, F. W. 1981. Insecticide levels in tissues associated with toxicity: a literature review. Vet Hum Toxicol 23(1):34-42.

1049 Surv Mueller, P., Nagel, P., and Flacke, W. 1981. Ecological side effects of dieldrin application against tsetse flies in Adamaoua, Cameroon. OECOLOGIA 50(2):187-194.

1050 Rev Mueller, W. J. and Leach, R. M. Jr. 1974. Effects of chemicals on egg shell formation. Annu. Rev. Pharmacol. 14:289-303.

1051 CP Muller, H. D. 1971. Reproductive responses of the mallard duck to subtoxic pesticide ingestion. Poultry Sci. 50(5):1610.

1053 Nut Def Muller, H. D. and Lockman, D. C. 1971. The influence of dieldrin on bone calcium deposition in domestic chicks. Poultry Sci. 50(5): 1611.

1058 No Dur Neill, D. D., Muller, H. D., and Shutze, J. V. 1971. Pesticide effects on the fecundity of the gray partridge. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 6(6):546-51.

1059 Rev Newton, I. 1974. Changes attributed to pesticides in the nesting success of the sparrowhawk in Britain. Journal of Applied Ecology 11(1):95-102.

1061 Dead Newton, I., Bell, A. A., and Wyllie, I. 1982. Mortality of sparrow hawks Accipiter-nisus and kestrels Falco-tinnunculus BR BIRDS 75(5):195-204.

1062 Surv Newton, I. and Bogan, J. 1974. Organochlorine residues, eggshell thinning and hatching success in British sparrowhawks NATURE 249:582-583.

1063 Surv Newton, I. and Bogan, J. 1978. The role of different organo-chlorine compounds in the breeding of British sparrowhawks. Journal of Applied Ecology 15(1):105-116.

1064 Surv Newton, I., Bogan, J. A., and Haas, M. B. 1989. Organochlorines and mercury in the eggs of British peregrines Falco-peregrinus IBIS 131(3):355-376.

1065 Surv Newton, I., Bogan, J. A., and Rothery, P. 1986. Trends and effects of organochlorine compounds in sparrowhawk Accipiter-nisus eggs J APPL ECOL 23(2):461-478.

1066 Bio Acc Newton, I. and Galbraith, E. A. 1991. Organochlorines and mercury in the eggs of golden eagles Aquila chrysaetos from Scotland (UK). IBIS 133(2): 115-120.

1068 Bio Acc Newton, I. and Wyllie, I. 1992. Recovery of a sparrowhawk population in relation to declining pesticide contamination. J APPL ECOL. 29(2):476-484.

1069 Dead Newton, I., Wyllie, I., and Asher, A. 1993. Long-term trends in organochlorine and mercury residues in some predatory birds in Britain. ENVIRON POLLUT 79(2):143-151.

1070 Dead Newton, I., Wyllie, I., and Asher, A. 1991. Mortality causes in British barn owls Tyto alba, with a discussion of aldrin-dieldrin poisoning. IBIS 133(2):162-169.

1072 Bio Acc Niethammer, K. R., Baskett, T. S., and White, D. H. 1984. Organochlorine Residues in Three Species as Related to Diet and Age Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 33(4):491-499.

1074 Bio Acc Noble, D. G. and Elliott, J. E. 1990. Levels of contaminants in Canadian raptors, 1966 to 1988: effects and temporal trends. CAN FIELD-NAT 104(2):222-243.

688 No Dose Nolte, T., Harleman, J. H., and Jahn, W. 1995. Histopathology of chemically induced testicular atrophy in rats Experimental and Toxicologic Pathology 47(4):267-286.

1076 Dead Okoniewski, J. C. and Novesky, E. 1993. Bird poisoning with cyclodienes in suburbia: links to historic use on turf. J WILDL MANAGE 57(3):630-639.

1078 Nut Def Olson, K. L., Boush, G. M., and Matsumura, F. 1980. Pre- and postnatal exposure to dieldrin: persistent stimulatory and behavioral effects. PESTIC BIOCHEM PHYSIOL 13(1):20-33 .

1079 Surv Opdam, P., Burgers, J., and Muskens, G. 1987. Population trend, reproduction, and pesticides in dutch sparrowhawks following the ban on DDT. ARDEA 75(2):205-212.

436 BioAcc//Dead Osowski, S. L., Brewer, L. W., Baker, O. E., and Cobb, G. P. 1995. The decline of mink in Georgia, North Carolina, and South Carolina: the role of contaminants. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 29(3):418-23.

1082 Rev Pagel, J. E. and Jarman, W. M. 1992. Peregrine falcons, pesticides, and contaminants in the Pacific Northwest. Journal of Pesticide Reform 11(4):7-12.

1083 Rev Peakall, D. B. 1985. Behavioral Responses of Birds to Pesticides and Other Contaminants Residue Rev 96:45-78.

3774 Rev Peakall, D. B. 1996. Dieldrin and Other Cyclodiene Pesticides in Wildlife. In: Beyer, W. N., G. H. Heinz, and A. W. Redmon-Norwood, Eds. Environmental Contaminants in Wildlife: Interpreting Tissue Concentrations. CRC Press, Inc.73-97.

1084 Rev Peakall, D. B. 1970. Pesticides and the reproduction of birds Sci. Am. 222(4):73-8.

1085 Bio Acc Peakall, D. B., Noble, D. G., Elliott, J. E., Somers, J. D., and Erickson, G. 1990. Environmental contaminants in Canadian peregrine falcons, Falco peregrinus: a toxicological assessment. CAN FIELD-NAT 104(2):244-254.

1086 Rev Pimentel, D. 1972. Ecological impact of pesticides. ENVIRON BIOL 72(2):1-27.

457 Dead Poole, K. G., Elkin, B. T., and Bethke, R. W. 1995. Environmental contaminants in wild mink in the Northwest Territories Canada Sci Total Environ 160-161:473-486.

454 Dead Poole, K. G., Elkin, B. T., and Bethke, R. W. 1998. Organochlorine and heavy metal contaminants in wild mink in Western Northwest Territories, Canada. Arch Environ Contamin Toxicol 34(4):406-413.

1088 Mix Porter, R. D. and Wiemeyer, S. N. 1969. Dieldrin and DDT: effects on sparrow hawk eggshells and reproduction. Science 165(889):199-200.

1089 No Dose Ramamoorthy, Wang, K., Chen, F., Safe, I., and Norris, S. et. al. 1997. Potency of Combined Estrogenic Pesticides Science 275(5298):405.

1090 Rev Ratcliffe, D. A. 1973. Studies of the recent breeding success of the peregrine, Falco peregrinus. J Reprod Fertil Suppl 19:377-89.

1091 CP Reading, C. M., Arscott, G. H., and Tinsley, I. J. 1975. Effect of dieldrin and calcium on performance on adult Japanese quail. Poultry Sci. 54(5):1808.

3909 Herp Reeder, A. L., Foley, G. L., Nichols, D. K., Hansen, L. G., Wikoff, B., Faeh, S., Eisold, J., Wheeler, M. B., Warner, R., Murphy, J. E., and Beasley, V. R. 1998. Forms and prevalence of intersexuality and effects of environmental contaminants on sexuality in cricket frogs (Acris crepitans) Environ Health Perspect. 106(5):261-266.

1093 Bio Acc Reichel, W. L., Cromartie, E., Lamont, T. G., Mulhern, B. M., and Prouty, R. M. 1969. Pesticide residue in eagles. Pesticides Monit. J. 3(3):142-4.

1094 Bio Acc Reidinger, R. F Jr. and Crabtree, D. G. 1974. Organochlorine residues in golden eagles, United States March 1964-July 1971. Pestic. Monit. J. 8(1):37-43.

1097 Bio Acc Robinson J, Roberts M, Baldwin M, and Walker AI. 1969. The pharmacokinetics of HEOD (Dieldrin) in the rat Food Cosmet Toxicol 7(4):317-332.

1098 Rev Robinson, J. Jr. 1970. Birds and pest control chemicals. Bird Study 17(2):195-228 .

1100 Herp Russell, R. W., Hecnar, S. J., and Haffner, G. D. 1995. Organochlorine pesticide residues in southern Ontario spring peepers ENVIRON. TOXICOL. CHEM. 14(5):815-817.

1102 CP Sandler, B. E., Van Gelder, G. A., Buck, W. B., Maland, J., and Karas, G. G. 1969. Behavioral indices of dieldrin pestic toxicity in sheep TOXICOL APPL PHARMACOL 14(3):631.

1105 No Oral Seifert, J. 1989. Teratogenesis of polychlorocycloalkane insecticides in chicken embryos resulting from their interactions at the convulsant recognition sites of the GABA PRO receptor complex BULL ENVIRON CONTAM TOXICOL 42(5):707-715.

1112 Acu Shirazi, M. A., Bennett, R. S., and Ringer, R. K. 1994. An interpretation of toxicity response of bobwhite quail with respect to duration of exposure. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 26(4):417-424.

1113 Surv Shrubb, M. 1985. Breeding sparrowhawks Accipiter-nisus and organochlorine pesticides in Sussex and Kent UK BIRD STUDY 32(3):155-163.

1114 Bio Acc Sierra, M. and Santiago, D. 1987. Organochlorine pesticide levels in barn owls collected in Leon, Spain BULL ENVIRON CONTAM TOXICOL 38(2):261-265.

1115 Surv Sierra, M., Teran, M. T., Gallego, A., Diez, M. J., and Santiago, D. 1987. Organochlorine contamination in three species of diurnal raptors in Leon, Spain BULL ENVIRON CONTAM TOXICOL 38(2):254-260.

1116 Prim Smith RM, Cunningham WL, van Gelder GA, and Karas GG. 1976. Deldrin toxicity and successive discrimation reversal in squirrel monkeys (Saimiri sciureus) J Toxicol Environ Health 1(5):737-747.

1118 Surv Springer, A. M., Walker, W. II, Riserbough, R. W., Benfield, D., Ellis, D. H., Mattox, W. G., Mindell, D. P., and Roseneau, D. G. 1984. Origins of organochlorines accumulated by peregrine falcons Falco-peregrinus breeding in Alaska USA and Greenland CAN FIELD-NAT 98(2):159-166.

1119 Mix Stendell, R. C., Beyer, W. N., and Stehn, R. A. 1989. Accumulation of lead and organochlorine residues in captive American kestrels fed pine voles from apple orchards. J Wildl Dis 25(3):388-391.

1120 Bio Acc Stendell, R. C., Gilmer, D. S., Coon, N. A., and Swineford, D. M. 1988. Organochlorine and mercury residues in Swainson's and ferruginous hawk eggs collected in North Dakota and South Dakota USA 1974-79 ENVIRON MONIT ASSESS 10(1): 37-42.

1121 CP Stevens, J. T., Wagner, S. R., Zemaitis, M. A., and Greene, F. E. 1973. Effect of chronic dieldrin exposure on the hepatic microsomal mixed function oxidase system from male and female rats. Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol. 25(3):484.

1123 Carcin Stevenson, D. E., Thorpe, E., Hunt, P. F., and Walker, A. I. T. 1976. The toxic effects of dieldrin in rats: a reevaluation of data obtained in a two-year feeding study TOXICOL. APPL. PHARMACOL. 36: 247-254.

1124 Diss Stevenson, D. E. and Walker, A. I. T. 1969. Hepatic lesions produced in mice by dieldrin and other hepatic enzyme-inducing compounds. European J. Toxicol. 2(2): 83-4.

1125 Rev Stickel WH, Stickel LF, and Spann JW. 1969. Tissue residues of dieldrin in relation to mortality in birds and mammals:174-204.

1126 Abstract Stoewsand, G. S. and Bourke, J. B. 1968. The influence of dietary protein on the resistance to dieldrin toxicity in the rat. IMS Ind Med Surg 37(7):526.

1129 Bio Acc Street, J. C., Chadwick, R. W., Wang, M., and Phillips, R. L. 1966. Insecticide interactions affecting residue storage in animal tissues J Agric Food Chem 14(6):545-549.

1131 Surv Sundlof, S. F., Forrester, D. J., Thompson, N. P., and Collopy, M. W. 1986. Residues of chlorinated hydrocarbons in tissues of raptors in Florida. J Wildl Dis 22(1):71-82.

1132 Acu Swanson, K. L. and Woolley, D. E. 1982. Comparison of the neurotoxic effects of chlordecone and dieldrin in the rat. Neurotoxicology 3(2):81-102.

1134 Rev Thomas, J. A. 1975. Effects of pesticides on reproduction. Adv Sex Horm Res 1:205-23.

1135 Mix Thomas, R. F. and Medley, J. G. 1971. Effect on eggs of applications to poultry of pesticide formulations contaminated with chlorinated hydrocarbons. J Assoc Off Anal Chem 54(3):681-4.

1136 Carcin Thorpe, E. and Walker, A. I. 1973. The toxicology of dieldrin (HEOD). II. Comparative long-term oral toxicity studies in mice with dieldrin, DDT, phenobarbitone, -BHC and -BHC. Food Cosmet Toxicol 11(3):433-42.

902 BioAcc US Army. 1976. Rocky Mountain Arsenal Bird Kill (Entomological Special Study). NTIS. RMA-83020R03; NTIS-AD-A285 553/4. 9.

1138 Meth Van Gelder, G. A., Carson, T. L., Smith, R. M., Buck, W. B., and Karas, G. G. 1973. Neurophysiologic and behavioral toxicologic testing to detect subclinical neurologic alterations induced by environmental toxicants. J Am Vet Med Assoc 163(9):1033-5.

1144 CP Wagner, S. R. and Greene, F. E. 1974. Effect of acute and chronic dieldrin exposure on brain biogenic amines of male and female rats. Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol 29(1):119.

1149 No Tox Warner, R. E., Etter, S. L., Joselyn, G. B., and Ellis, J. A. 1984. Declining Survival Rates of Ring-Necked Pheasant Chicks in Illinois agricultural systems J Wildl Manag 48(1):82-89.

1152 Acu Webb, R. E., Hartgrove, R. W., Randolph, W. C., Petrella, V. J., and Horsfall, F. Jr. 1973. Toxicity studies in endrin-susceptible and resistant strains of pine mice. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 25(1):42-7.

1153 No Oral Welch, R. M., Levin, W., Kuntzman, R., Jacobson, M., and Conney, A. H. 1971. Effect of halogenated hydrocarbon insecticides on the metabolism and uterotropic action of estrogens in rats and mice Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol. 19(2):234-46.

1154 Bio Acc White, D. H., Rice, C. P., Hoffman, D. J., and Gee, G. F. 1994. Environmental contaminants in nonviable eggs of the endangered Mississippi sandhill crane (Grus canadensis pulla). ENVIRON MONIT ASSESS 31(3):225-232.

1155 Surv White, D. H., Seginak, J. T., and Simpson, R. C. 1990. Survival of northern bobwhites in Georgia USA cropland use and pesticides BULL ENVIRON CONTAM TOXICOL 44(1):73-80.

1159 Rev Wiktelius, S. and Edwards, C. A. 1997. Organochlorine insecticide residues in African Fauna: 1971-1995. Rev Environ Contam Toxicol 151:1-37.

1160 Surv Wood, P. B., Viverette, C., Goodrich, L., Pokras, M., and Tibbott, C. 1996. Environmental contaminant levels in sharp-shinned hawks from the eastern United States. JOURNAL OF RAPTOR RESEARCH 30(3):136-144.

1161 Unrel Woods JS, Bowers MA, and Davis HA. 1991. Urinary porphyrin profiles as biomarkers of trace metal exposure and toxicity: studies on urinary porphyrin excretion patterns in rats during prolonged exposure to methyl mercury Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 110(3):464-476.

1162 Surv Wyllie, I., Dale, L., and Newton, I. 1996. Unequal sex-ratio, mortality causes and pollutant residues in long-eared owls in Britain. BRITISH BIRDS 89(10):429-436.

Dieldrin Literature Pending

968 Fuchs, P. 1967. Death of birds caused by application of seed dressings in the Netherlands Meded. Rijksfac. Landbouwwetensch., Gent 32(3-4):855-9.

1004 Hutz, R. J. 1999. Reproductive endocrine disruption by environmental xenobiotics that modulate the estrogen-signaling pathway, particularly tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD). JOURNAL OF REPRODUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT 45(1):1-12.

1013 Johnston, D. W. 1973. Persistent pesticides in post-migratory birds from Grand Cayman Island. American Philosophical Society Year Book:316-318.

1019 Kimbrough, R. D., Gaines, T. B., and Lider, R. E. 1970. The Ultrastructure of Livers of Rats Fed DDT and Dieldrin. NTIS. PB-280-897/0. 10.

472 Mason, C. F. 1988. Concentrations of organochlorine residues and metals in tissues of otters lutra-lutra from the British Isles UK 1985-1986 LUTRA; 31(1):62-67.

1047 Morris, J. E. 1972. The ecological and physiological effects of insecticides on Missouri mammals. Trans. Mo. Acad. Sci. 6:166.

1054 Muller, H. D. and Lockman, D. C. 1973. The influence of dieldrin on tibial bone calcium deposition in domestic chicks. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 9(6):351-5.

1055 Muralidharan, S. 1993. Aldrin poisoning of Sarus cranes (Grus antigone) and a few granivorous birds in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India. Ecotoxicology 2(3):196-202.

1060 Newton, I. and Bell, A. A. 1981. Causes of mortality in sparrowhawks. INSTITUTE OF TERRESTRIAL ECOLOGY ANNUAL REPORT 1980 1981:60-63.

1067 Newton, I. and Haas, M. B. 1988. Pollutants in merlin eggs and their effects on breeding BR BIRDS 81(6):258-269.

1071 Newton, I., Wyllie, I., and Asher, A. 1992. Mortality from pesticides aldrin and dieldrin in British sparrowhawks and kestrels. ECOTOXICOLOGY 1(1):31-44.

1073 Nisbet, I. C. T. 1975. Pesticides and breeding failure in birds. Technol. Rev. 77(7):8-9.

1077 Olsen, P., Emison, B., Mooney, N., and Brothers, N. 1992. DDT and dieldrin: effects on resident peregrine falcon populations in south-eastern Australia. ECOTOXICOLOGY 1(2):89-100.

1099 Rousseau, M., Pourtaillier, J., and Taliercio, Y. 1971. Pollution of eggs by organo chlorinated pesticides frequency importance origin BULL ACAD VET FR 44(1): 27-32.

1101 Sandler, B. E., Van Gelder, G. A., Buck, W. B., and Karas, G. G. 1968. Effect of dieldrin pestic exposure on detour behavior in sheep PSYCHOL REP 23(2): 451-455.

1104 Schnorr, J. K. 1975. Effect of dieldrin on a visual discrimination task J ARIZ ACAD SCI 10(3): 131-134.

1107 Shakoori, A. R., Rasul, Y. G., and Ali, S. S. 1982. Effect of dieldrin feeding for 6 months on albino rats: biochemical and histological changes in liver. PAK J ZOOL 14(2):191-204.

1117 Solomon, K. R. 1998. Endocrine-modulating substances in the environment: the wildlife connection. INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL OF TOXICOLOGY 17(2):159-171.

1128 Stone, W. B. and Okoniewski, J. C. 1983. Organochlorine toxicants in great horned owls (Bubo virginianus) from New York (USA), 1981-1982. NORTHEAST ENVIRON SCI 2(1):1-7.

3745 Treon, J. F. and Cleveland, F. P. 1955. Toxicity of certain chlorinated hydrocarbon insecticieds for laboratory animals, with special reference to aldrin and deildrin. Ag. Food Chem. 3:402-408.

1140 Varela, G., Torralba, A., and Del Mar Andujar, M. 1976. The influence of chlorinated hydrocarbon contaminants in the ingestion of foods. AN R ACAD FARM 42(4):547-561.

1148 Walker, C. H. and Newton, I. 1998. Effects of cyclodiene insecticides on the sparrowhawk (Accipiter nisus) in Britain: a reappraisal of the evidence. ECOTOXICOLOGY 7(4):185-189.

1156 Wiemeyer, S. N., Porter, R. D., Hensler, G. L., and Maestrelli, J. R. 1986. DDE DDT plus dieldrin residues in American kestrels Falco-sparverius and relations to reproduction U S FISH WILDL SERV FISH WILDL LEAFL(6):1-33.

6.0 RDX

6.1 Literature Search, Retrieval and Review

The electronic literature search for dieldrin toxicity data was completed according to the procedures provided in Exhibit 4-1. The search results are reported as four separate lists. The first list contains studies identified during the electronic search that were rejected for use based on a review of the abstract and title. This list is included as Attachment A to this appendix. The second list reports the literature for which useful toxicological data was identified and extracted (literature used). The third list reports the literature that was retrieved, reviewed and then rejected (literature rejected). The fourth list contains literature identified in the search that either could not be retrieved for review or has not been received for review (literature pending). These references are listed as Section 6.5.

Each of the citations in these lists are identified with a unique record number assigned as part of the data extraction process as described in Appendix 4-3 (SOP #2). Citations on the "literature not coded" list are labeled with respective literature rejection criteria also described in Appendix 4-3 (SOP #2).

6.2 Data Review and Evaluation

Mammalian Data

Data was extracted from seven studies for derivation of the mammalian TRV for RDX. The data reviewed and extracted from these studies is summarized in Table 5.1.

Avian Data

The literature search did not identify any toxicity studies for RDX and birds. An avian TRV for RDX could not be derived.

6.3 Mammalian RDX TRV

The NOAEL and LOAEL values for results with data evaluation scores above 65 are plotted on Figure 5.1 for dieldrin. The following steps were completed to identify a TRV.

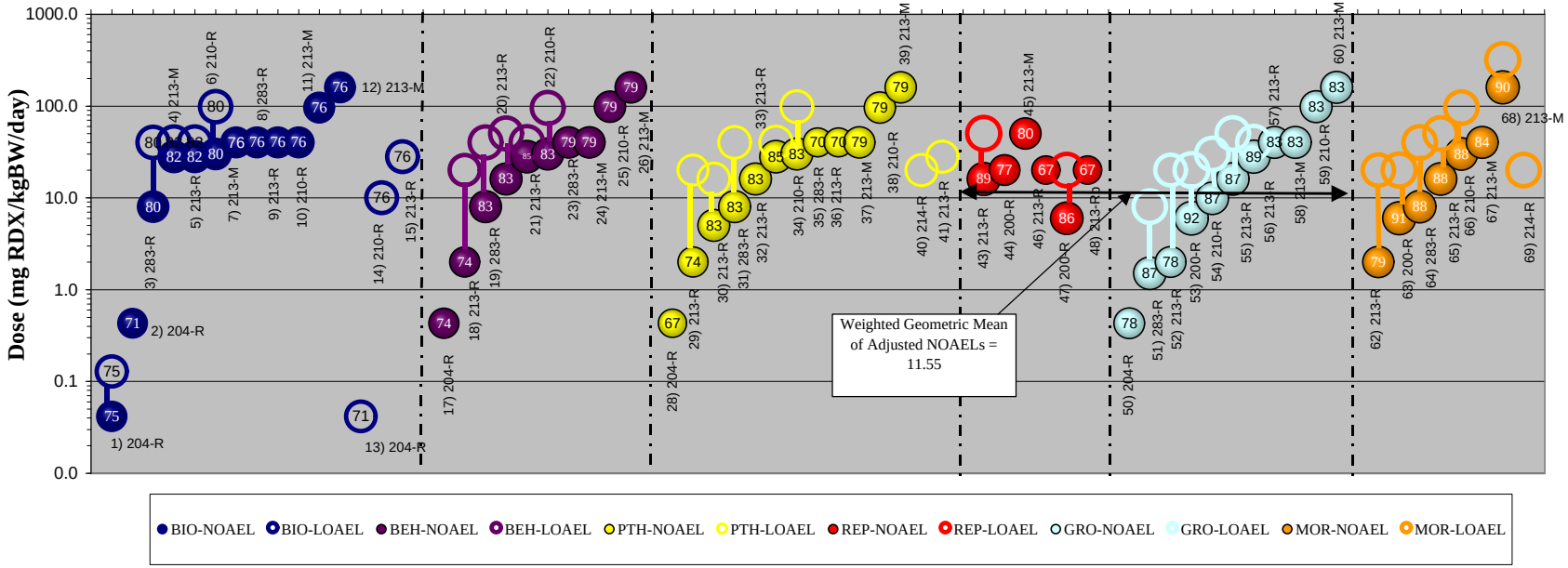
1) There are at least three results available for growth (GRO), reproduction (REP) or mortality (MOR) endpoints for at least two test species. There is enough data to derive a TRV.

2) There are at least three NOAEL results available for GRO or REP to calculate a weighted geometric mean.

Table 6.1 Mammalian Toxicity Data For RDX

TEST INFORMATION			RE INFORMATION											EFFECT INFORMATION						TA EVALUATION SCORES										
Result #	Reference Number	Test ID	Species	# of Conc/ Doses	Reported Conc/Dose Units	Method of Analyses	Route of Exposure	Exposure Duration	Duration Units	Age	Age Units	Lifestage	Sex	General Effect Group	Effect Type	Effect Measure	Response Site	NOAEL Dose (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Dose (mg/kg/day)	Data Source	Dose Route	Test Substance Concentrations	Chemical form	Dose Quantification	Endpoint	Dose Range	Statistical Power	Exposure Duration	Test Conditions	Total
1	204	204-RDX-Hart.-ML-FD-1-BIO-3	Rat	4	mg/kg	U	FD	104	w	NR	NR	NR	BH	BIO	CHM	CHLR	SR	0.04	0.13	10	10	5	10	7	1	8	10	10	4	75
2	204	204-RDX-Hart.-ML-FD-1-BIO-5	Rat	4	mg/kg	U	FD	104	w	NR	NR	NR	BH	BIO	CHM	RBCE	BL	0.43		10	10	5	10	7	1	4	10	10	4	71
3	283	283-RDX-Levin-ML-FD-BIO-6	Rat	5	mg/kg/d	M	FD	104	w	3.5	w	NR	BH	BIO	CHM	HMGL	BL	8.0	40	10	10	10	10	7	1	8	10	10	4	80
4	213	213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-BIO-17	Mouse	6	mg/kg/d	M	FD	13	w	2	m	NR	F	BIO	CHM	EOSN	BL	28	40	10	10	10	10	7	1	10	10	10	4	82
5	213	213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-BIO-5	Rat	6	mg/kg/d	M	FD	13	w	3	m	NR	BH	BIO	CHM	HMCT	BL	28	40	10	10	10	10	7	1	10	10	10	4	82
6	210	210-RDX-Levin-ML-FD-BIO-7	Rat	6	mg/kg/d	M	FD	13	w	6.5	w	NR	F	BIO	CHM	HMGL	BL	30	98	10	10	10	10	7	1	8	10	10	4	80
7	213	213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-BIO-18	Mouse	6	mg/kg/d	M	FD	13	w	2	m	NR	BH	BIO	CHM	ERTH	BL	40		10	10	10	10	7	1	4	10	10	4	76
8	283	283-RDX-Levin-ML-FD-BIO-7	Rat	5	mg/kg/d	M	FD	104	w	3.5	w	NR	BH	BIO	CHM	MCPV	BL	40		10	10	10	10	7	1	4	10	10	4	76
9	213	213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-BIO-6	Rat	6	mg/kg/d	M	FD	13	w	3	m	NR	BH	BIO	CHM	MCPV	BL	40		10	10	10	10	7	1	4	10	10	4	76
10	213	213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-BIO-19	Mouse	6	mg/kg/d	M	FD	13	w	2	m	NR	BH	BIO	ENZ	GPTR	SR	40		10	10	10	10	7	1	4	10	10	4	76
11	210	210-RDX-Levin-ML-FD-BIO-8	Rat	6	mg/kg/d	M	FD	13	w	6.5	w	NR	BH	BIO	CHM	HMCT	BL	96		10	10	10	10	7	1	4	10	10	4	76
12	213	213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-BIO-24	Mouse	4	mg/kg/d	M	FD	13	w	2	m	NR	BH	BIO	CHM	ERTH	BL	160		10	10	10	10	7	1	4	10	10	4	76
13	204	204-RDX-Hart.-ML-FD-1-BIO-4	Rat	4	mg/kg	U	FD	104	w	NR	NR	NR	BH	BIO	CHM	SODI	SR		0.04	10	10	5	10	7	1	4	10	10	4	71
14	210	210-RDX-Levin-ML-FD-BIO-6	Rat	6	mg/kg/d	M	FD	13	w	6.5	w	NR	F	BIO	CHM	LEUK	BL		10	10	10	10	10	7	1	4	10	10	4	76
15	213	213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-BIO-7	Rat	6	mg/kg/d	M	FD	13	w	3	m	NR	M	BIO	ENZ	GPTR	SR		28	10	10	10	10	7	1	4	10	10	4	76
16																														
17	204	204-RDX-Hart.-ML-FD-1-BEH-2	Rat	4	mg/kg	U	FD	104	w	NR	NR	NR	BH	BEH	FDB	FCNS	WO	0.43		10	10	5	10	7	4	4	10	10	4	74
18	213	213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-BEH-30	Rat	4	mg/kg/d	U	FD	20	d	2	m	NR	F	BEH	FDB	FCNS	WO	2.0	20	10	10	10	5	7	4	8	10	6	4	74
19	283	283-RDX-Levin-ML-FD-BEH-4	Rat	5	mg/kg/d	M	FD	104	w	3.5	w	NR	M	BEH	FDB	FCNS	WO	8.0	40	10	10	10	10	7	4	8	10	10	4	83
20	213	213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-BEH-36	Rat	4	mg/kg/d	M	FD	13	w	2	m	NR	BH	BEH	FDB	FCNS	WO	16	50	10	10	10	10	7	4	8	10	10	4	83
21	213	213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-BEH-3	Rat	6	mg/kg/d	M	FD	13	w	3	m	NR	M	BEH	FDB	FCNS	WO	28	40	10	10	10	10	7	4	10	10	10	4	85
22	210	210-RDX-Levin-ML-FD-BEH-4	Rat	6	mg/kg/d	M	FD	13	w	6.5	w	NR	M	BEH	FDB	FCNS	WO	30	95	10	10	10	10	7	4	8	10	10	4	83
23	283	283-RDX-Levin-ML-FD-BEH-5	Rat	5	mg/kg/d	M	FD	104	w	3.5	w	NR	F	BEH	FDB	FCNS	WO	40		10	10	10	10	7	4	4	10	10	4	79
24	213	213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-BEH-15	Mouse	6	mg/kg/d	M	FD	13	w	2	m	NR	BH	BEH	FDB	FCNS	WO	40		10	10	10	10	7	4	4	10	10	4	79
25	210	210-RDX-Levin-ML-FD-BEH-5	Rat	6	mg/kg/d	M	FD	13	w	6.5	w	NR	F	BEH	FDB	FCNS	WO	98		10	10	10	10	7	4	4	10	10	4	79
26	213	213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-BEH-22	Mouse	4	mg/kg/d	M	FD	13	w	2	m	NR	BH	BEH	FDB	FCNS	WO	160		10	10	10	10	7	4	4	10	10	4	79
27																														
28	204	204-RDX-Hart.-ML-FD-1-PTH-8	Rat	4	mg/kg	U	FD	104	w	NR	NR	NR	BH	PTH	ORWT	ORWT	AR	0.43		10	10	5	10	7	4	4	3	10	4	67
29	213	213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-PTH-31	Rat	4	mg/kg/d	U	FD	20	d	2	m	NR	F	PTH	ORWT	ORWT	LI	2.0	20	10	10	10	5	7	4	8	10	6	4	74
30	213	213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-PTH-37	Rat	4	mg/kg/d	M	FD	13	w	2	m	NR	BH	PTH	ORWT	ORWT	KI	5.0	16	10	10	10	10	7	4	8	10	10	4	83
31	283	283-RDX-Levin-ML-FD-PTH-9	Rat	5	mg/kg/d	M	FD	104	w	3.5	w	NR	M	PTH	HIS	NCRO	KI	8.0	40	10	10	10	10	7	4	8	10	10	4	83
32	213	213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-PTH-38	Rat	4	mg/kg/d	M	FD	13	w	2	m	NR	BH	PTH	ORWT	ORWT	BR	16		10	10	10	10	7	4	8	10	10	4	83
33	213	213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-PTH-10	Rat	6	mg/kg/d	M	FD	13	w	3	m	NR	BH	PTH	ORWT	ORWT	HE	28	40	10	10	10	10	7	4	10	10	10	4	85
34	210	210-RDX-Levin-ML-FD-PTH-10	Rat	6	mg/kg/d	M	FD	13	w	6.5	w	NR	F	PTH	ORWT	SMIX	LI	30	98	10	10	10	10	7	4	8	10	10	4	83
35	283	283-RDX-Levin-ML-FD-PTH-10	Rat	5	mg/kg/d	M	FD	104	w	3.5	w	NR	BH	PTH	HIS	GHIS	WO	40		10	10	10	10	7	4	4	1	10	4	70
36	213	213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-PTH-13	Rat	6	mg/kg/d	M	FD	13	w	3	m	NR	BH	PTH	HIS	GHIS	WO	40		10	10	10	10	7	4	4	1	10	4	70
37	213	213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-PTH-20	Mouse	6	mg/kg/d	M	FD	13	w	2	m	NR	BH	PTH	ORWT	ORWT	LI	40		10	10	10	10	7	4	4	10	10	4	79
38	210	210-RDX-Levin-ML-FD-PTH-11	Rat	6	mg/kg/d	M	FD	13	w	6.5	w	NR	BH	PTH	ORWT	ORWT	BR	96		10	10	10	10	7	4	4	10	10	4	79
39	213	213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-PTH-27	Mouse	4	mg/kg/d	M	FD	13	w	2	m	NR	BH	PTH	HIS	GHIS	WO	160		10	10	10	10	7	4	4	10	10	4	79
40	214	214-RDX-Schne-ML-GV-PTH-2	Rat	2	mg/kg	M	GV	90	d	NR	NR	NR	BH	PTH	HIS	HEMR	LU		20	10	8	10	10	10	4	4	10	10	4	80
41	213	213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-PTH-12	Rat	6	mg/kg/d	M	FD	13	w	3	m	NR	M	PTH	ORWT	ORWT	BR		28	10	10	10	10	7	4	4	10	10	4	79
42																														
43	213	213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-REP-37	Rat	4	mg/kg/d	M	FD	13	w	2	m	NR	F	REP	REP	RSUC	WO	16	50	10	10	10	10	7	10	8	10	10	4	89
44	200	200-RDX-USAEH-ML-OR-REP-1	Rat	4	mg/kg/d	M	OR	9	d	10	w	NR	F	REP	REP	FERT	WO	20		10	8	10	10	10	4	1	10	4	77
45	213	213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-REP-28	Mouse	4	mg/kg/d	U	FD	13	w	2	m	NR	M	REP	REP	SPCV	SM	50		10	10	10	5	7	10	4	10	10	4	80
46	213	213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-REP-32	Rat	4	mg/kg/d	U	FD	20	d	2	m	NR	F	REP	REP	FERT	WO	20		10	10	10	5	7	10	4	1	6	4	67
47	200	200-RDX-USAEH-ML-OR-REP-2	Rat	4	ng/kg BW/	M	OR	9	d	10	w	NR	F	REP	REP	PRWT	WO	6.0	20	10	8	10	10	10	4	10	10	4	86
48	213	213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-REP	Rabbit	4	mg/kg/d	U	FD	20	d	2	m	NR	F	REP	REP	FERT	WO	20		10	10	10	5	7	10	4	1	6	4	67
49																														
50	204	204-RDX-Hart.-ML-FD-1-GRO-1	Rat	4	mg/kg	U	FD	104	w	NR	NR	NR	BH	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	0.43		10	10	5	10	7	8	4	10	10	4	78
51	283	283-RDX-Levin-ML-FD-GRO-2	Rat	5	mg/kg/d	M	FD	104	w	3.5	w	NR	M	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	1.5	8.0	10	10	10	10	7	8	8	10	10	4	87
52	213	213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-GRO-29	Rat	4	mg/kg/d	U	FD	20	d	2	m	NR	F	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	2.0	20	10	10	10	5	7	8	8	10	6	4	78
53	200	200-RDX-USAEH-ML-OR-GRO-3	Rat	4	mg/kg/d	M	OR	9	d	10	w	NR	F	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	6.0	20	10	10	10	10	8	10	10	10	4	92
54	210	210-RDX-Levin-ML-FD-GRO-2	Rat	6	mg/kg/d	M	FD	13	w	6.5	w	NR	M	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	9.9	30	10	10	10	10	7	8	8	10	10	4	87
55	213	213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-GRO-35	Rat	4	mg/kg/d	M	FD	13	w	2	m	NR	BH	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	16	50	10	10	10	10	7	8	8	10	10	4	87
56	213	213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-GRO-1	Rat	6	mg/kg/d	M	FD	13	w	3	m	NR	M	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	28	40	10	10	10	10	7	8	10	10	10	4	89
57	213	213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-GRO-2	Rat	6	mg/kg/d	M	FD	13	w	3	m	NR	F	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	40		10	10	10	10	7	8	4	10	10	4	83
58	213	213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-GRO-14	Mouse	6	mg/kg/d	M	FD	13	w	2	m	NR	BH	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	40		10	10	10	10	7	8	4	10	10	4	83
59	210	210-RDX-Levin-ML-FD-GRO-3	Rat	6	mg/kg/d	M	FD	13	w	6.5	w	NR	F	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	98		10	10	10	10	7	8	4	10	10	4	83
60	213	213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-GRO-21	Mouse	4	mg/kg/d	M	FD	13	w	2	m	NR	BH	GRO	GRO	BDWT	WO	160		10	10	10	10	7	8	4	10	10	4	83
61																														
62	213	213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-MOR-33	Rat	4	mg/kg/d	U	FD	20	d	2	m	NR	F	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	2.0	20	10	10	10	5	7	9	8	10	6	4	79
63	200	200-RDX-USAEH-ML-OR-MOR-	Rat	4	mg/kg/d	M	OR	9	d	10	w	NR	F	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	6.0	20	10	8	10	10	10	9	10	10	10	4	91
64	283	283-RDX-Levin-ML-FD-MOR-1	Rat	5	mg/kg/d	M	FD	104	w	3.5	w	NR	BH	MOR	MOR	TDTH	WO	8.0	40	10	10	10	10	7	9	8	10	10	4	88
65	213	213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-MOR-34	Rat	4	mg/kg/d	M	FD	13	w	2	m	NR	BH	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	16	50	10	10	10	10	7	9	8	10	10	4	88
66	210	210-RDX-Levin-ML-FD-MOR-1	Rat	6	mg/kg/d	M	FD	13	w	6.5	w	NR	BH	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	30	96	10	10	10	10	7	9	8	10	10	4	88
67	213	213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-MOR-16	Mouse	6	mg/kg/d	M	FD	13	w	2	m	NR	BH	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	40		10	10	10	10	7	9	4	10	10	4	84
68	213	213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-MOR-23	Mouse	4	mg/kg/d	M	FD	13	w	2	m	NR	BH	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO	160	320	10	10	10	10	7	9	10	10	10	4	90
69	214	214-RDX-Schne-ML-GV-MOR-1	Rat	2	mg/kg	M	GV	90	d	NR	NR	NR	BH	MOR	MOR	MORT	WO		20	10	8	10	10	10	9	4	10	10	4	85
70																														

Figure 6.1 Mammalian TRV Derivation for RDX



Result number → **1) 10 - C** ← Test Species

Reference Number →

Test Species Key

R = rat
M = mouse
Rb = rabbit

3) The NOAEL values are first adjusted based on their respective data evaluation score.

Adjusted NOAEL = NOAEL * (Data Evaluation Score / 100)

4) The weighted geometric mean of the adjusted NOAEL values is calculated as presented in Table 6.2 according to the following equation:

log (GeoMean) = { score(1) * log (adj. NOAEL(1)) + ... + score (n) * log (adj. NOAEL(n)) } /{sum of scores}

5) The weighted geometric mean NOAEL is lower than the lowest LOAEL for mortality.

6) The mammalian wildlife TRV for RDX is equal to the 11.55 mg /kg BW/day.

Table 6.2
Mammalian TRV Derivation for RDX Weighted Geometric Mean of Adjusted NOAELs

Test ID	NOAELs	Scores	Adjusted NOAEL Value	Weight	Weight*Log Adj NOAEL
204-RDX-Hart.-ML-FD-1-GRO-1	0.43	78	0.34	78	-37.04
283-RDX-Levin-ML-FD-GRO-2	1.5	87	1.3	87	10.06
213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-GRO-29	2.0	78	1.6	78	15.06
200-RDX-USAEH-ML-OR-REP-2	6.0	86	5.2	86	61.29
200-RDX-USAEH-ML-OR-GRO-3	6.0	90	5.4	90	65.92
210-RDX-Levin-ML-FD-GRO-2	9.9	87	8.6	87	81.36
213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-REP-37	16	89	14.2	89	102.66
213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-GRO-35	16	87	13.9	87	99.50
200-RDX-USAEH-ML-OR-REP-1	20	77	15.4	77	91.44
213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-REP-32	20	67	13.4	67	75.52
213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-REP	20	67	13.4	67	75.52
213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-GRO-1	28	89	24.9	89	124.29
213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-GRO-2	40	83	33.2	83	126.25
213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-GRO-14	40	83	33.2	83	126.25
213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-REP-28	50	80	40.0	80	128.16
210-RDX-Levin-ML-FD-GRO-3	98	83	81.3	83	158.56
213-RDX-Chola-ML-FD-GRO-21	160	83	132.8	83	176.23
				Sum	1394	1481
				(Sum of weight*log (adj NOAEL) / Sum of Weights	1.06
				Weighted Geometric Mean	11.55

6.4 Avian RDX TRV

The literature search completed for RDX (Exhibit 4-1) did not identify any studies of RDX and avian test species. An avian TRV for RDX could not be derived.

6.5 RDX Wildlife TRV References

Literature Used for TRV Derivation

213 Cholakis, J. M., Wong, L. C. K., Van Goethem, D. L., Minor, J., Short, R., Spring, H., and Ellis, H. V. III. 1980. Govt Reports Announcements & Index (GRA&I)(8)

202 Hart, E. R. 1976. Two-Year Feeding Study in Rats. Final report. Litton Bionetics, Inc. AD-A040161 (N00014-73-C-0162, NR202-043). 211.

283 Levine, B. S., Furedi, E. M., and Gordon, D. E. 1983. Determination of the chronic mammalian toxicological effects of RDX: twenty-four month chronic toxicity/carcinogenicity study of hexahydro-1,3,5-trinitro-1,3,5-triazine (RDX) in the Fischer-344 rat. Phase V, final report. Vol. I. U.S. Army Medical Research and Development Command. ADA 160774.

210 Levine, B. S., Furedi, E. M., Gordon, D. E., Burns, J. M., and Lish, P. M. 1982. Thirteen week oral (diet) toxicity study of trinitrotoluene (TNT), hexahydro-1,3,5-trinitro-1,3,5-triazine (RDX) and tnt/rdx mixtures in the fischer 344 rat Govt Reports Announcements & Index (GRA&I)(8)

208 MacPhail, R. C., Walker, Q. D., and Cook, L. C. 1986. Neurotoxicology of cyclotrimethylenetrinitramine (rdx). Govt Reports Announcements & Index (GRA&I)(19)

214 Schneider, N. R., Bradley, S. L., and Andersen, M. E. 1978. The distribution and metabolism of cyclotrimethylenetrinitramine (RDX) in the rat after subchronic administration. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 46(1):163-171.

200 (US AEHA) United States Army Environmental Hygeine Agency. 1986. Teratological Assessment of Trinitro-RDX in Rats: <NOTE> Study Jun 85-Jan 86. USAEHA-75-51-0573-86. 24.

RDX Literature Rejected

281 Not RDX Author Unknown. 1975. The Acute and Chronic Biochemical and Behavioral Effects of Cyclotrimethylenetrinitramine. NTIS. AD-A024 415/2/XAB. 37.

808 Mix Brown, J. B., Jorgenson, T. A., and Spanggord, R. J. 1983. Chronic Mammalian Toxicological Effects of LAP Wastewater. SRI International. LSU-8846. 253.

940 Rev Dacre, J. C. 1994. Hazard evaluation of army compounds in the environment DRUG METABOLISM REVIEWS 26(4):649-662.

203 Not RDX Dilley, J. V., Tyson, C. A., and Newell, G. W. 1979. Mammalian Toxicological Evaluation of TNT Wastewaters. Volume II. Acute and Subacute Mammalian Toxicity of TNT and LAP Mixture. 516.

215 CP Dilley, J. V., Tyson, C. A., Sasmore, D. P., Spanggord, R. J., Newell, G. W., and Dacre, J. C. 1978. Subacute oral toxicity of TNT and a TNT/RDX mixture to dogs and rodents [Abstract]. Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol. 45(1):256.

218 Mix Dilley, J. V., Tyson, C. A., Spanggord, R. J., Sasmore, D. P., Newell, G. W., and Dacre, J. C. 1982. Short-term oral toxicity of a 2,4,6-trinitrotoluene and hexahydro-1,3,5-trinitro-1,3,5-triazine mixture in mice, rats, and dogs. J. Toxicol. Environ. Health 9(4):587-610.

288 Unrel Everett, D. J. and Maddock, S. M. 1985. HMX: 13-week toxicity study in mice by dietary administration. Inveresk Research International, Ltd. AD-A171602.

206 Rev Hovatter, Patricia S., Talmage, Sylvia S., Opresko, Dennis M., and Ross, Robert H. 1997. Ecotoxicity of nitroaromatics to aquatic and terrestrial species at army Superfund sites , Environmental Toxicology and Risk Assessment: Modeling and Risk Assessment, (Sixth Volume),117-129.

282 Rev Layton, D., Mallon, B., Mitchell, W., Hall, L., Fish, R., Perry, L., Snyder, G., Bogen, K., Malloch, W., Ham, C., and Dowd, P. 1987. Conventional weapons demilitarization: a health and environmental effects data base assessment. Explosives and their contaminants. Final report, phase II. Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory. AD-A220588.

211 Duplicate (same as Ref #210) LEVINE, B. S., FUREDI, E. M., GORDON, D. E., BURNS, J. M., and LISH, P. M. 1981. 13 week toxicity study of hexahydro-1,3,5-trinitro-1,3,5-triazine in fischer 344 rats. TOXICOL LETT (AMST) 8(4-5):241-246.

3783 Rev McLellan, W. L., Hartley, W. R., and Brower, M. E. 1988. Health Advisory for Hexahydro-1,3,5-trinitro-1,3,5-triazine (RDX). U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

212 CP Minor, J. L., Short Jr., R. D., Van Goethem D.L., Wong, L. C., and Dacre, J. C. 1982. Mutagenic and reproductive studies of hexahydro-1,3,5-trinitro-1,3,5-triazine (rdx) in rats and rabbits. Toxicologist 2:34-35.

289 Unrel Pathology Associates, Inc. 1994. TNB toxicity evaluation in peromyscus mice - 90 day exposure. Study No. 94-105.

3781 Acu Reddy, G., Qualls Jr., C. W., Hampton, A. E. G., Yelamanchili, A., and Kim, S. 1997. Acute pathological and biochemical effects of 2,4,6-trinitrophenyl-N-methylnitramin (tetryl) in male rats. Res. Comm. Pharmacol. Toxicol. 2(1/2):1-11.

290 Not RDX Reddy, T. V., Daniel, F. B., Robinson, M., Olson, G. R., Weichman, B., and Reddy, G. 1994. Subchronic toxicity studies on 1,3,5-trinitrobenzene, 1,3-dinitrobenzene, and tetryl in rats: Subchronic toxicity evaluation of N-methyl-N-2,4,6-tetranitroaniline (tetryl) in Fischer 344 rats. USEPA, Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory. NTIS # AD-A283 66__.

3677 not RDX Reddy, T. V., Olson, G. R., Weichman, B., Reddy, G., Torsella, J., Daniel, F. B., and Leach, G. J. 1999. Toxicity of Tetryl (*N*-Methyl-*N*,2,4,6-Tetranitoaniline) in F344 rats. International Journal of Toxicology 18:97-107.

286 Acu Schneider, N. R., Bradley, S. L., and Andersen, M. E. 1977. Toxicology of cyclotrimethylene-trinitramine: distribution and metabolism in miniature swine. Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol. 39:531-541.

205 Acu Schneider, N. R., Bradley, S. L., and Andersen, M. E. 1976. Toxicology of Cyclotrimethylenetrinitramine (RDX): Distribution and Metabolism in the Rat and the Miniature Swine. AFRRI. AD-A026 892/0/XAB. 28.

216 Rev Talmage, S. S., Opresko, D. M., Maxwell, C. J., Welsh, C. J., Cretella, F. M., Reno, P. H., and Daniel, F. B. 1999. Nitroaromatic munition compounds: environmental effects and screening values. Rev Environ Contam Toxicol 161:1-156.

RDX Literature Pending

204 Hart, E. R. 1974. Subacute Toxicity of RDX and TNT in Dogs: Final rept. 200.

217 Levine, B. S., Furedi, E. M., Gordon, D. E., Barkley, J. J., and Lish, P. M. 1990. Toxic interactions of the munitions compounds TNT and RDX in F344 rats. Fundam Appl Toxicol 15(2):373-80.

284 Lish, P. M., Levine, B. S., Furedi, E. M., Sagartz, E. M., and Rac, V. S. 1984. Determination of the chronic mammalian toxicological effects of RDX: twenty-four month chronic toxicity/carcinogenicity study of hexahydro-1,3,5-trinitro-1,3,5-triazine (RDX) in the B6C3F1 hybrid mouse. Phase VI. Vol. I. U.S. Army Medical Research and Development Command. AD A160774.

287 USEPA. 1989. Health and environmental effects document for RDX cyclonite. Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response. ECAO-CIN-GO78.

207 USEPA. 1992. Initial submission: toxicity of rdx (cyclotrimethylenetrinitramine) with cover letter dated 10/15/92. EPA/OTS; Doc #88-920009851.